MARCH 1996 $5.75 £2.00

Studio sound

THE INTERNATIONAL TECHNICAL MAGAZINE FOR PRO AUDIO, POSTPRODUCTION & BROADCAST

FACILITIES

New York's Waterfront
Bombay's Galactica

EXCLUSIVE

ON THE NET

24 Hours in Cyberspace

CONSOLE EXCLUSIVE

Soundtracs reveals its digital console

The Tony Brown Interview

9 770144 594017 03

www.americanradiohistory.com

Once in a while a product comes along that is so unique, so powerful, that it changes the way we look at things.

Such a product is the Aphex 661 Compressor Limiter– creating a new standard by combining four Aphex inventions. A skillfully engineered instrument of unprecedented flexibility, ease of use and sonic excellence.

Tubessence® - true vacuum tube technology and warmth; High Frequency Expander (HFX)™ for automatically retaining the high frequencies lost during compression; Easyrider® circuitry for an Auto mode that really works; and the world's best VCA - the Aphex 1001, the fastest, most accurate and transparent available.

The Aphex Model 661 - another revolutionary step toward improving the way the world sounds.

APHEX SYSTEMS

Improving the way the world sounds℠

11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • Tel: 818-767-2929, Fax: 818-767-2641

www.americanradiohistory.com

contents

MARCH 1996

5 **Editorial** Tim Goodyer redesigns humans to suit today's machines

NEWS

6 **Soundings** Show news from MacWorld Expo, a report from the CAS Conference and developments from around the world of pro-audio

11 **International Columns** Reports from *Studio Sound's* columnists in Europe, America and the Far East

97 **World Events** The only exhaustive show and convention listing for upcoming audio, postproduction, broadcast, and communications

Hoboken's Waterfront Studio boasts two classic early 1970s EMI consoles and a wealth of unusual vintage equipment. Background story and some Redd hot photos on page 46

FEATURES

46 **Waterfront/Facility (1)**
An American studio with a penchant for vintage valve consoles

51 **Multichannel/Postproduction**
Tom Holman continues his discussion of multichannel audio systems

62 **Galactica/Facility (2)**
East meets West in Bombay's most advanced postproduction facility

70 **Binaural/Recording**
Exploring the potential of binaural recording as a real alternative to stereo

REVIEW SECTION

16 Garwood Radio Station IDS
Exclusive: latest developments to hit in-ear monitoring systems

18 Focusrite Red 7
The latest in world-class signal processing takes on de-essing

26 Aphex Model 661
Valves meet modern circuit topology in this new compressor

28 ART Pro Gate
Eight-track modularity is the key to this unusual American gate

31 Inward Connections Vac Rac
Retro meets modernism in a modular outboard system

35 New Technologies
New equipment including Musikmesse highlights

36 Project studio equipment
The spotlight falls on the latest in project studio equipment

20 Soundtracs digital console
An exclusive insight into the nature and background of the latest digital mixing console

START PAGE 16

BROWN INTERVIEW
He's produced the biggest names in country and he was Elvis Presley's pianist: Tony Brown in an exclusive interview with **Studio Sound**

82 **Cyberspace/Broadcast**
A unique insight into a unique international Internet experiment

93 **Speaker design/Technology**
An ideal loudspeaker design provides a benchmark for our existing designs

COMMENT

9 **John Watkinson**
Are computers miscast as a modern business accessory?

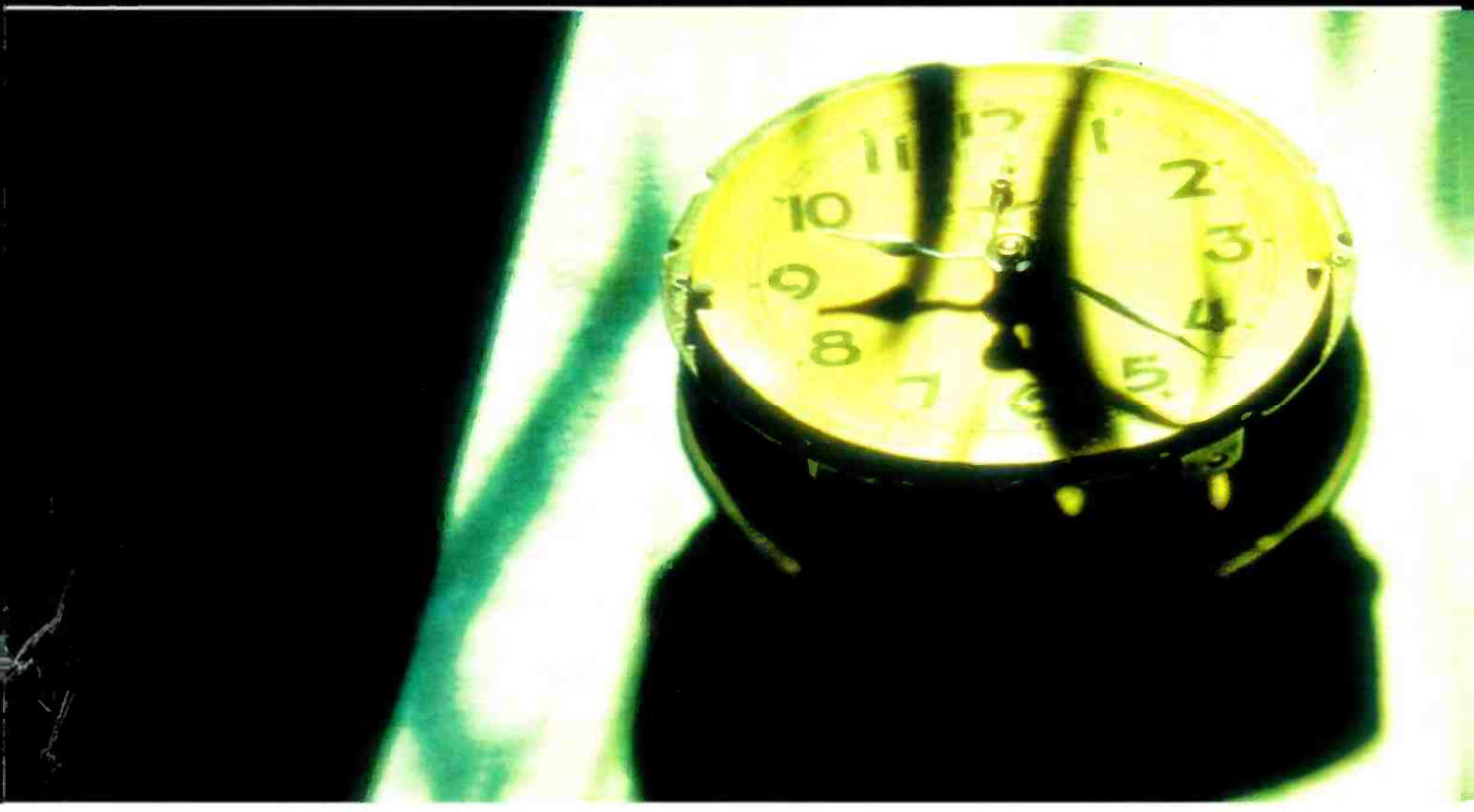
66 **Broadcast**
UK cable communications in the field of entertainment seems strangely caught up in a web of semantics writes Kevin Hilton

91 **Rocket Science**
IC design could turn out to be the most critical element in the future of audio equipment development

106 **Open Mic** Total dynamic mix automation is transforming engineering working practices–quietly

www.americanradiohistory.com

D E A D L I N E S . . .



On Time

O M N I M I X

Multi-format digital production system

When you and your clients can't afford expensive delays, the awesome speed and flexibility of OmniMix ensures the fastest possible turnaround against impossible deadlines. Only OmniMix bristles with enough innovative technology to attain hitherto unachievable creative effects and increase throughput - in all major surround-sound formats. Attain your artistic goals as well as your production deadlines with OmniMix, the system that keeps clients coming back. Why wait any longer?

Solid State Logic

PROVEN PERFORMANCE - SUPREME QUALITY

International Headquarters:
Begbroke, Oxford, England OX5 1RU. Tel: (01865) 842300
Paris (1) 34 60 46 66. Milan (2) 26 22 49 56. Tokyo (3) 54 74 1144
New York (212) 315 1111. Los Angeles (213) 463 4444.
US Toll Free Number 1-800-3430101.

Broadcast & Post Production

www.americanradiohistory.com

THIS EDITION'S CONTRIBUTORS

GEORGE SHILLING is a freelance engineer-producer with extensive experience of dance, pop and rock recording. Recent credits include The Wannadies, Blur, Boy George, Eternal, and Marc Almond. He operates a programming-preproduction room a t his home in the Cotswolds.

SUE SILLITOE has been writing about pro audio for so long that she suspects she must have been a mixing desk in a previous life. Apart from her three kids, her production credits include regular articles in *Music Week* and *Pro Sound News* as well as a review column for the Press Association.

WADE McGREGOR is a senior consultant for Barron Kennedy Lyzun & Associates, one of Canada's largest acoustical consulting firms. He began his professional audio career 20 years ago when he joined CBS to record symphonic music and radio drama.

Genetic engineering

God was he ugly–really ugly. I'd say about a foot and a half, maybe two feet tall, with huge hands and feet, and hopelessly tiny arms and legs. His head was enormous and his tongue trailed along the floor. But it was his genitalia that was really frightening...

It could just have been a bad dream but it wasn't. Instead, it was the model of a man used some years back by eminent British doctor and sometime comedian Jonathan Miller to illustrate a human male's psychological perception of his own body. For me, it was as enlightening as it was unattractive.

The principle of profiling human beings in accordance with some particular precept is neither new nor fully explored; it will undoubtedly play a part in many future academic presentations. It might also form the basis of an exercise in remodelling the human form in response to the requirements of the recording studio.

Having thought this through, I can assure you that it's a curious exercise. It has intellectual merit that it has no right to claim–after all, isn't a recording studio designed around the requirements of a human form? Isn't the equipment exclusively engineered to suit hands, ears and eyes in the arrangement forced upon us by Mother Nature?

LET'S START WITH HANDS. Two are fine but I have a conceptual problem with five fingers–wouldn't eight be more convenient? The whole principle of 8-track recording, 8-channel modularity and, of course, the 8-track modular digital recorder would make eight fingers of equal length an inarguable asset. The opposed thumb remains a prerequisite to humans learning to manage tools, of course, but if we had managed to neglect those thumbs when we were learning to count, we could quite easily have had a head start when hex surfaced as such a useful number base in computing circles.

Perhaps the most dramatic 'improvement' in the human form centres on the rearrangement of eyes and ears. Unfortunately, the term 'line of sight' as applied to the directionality of loudspeakers is rather literal and gives rise to conflicting requirements between optimum loudspeaker positioning and visual contact with everything from outboard equipment to a band on the other side of the glass. Of course, I accept that there are very good reasons to give our eyes as high a vantage point as possible and to keep both eyes and ears relatively mobile, but the drawbacks of the design in a studio setting are obvious.

From here on the argument moves gently from being less coherent to becoming ridiculous. Likely components for redesigning are arms (how long should they be and how should they be jointed?) and legs (which could optimally be replaced with wheels for traversing a large console–but wheels are not a feature of the natural world). The point, however, has been made.

Or part of it has.

Accepting the abstract nature of the exercise, the question remains: if studio equipment has been designed specifically for the human form, why it is so easy to identify discontinuities in the man-machine interface? Am I simply identifying difficult areas of the design problem and simplifying the problem or is there another factor at work here? Why, for example, are we having problems accepting an alternative to the established console format? It is relevant to quote the example of the Maltron alternative to the QWERTY keyboard? The Maltron was a design that was conceived to lessen the risk of RSI, Repetitive Strain Injury, as well as making typing more efficient. Sounds too good to be true. But no big computer hardware manufacturers appear to want it. The working patterns were set; progress was unwelcome.

On a lighter note, a human being optimised for work in a recording studio might find itself challenged by the musical instruments we now find familiar. Come to think of it, Jonathan Miller's model is strongly reminiscent of most of the musicians I know.

editor

www.americanradiohistory.com

sound in

Netherlands: Paul Weijenberg Studios is the first audio postproduction company in Europe to install Yamaha's new digital mixing console, the O2R. The desk combines with the Akai DD1500, 16-track, hard-disk recorder to produce a fast and powerful audio workstation. This arrangement makes the studio suitable for Dolby Surround audio postproduction. For video playback there is a FED Video MOD nonlinear optical-disk video recorder. Almost 20,000 sound effects are accessible via a Pioneer twin CD jukebox, while communications are provided with the 128 kb/s CCS ISDN codec. Next month's *Studio Sound* sees the first part of Sam Wise's two-part bench-test of the Yamaha O2R

AMS NEVE changes hands

IN A SHOCK announcement embargoed until 19th February, AMS Neve told of its liberation from the Siemen empire. The company has been acquired, along with its family of companies and Rupert Neve Canada Inc, by Managing Director and AMS founder, Mark Crabtree.

The announcement claims that the company will 'remain a close business partner for Siemens who will continue to supply turnkey systems incorporating AMS Neve equipment'. TIM GOODYER

THE MACWORLD EXPO was hosted this year by San Francisco. Previously it has not been renowned for products of a pro-audio nature but there are always offerings from the bigger companies—and a few surprises.

With Apple exhibiting no new products, it was a case of bring in the clones. Power Computing launched its PowerWave range, three high-end machines boasting 604 processors at between 120MHz and 150MHz, at around a 20% discount on the Apple brand.

An even greater stir was caused by the news that UMAX Data Systems and Radius have formed a new company, UMAX Computer Corporation, and will be releasing the StormSurge 150 workstation and budget-priced Riptide around the middle of 1996.

Sony boosted its range of storage devices with the first 2.6Gb magneto-optical drive (SMO-F541), and an impressive 78Gb jukebox (OSL-6000), neither being for the cost-conscious. Also of interest was the Spressa CD-R drive with its 1Mb data buffer and bundled Corel CD Creator software.

Last December, Abbey Road chose Data Translation's Media 100 system for its multimedia studio. The big news at the Expo was the launch of the Media 100 qx PCI board and version 2.5 of the software, bundled with Adobe Premiere 4.2 to create a powerful Power-Mac-based QuickTime digital editing suite. Price is expected to be around $5,000 (US).

Macromedia continued its march into the audio production side with new versions of DECK II (v2.5) and SoundEdit 16 (v2.0). New features for DECK II include up to 32 tracks of 16-bit audio play-back on Power Macs plus enhanced file import and export, real-time, non-destructive editing and support for Premiere-compatible plug-ins—including Waves' new AudioTrack, with 4-band EQ and compressor, expander and gate facilities. SoundEdit 16 now has professional quality downsampling, input level control and over 300Mb of clip sounds.

With less than 40 real General MIDI sounds in Apple's QuickTime Musical Instruments extension, someone just had to provide a full set. Enter InVision with its Cybersound VS, the world's first software-only MIDI synth for the Mac. This includes over 50Mb of 16-bit audio (far more than any standard synth) and can deliver typically 24 to 32 voices—or 128 voices if you happen to have a Power Mac 9500 with 16Mb of RAM and bucket-loads of hard disk space.

VIC LENNARD

THE FIRST 1996 meeting of the Cinema Audio Society was held on 18th January, in the new Sony Pictures dubbing facility in Culver City, California. It offered a symposium on the trials, triumphs and some of the tribulations of Modular Digital Multitrack (MDM) technology for production and postproduction audio. The meeting, cosponsored

www.americanradiohistory.com

by the AES, featured a panel of audio-for-film luminaries addressing hands-on MDM issues.

Five-time Academy Award nominee Michael Kohut, VP of Postproduction for Sony Pictures Studios and a CAS member, welcomed an audience of over 200 production and post engineers. Steve Hawk, CAS, moderated the discussion between the audience and a panel consisting of: Academy Award winner Jim Webb, CAS; Academy Award winner Mark Mangini; Academy Technical Achievement award winner Kim Waugh; Bill Johnson; Seven-time nominee Michael Minkler, CAS; Four-time nominee (Canadian Cinema Academy) Richard Lightstone, CAS; Dan Dilonardo; Mark Kaufman and Larry Blake.

While both the ADAT format with Alesis ADAT and the Fostex RD8, and the DTRS format with Tascam DA-88 and Sony PCM 800 were discussed, the panel made it clear that the DTRS system was the system of choice in the postproduction community. Studios have ADAT machines to accommodate tapes from music studios and some production audio sources, but the nuts and bolts post process is done on DTRS. Everyone also agreed that MDM is a convenient transfer medium from production through the dubbing stage and a great bridging technology until the audio manufacturers come up with interchangeable optical systems—with an emphasis on interchangeable.

The panel fielded questions from the audience ranging from proper levels and premix schemes for production audio to the sound quality of the DA-88 convertors. Sixteen-bit, 44.1kHz recording in general was applauded, but the wish list was for 20 bits and a higher sampling rate. Some recommendations from the panel were to not premix production audio, if possible; upgrade the convertors; and, most simply and importantly, properly label the tape. The label should include information on time code, sample rate and a detailed track sheet. This last point may sound like advice from the 'Duh, Yeah!' corner of audio, but the absence of thorough labelling is an ongoing problem. ALLAN VARELA

UK: Christopher Lambert's latest movie thriller *Northstar* takes him to the frozen north as both executive producer and leading man. The music was composed by the appropriately named John Scott [wrong pole—Ed] and was recorded with a 70-piece orchestra at London's Angel Recording Studios. Recording was via Studio 3's AMS Neve V48 console onto analogue 15ips SR tape and then mixed down to DA88 in Dolby stereo. Currently on release in France, the film opens in the US in April, and will be followed shortly by CD soundtrack release

News in brief

◆ Bombay's Sunny Super Sounds has chosen two pairs of Genelec 1035B active monitors as part of a major refurbishment which includes the installation of an SSL OmniMix. Based in Juhu Beach, Sunny specialises in recording and mixing music and dialogue for India's massive film industry.

Other recent Genelec sales include a pair of 1034As to Austria's MCP Records folk music studio and a further pair of 1034As to Samsung's mastering studios located just outside Seoul.
Genelec, Finland. Tel: +358 77 133 11.
Genelec, US. Tel: +1 508 647 4780.

◆ Nashville's Champagne Studios has installed an Audiomate automation system in its Neotek Elite console. Part of the PolyGram group, Champagne has already had the new system up and running with such artists as Kevin Mabry and Autumn Barr.
Audiomation, UK. Tel: +44 1207 529444.
Audiomation, US. Tel: +1 508 881 7903.

◆ Australian broadcasting operation, ATN-7 has upgraded all five of its AudioFiles to 16-output Spectras. From its location in Sydney, ATN-7 post a mixture of promos, 'infotainment' and drama including *Gladiators* and *Home and Away* for the Network 7 group.
AMS Neve, UK. Tel: +44 1282 457011.
Siemens, US. Tel: +1 212 949 2324.
Siemens, Germany. Tel: +49 6131 9460.
Audio Consultants, Kowloon.
Tel: +852 351 3628.

◆ Several British post facilities have recently committed to Yamaha's 02R digital console. BBC Wales have installed an 02R in a newly refurbished audio post suite in Cardiff to handle drama and feature production; NBC Superchannel are to install four consoles in a new Hammersmith facility where they will be used in conjunction with an Avid suite, a Quantel Edit Box, a Sony BVE 910 and Snell and Wilcox DVS 800.
Yamaha-Kemble Music, UK.
Tel: +44 1908 366700.
Yamaha, US. Tel: +1 714 522 9011.

◆ Saudi Arabia's first Axiom installation is set to be at ARA International. The console is accompanied by SSL's Disktrack and Audio Preparation Station, and will form the basis of a digital music recording and post facility.

Further Far Eastern activity for SSL sees Taipei's Premium Studio opening with a 48-channel SL9000j console complete with 48-channel Disktrack system. The new complex includes a MIDI preproduction suite with a refurbished SL4032 E-series console with G-series automation.

A further SL9000j has been installed in London's prestigious Sarm West as part of a major refurbishment designed by John Flynn and Sam Toyashima of the Audio Design Group.
SSL, UK. Tel: +44 1865 842300.
SSL, US. Tel: +1 212 315 1111 and +1 213 463 4444.
SSL, Japan. Tel: +81 1 3 5474 1144.
Diayoung, Korea. Tel: +82 588 3960.

◆ Two of Germany's largest state radio stations have taken delivery of Fairlight MFX3 workstation systems. Stuttgart-based SDR has opted for a 24-track MFX3 for its drama post studio; while Frankfurt-based HR has purchased an MFX3 Mini in readiness for completion of a preproduction room currently under construction.

A further European MFX3 has gone to the Swedish FilmMixarna AB post house as part of a digital upgrade programme.
Fairlight, Australia. Tel: +61 2 975 1230.
Fairlight, UK. Tel: +44 171 267 3323.
Fairlight, US. Tel: +1 213 460 4884.
STV Video Data, Sweden.
Tel: +46 8 714 0020.

◆ British OB operation, Arena Mobiles, is building a new 'flagship' vehicle around a Soundcraft B800 console. At 22 tonnes and 52 feet, the 16-camera Scania 113 truck will be the largest of Arena's fleet. Arena's clients currently include the BBC, LWT, Sky Sports and the Formula One Constructors Association.
Soundcraft, UK. Tel: +44 1707 665000.

◆ China Central Television has purchased a 72-input J-type console following a seminar given last May by console designer Clive Green. The purchase represents CCTV's commitment to improving the standards of broadcast programme in the Far East.
Clive Green & Co, UK.
Tel: +44 1582 404202.
Promix inc, US. Tel: +1 914 668 8886.
Wo Kee Engineering, Hong Kong.
Tel: +852 2774 2628.

◆ Canada's National Film Board has purchased five MS38 MkII MS stereo processors. The processors are to be placed in the Film Board's St Laurent facility.
Wes Dooley Audio Applications, US.
Tel: +1 818 798 9128.

◆ Irish National television broadcaster, RTE, has included a 16-channel Sennheiser UHF radio mic system as part of its £2.7m production studio refit. RTE's system employs two EM1046 receiver racks supporting 10 belt transmitters and eight hand-held transmitters. The project will provide a fully-digital 16:9 production studio capable of accommodating a 300-strong audience.
Sennheiser, Germany.
Tel: +49 51 30 600 366.
Sennheiser, UK. Tel: +44 1628 850811.
Sennheiser, US. Tel: +1 203 434 9190.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The sheer force of pure sound is intensely powerful. It is majestic and exquisite. When precisely engineered to perfection, it mesmerizes. So we designed and integrated components that now add a new meaning to the concept of power.

With Meyer Sound, you only have to listen.

{To arrange an audition, call Meyer Sound Europe at +44-1734-755533}

www.americanradiohistory.com

Bloody computers!

The 1960s' prophesy that one day everyone would have a computer is now true. But it didn't foretell of the poor design and bad software authoring

Most people regard the history of aviation as pretty short but in comparison the history of computers is even shorter. Babbage aside, computing didn't really get going until the urgencies of WWII provided the fuel. Calculations of shell trajectories, design of atomic weapons and code breaking were all requirements of national importance which forced the development of computation almost regardless of cost.

After the war, most of the basic research was done, and all that has happened since has been to make computers faster, more reliable, smaller and cheaper. With the development of the transistor and then the chip this was inevitable. As the economics improved, mainframes gave way to minicomputers followed by personal computers then lap-tops. As a result, the PCs we have today are no more than a speeded-up miniaturised version of a WWII device. Although the technology has improved, with the exception of the transputer, no-one has bothered to examine whether the basic concept could be improved or whether what is offered is what people want.

When computers were expensive and uncommon, this was no big deal. Today the audio industry uses small computers extensively for instrumentation, console control, nonlinear editing, subcode logging and so on. Other industries are equally dependent, yet appear to have equally little say in what is available.

While the hardware architecture of most PCs is stuck in the mud, the most frustrating aspect of computers is software. Unlike almost every other branch of human endeavour, software (apparently) doesn't have to work. It appears to be acceptable for computer software to have faults such that the job it is used for takes longer than it should. It is high time that some discipline was adopted in software writing because at the moment it is hard to see how it can be classified as a profession. Perhaps because what goes on inside a computer is hidden from the user, software is regarded as a black art which users are fearful to criticise. In fact, the covert nature of software allows mediocre programmers to get away with murder because the cockeyed structures they have created are too well hidden to attract mockery. I have a feeling that computers even hide what is going on from programmers. Trying to visualise and develop a complex system via a single screen is akin to trying to appreciate the Tate Gallery by looking through the letter box.

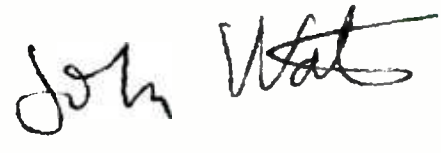
Software doesn't have to be ergonomic to operate or logically documented. Most software manuals are written backwards. In order to make the system do something, you have to find out what commands to use, but nowhere can you look up what you want to do and find the command you need. Instead the commands are described alphabetically. Such manuals are very good at confirming what you found out by asking someone else but useless for actually solving problems.

In the PCs themselves, it appears acceptable to lose data when the mains fails. 'Real' computers have power loss sensing and can recover perfectly from a power loss and come back to exactly where they were when power returns. As I earn much of my keep writing, I can't afford to lose data so I use a battery-powered machine which is constantly charged from the house current. But I still can't switch the thing off without going through an unnecessary close-down process following which more time is wasted while the thing thanks you for using it. Because startup and shutdown are such a chore, most people just leave the damned thing on all the time wasting electricity. Of course when travelling with a portable you can't do this because the batteries will give out.

MOST PCs are built to penny-pinching standards, with the result that little thought is given to the noise they make. The cooling fans and hard disks in most PCs produce far more noise than they ought to and it becomes fatiguing after a while. (This is another reason why I use a battery machine: there are no fans in it!) In the audio industry we can do without unnecessary noise and professional equipment is invariably silent if it has be used in a control room. I recently obtained a CLIO loudspeaker-testing package which uses a PC plug-in. While the features of the CLIO are just great, the acoustic noise made by the PC is a major problem. Upon opening the offending unit, it is clear that there are no fundamental reasons why it has to be cooled by a microscopic fan which has to scream round to move any air. It's just that nobody though, about it. Naturally I have tried to find a silent battery powered portable to put the CLIO in. Has anyone else tried to find a portable PC with an expansion slot? They appear to be about as common as rocking-horse droppings. I would have thought that with the number of instruments now available as PC plug-ins a one-slot lap-top would be a popular item, but it appears again that almost nobody has thought about it.

Manufacturers make what users are deemed to want, rather than what they actually want. Consequently, if you buy a lap-top because you can't stand the noise of the fans in a desktop machine, you have to make do with a lousy keyboard. In order to make the machine 5mm slimmer—which we are deemed to want—the key overtravel is eliminated and typing becomes a real drag. Now, in fact, what portable users really want is lightweight rather than ridiculously small size. An extra 5mm of thickness on a lap-top would give enough space for a proper keyboard without making it any heavier. It's really sad that an industry which has the power to make virtually anything confines itself to making universally detested products cheaper rather than better.

Unlike almost every other branch of human endeavour, software (apparently) doesn't have to work



www.americanradiohistory.com

THE DIGITAL TOUCH

Penny & Giles - renowned for the quality of its precision control products. The company with the legendary digital touch.

* High-speed data acquisition systems for satellite links
* Advanced aerospace products including data recording and flight analysis
* Pioneering biometric systems
* Innovative control devices for recording, broadcast, post-production and live events

Ergonomics and performance. P&G faders, setting the standard for conductive plastic technology. The powerful MM16 control surface, featuring the versatile endless belt fader. Dynamic tactile systems, for the present and digital future.

P+G

Penny+Giles
Always in Control

UNITED KINGDOM
Penny & Giles Studio Equipment Limited
Blackwood Gwent NP2 2YD
Tel: +44 (0) 1495 228000
Fax: +44 (0) 1495 227243

USA
Penny & Giles Incorporated
2716 Ocean Park Boulevard,
1005, Santa Monica, CA 90405
Tel: (310) 393 0014
Fax: (310) 450 9860

GERMANY
Penny & Giles GmbH
Mauthstrasse 9,
85049 Ingolstadt, Germany
Tel: (0841) 935030
Fax: (0841) 9350331

Penny & Giles Studio Equipment Limited is part of the Aerospace and Position Sensors Sector of Bowthorpe plc

www.americanradiohistory.com

California dreamin'

Riots and historic murder trials may have conspired to distract the world's attention from the steady demise of Los Angeles' music business. The time is ripe for its recovery writes **DAN DALEY**

Whenever I stop by in Los Angeles, I make a point of calling Pete Anderson on the phone. It is rare that I actually get hold of him; between producing records for, and playing guitar with, California country star Dwight Yoakam and pursuing his own solo recording and touring career, Anderson has his time pretty well spoken for. But despite the low odds of reaching him on the first try, I think I call as much to hear the tag line of the outgoing message that's been on his answering machine for so long: 'It's a lovely day here in Southern California so have fun today.' (Beep...)

On a clear, 65-degree January day, Southern California can be terminally seductive. You can easily forget that there ever were riots here. You can forget about Rodney King; forget about earthquakes and mud slides, You can even forget about O J Simpson.

The sounds of surf bands, the Beach Boys, Jackson Browne, Linda Ronstadt and the Eagles come easily to mind, spanning the long Golden Age of SoCal musical culture. But the high gloss of that musical *La Belle Age* could not survive *fin de siécle* America, and everyone's impression of Southern California came to be viewed through a prism of social unrest, dismal economics and a dazed-and-confused music scene whose followers were bewildered that its claim to pop primacy could ever have been usurped by pretenders like Minneapolis and Seattle. And it was common to hear the put-downs from emigrating Angelenos who bad-mouthed their erstwhile abode as a sinking mess that would never see the light of the power lunch again as far as music was concerned.

IT MIGHT once have been believable–as Los Angeles' studio community became better known as the battlefield upon which the battle with the home-recording juggernaut was being lost–that LA was the ultimate playing field of pop. Yet apropos of its position as the mailing address of the American Dream, Los Angeles is once again reinventing itself and its music-recording scene, though truncated, is revitalising itself quickly and decidedly. I took a peek inside some of the city's major recording rooms during a recent visit, and it showed me that the city's studios have not ceded their dreams to either Nashville's moment of laid-back allure or New York's new-found hipness and significantly reduced homicide rate.

'Los Angeles is really coming back,' says Jeff Greenberg, the new CEO at one of the city's veteran facilities–the 28-year-old Village Recorder, which he's presently running together with the studio founder's daughter, Julie Hormel, and Consultant Producer-cum-Engineer Al Schmitt. The studio is getting a face-lift and some new equipment.

'LA got a lot of bad press, and things were tough for a while,' he admits, 'but it never got as bad as it looked on television.'

Nearby, The Complex, another long-established facility founded by 1970s supergroup Earth, Wind & Fire, was undergoing its own upgrade, adding a new SSL Scenaria suite that will bolster music-recording revenues even as its rehearsal stage hosted a new edition of Guns 'N' Roses.

'LA is still the world's capital of audio post and that includes music,' says David DeVore, The Complex' Studio Manager and Producer of 1980s rock act REO Speedwagon. 'This town has a lot of growing to do yet.' And over at Ocean Way-Record One, owner Allen Sides [interview, *Studio Sound*, February 1996] supervises the installation of a joined-at-the-hip pair of vintage Neve 8078s and a somewhat newer SSL 9000j console.

IT'S IMPORTANT to remember the pivotal–and simultaneously ironic–role that Southern California played in American, and by extension Western, culture. The area has created a few entertainment idioms of its own (remember that even the movie business started back East) but has consistently been the place many of them settled into when they start to get serious. Is it the palm trees (which aren't truly native to the soil)? Is it the abundance of plastic surgeons (the 700 registered in California are double the number in any other state and do 20% of the country's nip-and-tuck work)? It would take more than a column (and less than a book) to comprehensively explain Southern California's siren song for the music industry.

The Mamas and the Papas pictured in 1967 after Mama Cass had been cleared of theft by a West London magistrate. It was alleged that she had stolen 2 keys and 2 blankets from a London hotel

But what can be posited here is that its importance is undeniable and that it's reconstructing itself at a pace almost as rapid as the state itself. If Los Angeles has not always been the engine under the hood of the US recording industry, it has definitely always provided the chrome bumpers and lubricious hood ornaments of the business. Its studios benefited, then suffered, from the excesses of that egregious media mobile over the years. And like the happy endings that Hollywood has always favoured, the studio community in Southern California is back in its saddle again.

Wouldn't it be nice if the soundtrack overture to this comeback was already recorded on Pete Anderson's answering machine?

www.americanradiohistory.com

It's a small world

Concealment is the key to programme protection, but concealment of the system's existence is more fashionable writes **BARRY FOX**

Remember Copycode? It was the system which CBS developed ten years ago to watermark analogue music. Copycode notched a narrow frequency band out of the music. The RIAA and IFPI wanted laws which forced all manufacturers of tape recorders to build in notch recognition circuitry. This circuitry would then stop the recorder making a copy.

The man at CBS who promoted Copycode was David Stebbings, 'ex' of the BBC and the Chartwell speaker company. He gave demonstrations of Copycode, including one at Abbey Road where we clearly heard the effect of the notch on solo piano. The US government ordered a test programme which Copycode also failed in pretty spectacular fashion.

After the Copycode fiasco the RIAA commissioned fresh work on watermarking by Bolt, Beranek and Newman. BBN developed a system it called BBN. The RIAA has refused to say how it works. When I asked the IFPI for information on BBN I was referred to David Stebbings at Sony Music in New York. The project, they said, was in his care.

Before I had the chance to ask Sony Music for information, the RIAA put out a statement. It had set up a new technology division that will 'examine encryption systems to be used for security and identification purposes'. With the new division comes a new Senior Vice President of Technology—David Stebbings. The biography which the RIAA sent out to the press somehow omits to mention CBS or Copycode.

The RIAA people were recently in London for a meeting with the IFPI. 'How did you find out out about the meeting?' was all the IFPI's Isobel Betsy would say.

So what exactly does BBN do? The RIAA isn't saying but one of the best things about Europe is that patents are published here early; anyone can read them and report what they reveal. And the BBN patent sure is revealing. I can well understand why the RIAA and IFPI would not want to help anyone from the audio industry find out how the system works. That's assuming, of course, that anyone inside the RIAA and IFPI other than David Stebbings understands how it works and the significance of its working. In short, what Sony's new DSD giveth, BBN taketh away, with a vengeance.

International patent application WO 93/12599, on embedded signalling, was filed in 1991 by seven people working for Bolt Beranek and Newman, of Cambridge, Mass. The object is to bury a string of digital code words in the analogue music signal so that the coded watermark travels with the music, regardless of whether it is recorded on a digital disc, analogue tape or sent over the Internet. The digital code is arranged as a series of digital words running at around 4.4kHz. The code represents the artist's name and the title of the music.

Simply superimposing this signal on the music would, of course, make it audible—perhaps even to a record industry executive. So the code words are spread wide and thin on top of the music, from around 1.9kHz to 10.7kHz. To make this 'spread spectrum' signal less audible, the encoder continually monitors the music signal and adjusts the level of the added noise to keep a constant offset between the music and the code noise.

With honesty that will surely come to haunt the RIAA and IFPI, BBN says the Embedded Signalling creates a 'composite audio signal which is not readily distinguishable from the original'. Elsewhere BBN says the 'distortions' caused by adding the noise 'do not significantly degrade the quality'. So the audio signal is 'essentially indistinguishable' from the original.

The system works on the principle of psychoacoustic masking. The sound of the music masks the sound of the noise. But systems like Musicam which are used to compress music, for example before it is sent through the Internet, also work on the principle of psychoacoustic masking. They save bits by throwing away any music signal which the ear will not hear. So they may also throw away the digital identification code which the ear is supposed not to hear.

This looks likely to present the RIAA and IFPI with a tricky dilemma. If the record companies make the code noise loud enough to survive compressed transmission, then the audio industry will say the original recording is unacceptable. If they make the noise code quiet enough to keep hi-fi buffs happy, the code will be lost as it travels down the Internet.

THE PRESS ASSOCIATION in London has come up with a clever new use for ISDN technology—it is expanding its text 'wire service' into audio.

The PA currently posts news stories on electronic bulletin boards for newspapers to pull off and publish, while the TV and radio stations use the stories as a basis for their own news reports. In late January, the PA launched Star Talk. Radio reporters tape interviews, edit the interview into a 2-minute package and store it on a hard-disk server.

Twice a day, the PA sends out a fax menu of around ten items that are new on the server. These faxes go to BBC and independent, local radio stations all round the country. Programme editors in the radio stations can then make an ordinary telephone call to the PA, and listen to any of the recorded packages on the menu. If they like what they hear, they dial in by ISDN line and use a personal identification number to download the package onto a recorder in the studio. The radio station is then free to broadcast the item, for instance during a news or current affairs programme.

As the stations broadcast only locally it does not matter if several use the same material. The PA's charges are quite low, only around £12 per two minutes.

But on the very day that PA launched the service some stations were already looking for ways to beat the system. I know, because I had recorded an item for the PA on the music industry's daft idea for making square CDs. I got a call from Viva, the radio station which launched with a mission to provide programmes for women. The nice young lady from Viva wanted me to go on the station's programme, and give an interview, 'just like the one you did for the PA'.

Would Viva be paying me? 'Oh no, we never pay for guests'.

I then started getting calls from BBC local radio stations with exactly the same request. Would I recreate the PA interview, but for no charge? Because my telephone number is unlisted, and the radio stations could hardly ask the PA for it, they had all had to scuffle around finding a magazine willing to pass on my number.

'The whole point of the service is that it saves local stations the leg work in tracking people down', said a puzzled PA.

Even more puzzling, the PA's service is on a two-month free trial. Local stations can temporarily access broadcast-quality packages by ISDN line for no charge. These stations are now so deeply rooted into the idea of scamming something for nothing that they were missing the legitimate opportunity to get something for nothing.

www.americanradiohistory.com

In 1991 the Alesis ADAT changed the way you think about recording

Think Again

How do you improve on the most successful professional multitrack tape recorder of all time? Listen to your customers. Do some heavy thinking, and...

Make the transport four times faster and put it under constant software control. Incorporate advanced onboard digital editing with track copy, auto punch, track delay, tape offset, 10-point autolocator, rehearse mode and more. Use the latest oversampling converters for the ultimate in digital audio quality. Design a beautiful vacuum fluorescent display that provides all the critical information. Wrap all this well-thought-out technology in an utterly professional six-pound solid die-cast aluminum chassis. Of course, make it 100% compatible with over 70,000 ADAT's already in use worldwide. Introducing the new, definitely improved **ADAT-XT™ 8 Track Digital Audio Recorder**. Consider it a think tank for your creativity. See your Alesis dealer. Don't think twice.

For more information about the ADAT-XT, see your Authorized Alesis Dealer or call 310-841-2272.
® Alesis and ADAT are registered trademarks; ADAT-XT is a trademark of Alesis Corporation.

Alesis Corporation 3630 Holdrege Avenue Los Angeles CA 90016 310-841-2272 alecorp@alesis1.usa.com

ALESIS

www.americanradiohistory.com

Sleeping giants

In spite of Western preconceptions, Asia is neither a backward or overly accommodating market. The challenge to the West is clear but not readily recognised writes **PUSHPA VEERAPPAN**

It was a dramatic display of quiet strength; a distinctive portrayal of quality that could not be ignored. The whole exercise was a deliberate statement of confidence and inescapable presence.

It took place in a shophouse on a little street in Singapore. The scene was dominated by the dazzling traditional Chinese Lion Dancers. These dancers are frequently invited to perform their ceremonial dance on auspicious occasions such as this appeared to be—the opening of the new premises of Electronics and Engineering, a local contracted firm. But their presence was more significant than this.

While there was no escaping the magnitude of the experience, it was equally certain that there was just a hint of irony at play. The pomp and splendour of the traditional dancers washed against a backdrop of international elegance. The occasion was graced by top executives from major manufacturing companies from around the world. Dressed in the Western suits, these execs looked on in awe. The irony was in the fact that this was indeed a company embroiled in high-tech, state-of-the-art audio and cinema equipment.

The contrast was as stark as it was deliberate: the setting, the suits, the dancers, the equipment, the champagne, the lobsters...

If nothing else, the day marked the difference between the way in which cultural significance is attributed in different areas of the globe. But here was a a fast-emerging group of people who have transcended the language barrier, sidestepped the culture clash and revelled in a certain amount of success along the way. And while the description may not meet the demands of Western society, it is an accurate picture of the reality that is Asia.

In case you hadn't noticed, Asia is booming. Following the economic changes of the last decade, the world has been treated to an onslaught of opportunities from the East, and interest in the region has grown at something approaching fever pitch. For those who continue to regard Asians as a bunch of of undisciplined amateurs, a rude awakening awaits. Asia has developed an industry populated by bright graduates, brilliant thinkers and extraordinary salesmen that continues to address new areas of activity. On the face of it, Asians may seem as if they're marooned in some sort of distant vacuum. It has also been speculated that even if the territory is approaching commercial maturity, it will be unable to capitalise on it without help from the West.

Such thinking could not be further from the truth.

THE REVELATION that, in this staid and staunchly conservative land, there reside many industrial giants may be difficult to accept. The reality is that Asia has produced many giants that appear dormant and are capable of giving any Western establishment a run for its money.

One such giant is Electronics and Engineering, a Singapore contracting firm specialising in the professional audio and cinema industries. The company has had some 45 years' activity to its credit during which time it has grown from a modest two-man operation to employing over 40 people. Over the intervening years, the company has represented major names in the industry, and designed and installed sound reinforcement systems in the region's arenas and facilities. E&E has gone beyond the local boundaries and secured international accounts such as the string of Hard Rock Cafés. It has also installed sound systems in over 180 cinemas in the region.

Here, then, is a company whose outlook is rooted in commitment to product excellence and customer service. This is evident from its understanding of the wider implications of the marketplace, as it has been called upon to provide sound reinforcement systems for such prestigious events as Indonesia's 50th Anniversary celebrations and the South Eastern Federation Games held in Bangladesh.

Companies like E&E are echoed throughout the Asian region. They revel in their achievements and individual identities. It is interesting to note that, despite the rapid growth in the region, these companies have managed to absorb the technologies required while retaining the traditional outlook expected of Far Eastern businesses. The balance precludes the rehearsed sophistication of the West, trading on a new-found frankness.

To some it may seem that the development of the Asian audio and video industries is still in its infancy, but it would be wise not to assume that the entire marketplace is too young. In reality, the Asian region displays an unusual flexibility and originality. To the educated eye, there is a spread of character that makes sweeping generalisation both commercially and politically dangerous.

Increasingly, Asian manufacturers are realising that they need to establish a forceful profile within the region—but they also recognise that they have to carefully tailor their moves in order to play the Asian game to its best advantage. And the first element in this game is communication.

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE PROFESSIONAL'S AUDIO COLLECTION

Mark IV Professional Audio Group is much more than just a new name. It's the name behind a unique collection of sound reputations. Yours and ours.

To develop those reputations for the future, Mark IV PAG aims to build on the innovative ideas and design talents of DDA, Electro-Voice, Klark Teknik and Midas.

With a single team, listening to you at every step, you'll find your views reflected in an exciting, evolving collection of audio technology.

And when you're on the road, Mark IV PAG's internationally co-ordinated professional back-up service puts fast technical support and rapid advice at your disposal.

Our latest audio technology includes the DDA QII VCA and compact CS3 consoles. Newly enhanced Electro-Voice MT PA systems. Klark Teknik's DN6000 analyser. DN3600 programmable graphic equaliser and remote controller. And from Midas, the acclaimed XL4 and XL200 live performance consoles.

For more details of the professional's audio collection and our international support services, contact Mark IV Pro Audio Group today.

MARK IV. THE NAME BEHIND SOUND REPUTATIONS

PAG MARK IV

THE MARK IV PROFESSIONAL AUDIO GROUP

DDA CONSOLES

EV CONCERT SERIES

KLARK TEKNIK SIGNAL PROCESSING

MIDAS LIVE PERFORMANCE CONSOLES

MARK IV PRO AUDIO GROUP, KLARK TEKNIK BUILDING, WALTER NASH ROAD, KIDDERMINSTER, WORCESTERSHIRE DY11 7HJ, ENGLAND. TEL: (01562) 741515 FAX: (01562) 745371.
MARK IV PRO AUDIO GROUP, 448 POST ROAD, BUCHANAN, MI 49107, USA. TEL: (616) 695 4750 FAX: (616) 695 0470. TOLL FREE WITHIN USA: 800 695 1010.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Garwood RADIO STATION IDS

Devising equipment which causes a revolution in operating practices is enviable but it often carries a severe penalty. KEVIN HILTON examines the Radio Station problem–and its solution

IF A PRODUCT is first in its field and it continues to define its particular area even after competition appears, the problem for its creator is where to go from there? Some items that have changed little since their first introduction—Heinz faces heavy competition but is secure in the knowledge that as far as many consumers are concerned, to use the old advertising slogan, 'Beanz Meanz Heinz'. In much the same way, 'In-ear Monitoring Means Garwood', despite the presence of US competition and whispers suggesting that some major wireless microphone manufacturers are preparing their own spins on this technology.

Since it was first introduced at the end of 1992, the Radio Station has appeared on most of the big production tours—Peter Gabriel, Rod Stewart, David Bowie—and redefined how artists monitor what happens on stage during a performance. This aside, Garwood Communications could not allow itself to become complacent; even if the competition did not push the need for a next generation Radio Station, it would come through advances in technology, combined with changes in the legislation and allocation of frequencies made available to the operators of wireless equipment. The Garwood range has expanded in the past four years, with the PRS II (a lower cost relative of the original Radio Station) and the M-Pak (a hard-wired unit aimed at musicians who do not move around much and therefore don't need to take up a valuable radio frequency). But its creators knew that the flagship product had to move on.

The January NAMM Show in Anaheim saw the first prototype of a new approach to the top-of-the-range unit, the Radio Station IDS, which is due to appear in full production form this month. The main advance is the part abandonment of traditional RF technology, particularly in the processing, which now relies on high-tech synthesis.

'The IDS arises from comments we got over the years from users of the original Radio Station, concerning things they didn't like and things that they would like to see on any future products,' explains Designer and Garwood Director Martin Noar. 'These fell into two main areas: firstly, frequencies, because, as has been well publicised, countries have their own frequency allocations for entertainment, and, secondly, the limitations of the UHF wireless system.' The IDS system is made up of three distinct parts, all of which address the perennial problems of wireless communication: a 1U-high, 19-inch rack mounted Processor; the Active Antenna; and a belt-worn Receiver. The Processor is provided fully preprogrammed and usable between 510MHz–900MHz, thereby simplifying the selection of channels and allowing operators immediate access to the right frequency around the world, just by pushing a button.

'It's unfortunate that the usable frequencies for entertainment use are so spread across the band,' comments Noar. 'In the US it runs 517MHz–608MHz, but in the UK it's 854MHz–862MHz. Until now there were no units that spanned one band to the next, at least not without replacing modules or bolting on extra parts.'

GARWOOD'S SOLUTION to the problem has been to collect all the relevant information from the most popular touring countries and program the Processor with country names and the corresponding useful frequencies. The necessary information has been collated through Garwood contacting its European distributors, who have liaised with their local regulatory authorities, and by working with ASP Frequency Management in the UK and the FCC in the US. This data has been programmed into the new processor and can be retrieved via two buttons on the unit's front panel. 'The ultimate goal behind using synthesis was to easily achieve the storing of these frequencies, despite being told that it couldn't be done,' says Noar.

This application also allows the transmitter to simultaneously program any number of receivers to the selected frequency without any external connection. 'Programming from the transmitter has been made as simple as possible,' he explains, 'but we've also built in a feature for situations where one might have four or five receivers that need to be programmed with the same frequency. By putting the receivers into Program mode, and using a switch on the rear of the unit, you can automatically setup the receivers from the transmitter. At the moment there are dedicated receivers and transmitters but that is no longer the case.'

One of the original intentions of the Radio Station was to give greater on-stage mobility to the artist, combined with the increased artistic freedom for the production designer and technical crew. While these aims have been largely achieved, there are still limitations to the placement of the system brought about by the UHF wireless used in the aerial.

'Because of the inherent loss caused by greater lengths of the UHF cable, there are practical limits as to how long the cable can be,' explains Noar. 'Even using large-diameter, low-loss cable it doesn't give anything better than a maximum distance of 30m. Any more than this can cause a significant loss of power. With the flexibility in-ear monitoring has given bands, the stage sets have become more and more complicated and the best place for the aerial is not necessarily within 30m.' The losses experienced by all such wireless systems are caused by the distance between the transmitter and the aerial, which, at the moment, is restricted as to where it can be placed.

'In a lot of cases, the aerial really needs to be up the truss or round the back of the stage,' Noar points out. 'This means using special cables that are very bulky and have to be looked after. And they're still limited to 30m before signal loss.'

To get around this restriction, Noar developed the Active Antenna, which is based on integral RF, taking it away from its conventional home in the equipment rack. In doing this, Garwood has given technical crews the chance to change the traditional on-stage monitoring setup, where a rack unit is placed alongside the monitor desk and the engineers can plug into a local monitoring output before it is transmitted. The Radio Station IDS's Active Antenna removes the previously general limitation on systems by using coded audio, sent along with the DC power signal down a 5-core cable and inputted as a low impedance balanced line.

'This means that the same kind of losses incurred with radio frequencies are not experienced,' explains Noar. 'In this case the signal is treated almost as an audio signal, therefore stage boxes can be used.' The Active Antenna also helps reduce the problems of multipath dropout and intermodulation when multiple systems are in operation, when antennae are often placed too close together. With the older system, technicians had to carefully position the individual units to avoid such situations, as was the case on the last Rod Stewart tour, where 14 aerials (mounted on stands) had to be placed very carefully. The

www.americanradiohistory.com

Antenna is powered from the multiplex output on the processor unit and conforms to US MIL-STD-810E military and UK IP66 specifications. By using this system, the aerial can be placed up to 300ft away from the main transmitter with no loss of power.

THESE ARE THE main changes to the Radio Station system, but improvements have been made to existing features, including the compression-limiting and the unit's integral noise reduction. The internal stereo compressor-limiter, based on a variable slope, can be easily bypassed if end-users wish to choose another system. This is also possible with the onboard noise reduction system, which, like those used in other wireless units, is based on compansion, although the IDS uses synchronised compansion as opposed to other forms.

'The Radio Station is a wide-band wireless system and as with any radio transmitter, there is noise,' concedes Noar. 'Compansion is used by 90% of radio mic manufacturers in one form or another and it works very, very well, although there is a certain degree of degradation to audio quality. We've used synchronised compansion to try and reduce some of the common complaints about noise reduction, particularly the "breathing" effect.'

The new IDS version will supersede the existing Radio Station, which will cease production once its successor appears in April. Noar stresses that the support structure for the original Radio Station will remain in place but he sees operators moving towards IDS in due course.

'What I see happening is that when someone next goes on tour, they will look at all their equipment,' he says. 'At that point the end users will see there are enough advantages over the current Radio Station to warrant an upgrade.'

In overviewing the changes to the Radio Station by adding IDS technology, Noar observes, 'As regards audio processing and the logistics of using the system, things have not changed a great deal. The quantum leap in technology really comes with the Active Antenna and in making a system that is truly integrated.'

As frequency spectrums have become more crowded the attention of equipment developers has shifted towards digital technology as a possible solution to present problems. A number of manufacturers, particularly in the field of wireless microphones, have been looking at this direction and while the Radio Station IDS could be seen as a first move, Noar is circumspect when it comes to the full implementation of digits.

'Bandwidth and legal problems are encountered when you start investigating digital,' he says. 'Digital transmission can be achieved by using data compression but the processing delays make it impractical.'

Such a major overhaul of a flagship piece of equipment has concentrated most of Garwood's energies, but there has still been time to address another set of comments from end-users. These came specifically from the theatre, where wireless microphones have become almost synonymous with the field; if it weren't for this technology, sound designers concede, most of the big shows currently running in the West End and on Broadway could not happen. While smaller mic heads have been developed so that they can be easily attached to a performer's forehead and lighter receivers can be hidden under wigs, the Radio Station's belt-pack has remained bulky, which looks fine clipped to David Bowie's belt but is a bit of a pain for someone taking the lead in a top musical.

The solution comes in the form of the LV1 receiver, which will be available as a special order unit. It is a small-scale version of the standard Radio Station belt-pack receiver but weighs only 65g rather than 220g. It has been constructed from tough ABS plastic and measures only 71mm(h) x 55mm(w) x 18mm(d). This pared down receiver features an on-off switch, ear-piece socket and volume control, with power being provided by one AA battery, which can run the unit for at least three hours. As there is no external aerial, the receiver can be easily placed in a small pouch or pocket. It is a single-frequency device and is preset at the factory onto a requested band. It can be used in conjunction with any current Garwood transmitter. The LV1 was also seen at NAMM in prototype form and will receive its main launch during March. The first full road testing of the Radio Station IDS was due to take place after the NAMM Show, although a slightly different form of the system has already had tour experience. French-Canadian warbler Celine Dion is a regular in-ear user and her crew requested a customised version of the existing unit. This used IDS technology but without the synthesiser. While Garwood has more or less reinvented its original, core product it has chosen to move into more general wireless territory with its next release. The ADA8 is an antenna distribution amplifier that can work with any radio microphone system and is designed to do away with the need for individual aerials on any number of receivers by actively splitting the received signal across two antennae. It can sustain up to eight diversity radio mics or 16 non-diversity units. The new device is used in conjunction with the also recently launched MA-10 masthead amplifier.

The new IDS version will supersede the existing Radio Station, which will cease production once its successor appears in April

Garwood has answered the 'where do we go from here?' question. Obviously it is a question that will have to be addressed again in the future but it appears to have produced enough new product and directions to keep its competitors busy for a while.

CONTACTS

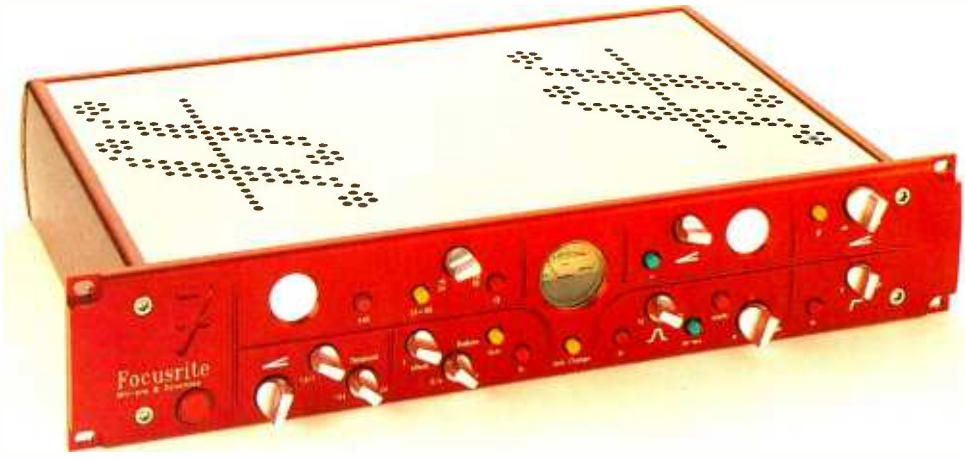
GARWOOD COMMUNICATIONS,
136 Cricklewood Lane, London NW2 2DP,
UK. Tel: +44 181 452 4635.
Fax: +44 181 452 6974.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Focusrite RED 7

The Focusrite Red 7 extends the company's Red signal-processor range into the previously uncharted area of de-essing.

DAVE FOISTER checks out the latest preamp and finds a unit of uncompromising quality



BEFORE LONG we should be seeing the first fruits of Focusrite's forays into digital-signal processing—an unlikely concept, given the company's tradition of analogue design. Its emphasis has always been on well-engineered simplicity, with never a microprocessor in sight; Focusrite's idea of user memories is to provide front-panel drawings to be photocopied and drawn on.

And it is this tradition which is in play on the Red 7. Accepting the straightforward nature of what signal processors do, the only way to expand a range like Focusrite's Red range is to offer fresh combinations of recognised processes. Which is what the Red 6 and 7, among the more recent additions to the Red range, do. Both these models incorporate a microphone-line preamplifier, with the Red 6 adding a channel of EQ. The Red 7, under consideration here, takes the signal through a compressor and, unusually for Focusrite, a de-esser/exciter.

The preamplifier is classically simple yet still slightly more elaborate than those found on the Red 1 quad preamp. The microphone section offers no more than phantom-power switching and gain control, with a continuously variable control operating over two ranges as set by what amounts to a pad switch. The line side has only a centre-detented gain control, and switching between the paths is via two illuminated electronically-latched switches, which appear to be completely silent in operation. Signal level pre the large output-gain control is shown on the typical Focusrite round vu meter, and another familiar Focusrite touch is the scribble areas on both sections for reminders as to their sources.

The compressor again is pretty much as simple as they come. Fully variable controls are provided for Threshold, Ratio, Attack and Release, with an automatic programme-dependent option for the release time. Focusrite's controls never carry more calibration than absolutely necessary; the company understands the importance of knowing where unity gain is, but beyond that little is marked other than the end-stop positions of the controls, even that sometimes consisting of simply 'fast' and 'slow'. The whole compressor can be switched silently in and out of the signal path, and has a gain make-up control for matching its level to that of the uncompressed signal. The single vu meter can be switched to show gain reduction, often the only way of confirming the compressor's operation, so smooth and unobtrusive is it.

The most novel feature on the Red 7 is the de-esser /exciter section, which like the compressor can be switched undetectably in and out of circuit. Its controls are even simpler and more cryptic than those elsewhere, not helped by the manual's curious reticence as to what may be going on. A pair of switches selects between the two functions (they are not available simultaneously, although either may be used with the compressor) and two uncalibrated controls determine the result. One is marked like a band-pass filter control, and appears to set either the de-essing frequency or the lowest frequency at which excitement begins, while the other controls the amount of effect added. Those who feel slightly alarmed at the prospect of Focusrite joining the psychoacoustic fairy-dust club need not worry; the effect produced by the exciter is very subtle indeed. It is remarkably effective on suitable signals, such as voice and saxes, adding a bite to the sound which is clearly not straightforward EQ, but has no discernible side effects and is never extreme enough to become hard or unpleasant even in the wrong hands. Unfortunately, during my time with the Red 7 I never encountered anything which needed de-essing sufficiently to enable me to assess the process's efficacy, although its ability to notch out loud peaks at a given frequency was evident, as was its unobtrusiveness in the absence of such peaks.

The Red 7 offers fresh combinations of recognised processes

The Red 7's facilities are completed by a variable high-pass filter, continuously adjustable up to 330Hz and bypassed when not in use, and an overall PHASE REVERSE switch. All the controls feel smooth and expensive—which they presumably are, particularly as Focusrite pots usually come from Penny & Giles—and the whole thing is a delight to use. Sonically it is completely transparent when it needs to be, and behaves exactly as one would wish when performing any of its processes. Its intention is clearly to be an ideal signal path from vocal microphone to tape, as indicated by its choice of facilities, and for this use, as well as many others, it is hard to fault. Build quality is typical of the Red range and everything else from Focusrite, with its outrageously heavy front, back and side panels and stainless steel top and bottom, with the highest quality components inside.

You know where you are with a Focusrite unit, and you get what you pay for—uncompromised engineering and uncompromised quality. The previous Red modules have done well both in and out of the studio, with a rare blend of sonic integrity and roadworthiness, and the Red 7 seems sure to follow in their footsteps.

CONTACTS

FOCUSRITE AUDIO ENGINEERING, Cores End Road, Bourne End, Bucks SL8 5AS, UK.
Tel: +44 1628 819456.
Fax: +44 1628 819443.
US: Group One.
Tel:+1 516 249 1399.
JAPAN: Otaritec.
Tel: +81 3 3332 3211.
HONG KONG: Digital Media Technology. Tel: +852 721 0343.

www.americanradiohistory.com

UNITED·AUDIO

FROM·WORLDNET

WorldNet™ audio codecs and peripherals are the proven and effective solution to the worldwide acquisition and distribution of full bandwidth stereo audio over direct dial digital circuits such as ISDN or Switched 56.

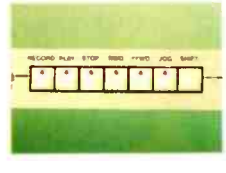
DSM 100 Digital Audio Transceiver - uniquely provides the combination of high quality coding, low coding delay and error immunity essential to the professional audio community.

Pro-Link ISDN Manager - incorporates a direct dial-up adaptor and maintains maximum transmission security at all times - for both audio and other high speed data requirements.

DRT 128 Digital Reporter Terminal - delivers high quality stereo audio from remote locations. Lightweight, rugged and portable, the DRT 128 is the ideal solution for the mobile reporter.

MCE 800 - the elegant solution to the distribution of multi-channel audio over T1 and E1 digital circuits. Up to eight simultaneous channels available.

MCD 800 - for point to multipoint distribution the decoder incorporates demultiplexing for up to eight simultaneous full bandwidth audio channels.



RMC 240 - using the embedded data facility on all APT codecs, the RMC 240 provides complete remote control over all DAT functions.

APT
AUDIO PROCESSING TECHNOLOGY

Headquarters Tel: +44 0 1232 371110
Japan Tel: +81 3 3520 1020
United States Tel: +1 213 463 2963

www.americanradiohistory.com

Soundtracs DIGITAL DESK

As the 'affordable' digital console stakes are raised ZENON SCHOEPE gets an exclusive look at the prototype of Soundtracs' forthcoming desk and gives an insight into the design considerations

IF YAMAHA'S 02R proved one thing, it was how far ahead of the pack the Japanese giant was with affordable digital desk technology. Certain other console manufacturers candidly admitted that, at the time of its launch, they couldn't even build a similar desk for Yamaha's selling price. The console set the lower limit for the price differential between itself and the super-league of all-digital or digitally-controlled analogue boards with fully dynamic automation. And what a gap this is. Given that no manufacturer is presently able to mix it with Yamaha at the 02R price point, the scene is set for the arrival of 02R contenders. Most analogue desk manufacturers will admit, or at least pretend, to be investigating digital options. But it is Soundtracs that has broken cover first by showing its as yet unnamed digital desk at the Frankfurt MusikMesse. The fact that the console was launched at what is essentially a music fair underlines Soundtracs' urgency to show its hand even though at around £15,000 (UK) it is not a head-on attack at the 02R.

The tack taken is refreshingly different to the 02R and it aimed higher at a different wish list and a different set of expectations.

David Gibbons (left) and John Stadius with the prototype digital console

THE IMPORTANT POINT to note about this new digital desk is that its technology has been developed to provide the basis for a new generation of digital desks from the company which should see the Soundtracs name circulating in many different market sectors in the future. This first incarnation has applications for the project studio market but it is, perhaps, most at home in commercial music studios and postproduction. The desk uses a stand-alone approach requiring no external computer and comprises a rack of A–D and D–A convertors, a generous assignable desk control surface, which, interestingly, contains all the digital processing and connects to the the rack optically, with a monitor screen which reflects changes to desk controls and helps global visualisation of desk status. I'll mention at this point that the desk is reconfigurable via console setups for things like inputs and outputs in a similar way to high-end digital boards although Soundtracs is at pains to point out that it will come out of the box ready to go in an easy to understand and recognise configuration. Surround panning is planned as a future development.

> Soundtracs began to look seriously at building a digital desk towards the end of 1993 spurred by the availability of what it considered to be suitable DSP

Internally, the architecture is 32-bit floating point with 20-bit conversion on the outputs. In terms of I-O capacity, it has 32 mic-line inputs, 8 group outputs, 8 aux outputs, 16 direct outputs and an additional 16 basic inputs which can be used as 8 stereo effects returns or as monitor returns. Further, 16 channels of ADAT I-O can be plugged up digitally with full processing on the inputs. DA-88 interfaces will follow.

The simplest way to consider the desk is as a 32:8 (its default setup) but as already mentioned the configuration can be modified to work with larger multitracks or in different applications. The fact that an output socket is legended as a particular type of output is down to convenience and ease of use but its function can be changed. You are not expected or obliged to enter into the level of console configuration, indeed most won't even have a need to, but the potential is there.

Each of the fully featured inputs has access to a digitally-controlled remote mic preamp, 8 auxes, 4 fully-parametric EQ bands, and 2 dynamic-effects sections. Automation is total, and fully dynamic, employing touch-sensitive moving faders and is supplemented by snapshots. It syncs to SMPTE and MTC and offers MMC and Sony 9-pin control through a set of transport buttons. Channel presets can store custom default channel arrangements of processing to act as starting points for particular tasks such as dealing with a particular voice-over artist. The desk surface provides assignable hard control sections for such things as inputs and routeing, the EQ, the dynamics and auxes. The basic desk surface provides these panels and 8 faders which can be scrolled through to show all channel levels although this can be expanded in 8-fader blocks to a maximum of 32 faders.

The screen is bidirectional meaning that not only does it register control changes on the desk surface but also it allows adjustments on-screen via track ball to be reflected on the desk surface. The display is detailed and can be sized, zoomed and jumped-to easily, while the desk surface has loads of rotaries and switches and displays. They work together well.

SOUNDTRACS BEGAN TO look seriously at building a digital desk towards the end of 1993 spurred by the availability of what it considered to be suitable DSP. The DSP chips used in the console were the turning point for its feasibility, although the company will not at present reveal which chip it is, saying only that it is from a major IC manufacturer that has been involved in DSP before. It is understood that the chip has not actually been available commercially for very long but Soundtracs has been in close contact with the developers from very early on and is, consequently, seriously up to speed on it now so that it has employed it in a number of different versions of its digital desk project. Continuity in software was ☞

www.americanradiohistory.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

NOW – FOOLPROOF CHANNEL IDENTIFICATION

NEW FROM DELTRON

At last, XLR connectors with channel identification that's foolproof. A colour-coding system you just can't go wrong with.

They're easy to recognise; we've used the ten resistor coding colours. And, for extra versatility, added the resistor code numbers too. The identification rings lock in position, and stay put; but you can change them in a matter of moments.

There are other advantages too. A new solid single-piece latch - designed to give you less wear, automatic positioning, the fastest assembly, and the best identification system you can lay your hands on. Call now on +44 (0) 181-965 4222.

SOUND CONNECTION — SOUND PERFECTION

DELTRON Components Limited
The UK's only XLR manufacturer

DELTRON DGS PRO-AUDIO

Musik Messe Frankfurt March 13-17
See us on stand D21 Hall 9

Gotham

Deltron Components Ltd, London, England
Tel: +44 (0)181-965 4222 Fax. +44 (0)181-965 6130

Awaiting finalisation— Soundtracs' digital desk

provided by the team responsible for developing the automation packages for Soundtracs' Solitaire and Topaz consoles.

Looking at the desk's evolution through mock-ups and projects at Soundtracs is entertaining because it reveals a company venturing close to good ideas with confident regularity but being drawn inexplicably to what, in honesty, would have been total disasters if they had gone to market. It illustrates how fraught with danger the business of devising a digital desk from scratch can be. Soundtracs' sole involvement with the word digital to this point had centred around digitally controlled analogue in its assignable dynamics processor, and a more blatant assault on DCA with a 1U-high rackmount, digitally controlled Exiom mixer that appeared briefly at a trade show a year or so ago only to disappear and never be seen again.

Rumours circulated that a digital desk from Soundtracs was close at the time of last year's APRS and New York AES Shows, but nothing appeared. The company still hadn't taken the quantum leap in ergonomics that the new desk has over previous incarnations of the digital project.

To my mind, the 'Frankfurt' desk is extremely well though out, ergonomically sound and remarkably coherent, adopting a principle of assignability that is different from other rival implementations yet still clear. This desk is almost the antithesis of anything Soundtracs had previously attempted, pressed as if it was by the knowledge that it could not pursue the knob-per-function route and meet the target price. This desk is roughly the fourth generation of the project which began in the earliest attempts as a highly assignable trackball, touchscreen and touchscreen-fader control, surface arrangement operating a 10-channel mixer aimed at undermining the Yamaha Promix 01 in cost with a 24-channel option. It was followed by very futuristic-looking motor-fader variants again with touch pads. Soundtracs Technical Director John Stadius manages to retain a sense of humour regarding those early attempts, 'Everything was fully assignable and even if you knew what you were doing you couldn't understand it!' he says.

I regard the fact that I was shown the console that Soundtracs had almost launched, as a sign of confidence that they finally feel they've got it right. 'We did go off at a lot of different tangents at first,' adds Stadius.

The design team were undoubtedly helped by the processing side of the desk remaining relatively constant (the only modifications necessary were to release more horsepower). 'We had been working on an early version of the chip,' Stadius explains. 'And we'd been developing a lot of software for it and checking algorithms for EQ and dynamics but it was only after Christmas (1995) that we had this system fully working with everything integrated.'

Significantly, early generations of the desk were based around a controller and a plug-in PC card—but this was shelved. Soundtracs International Sales Engineer David Gibbons puts the abandonment of this concept into the perspective of the finished article.

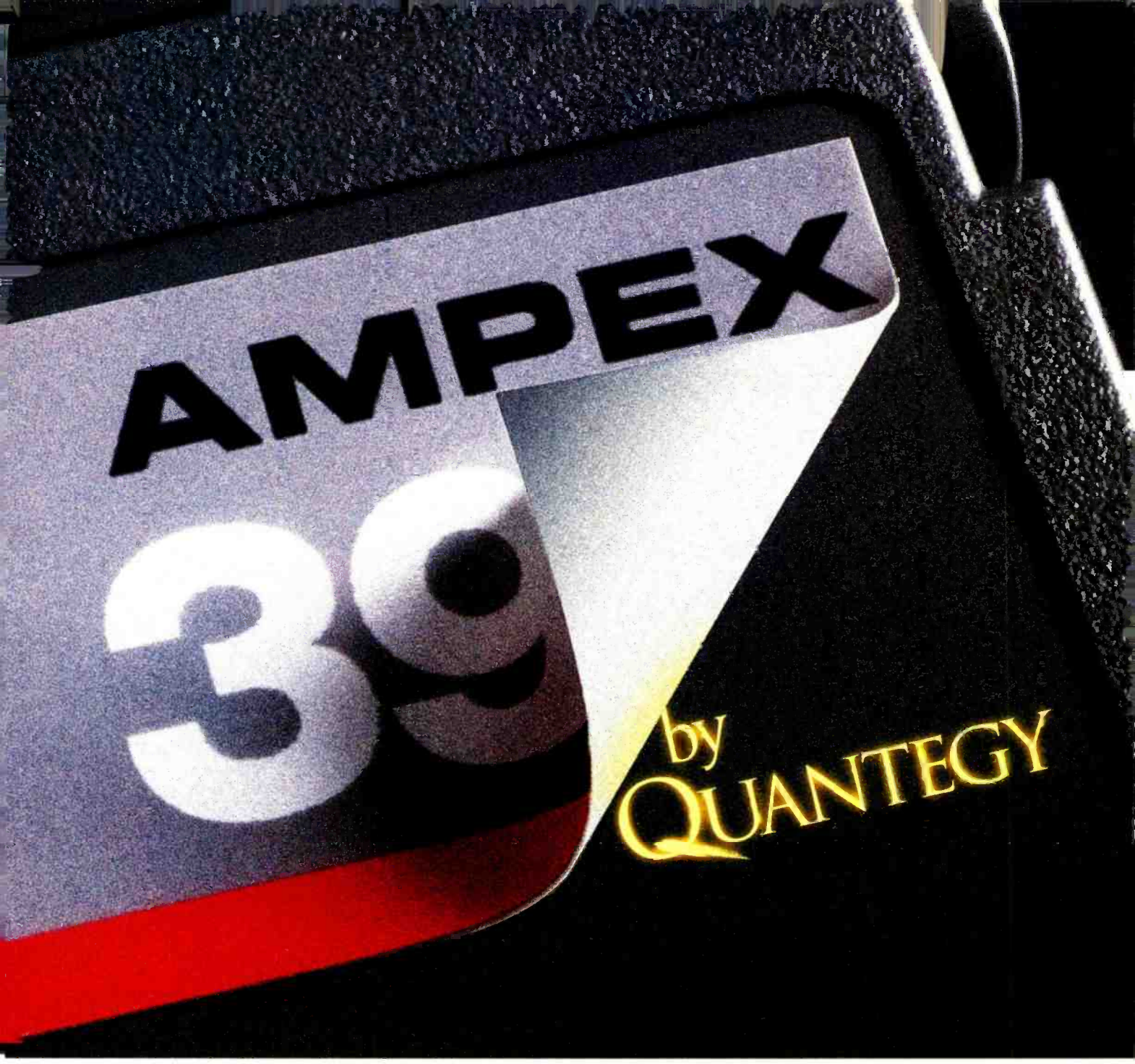
'In the beginning the idea was that there would be a range of different boxes with different configurations of A–Ds and D–As, DA-88 and ADAT inputs and a range of controllers with varying amounts of control and any controller could run with any rack,' he says. 'We stood back one day and thought "Right, I've never seen this before and I'm supposed to able to decide what to buy? How will I able able to work out how many of each bit I'll need?".

Rumours circulated that a digital desk from Soundtracs was close at the time of last year's APRS and New York AES Shows

'At that stage we were also planning to allow the DSP to be bought separately so you'd also have to work out how much DSP you'd need. For the layman to work out what he needed to achieve what he wanted was just too difficult. We decided to look at it as a package that people could plug in and go.'

The exact nature of the product that will be launched at Frankfurt was only decided on 26th October and while a lot of board layout had been done several times already the breakthrough was in the design of the assignable surface as this is the make or break for any digital desk according to Gibbons. 'It really is crucial how you deal with the assignability and what the surface is

www.americanradiohistory.com



INTRODUCING QUANTEGY. THE NEW COMPANY THAT'S BEEN MAKING AMPEX TAPE FOR OVER 35 YEARS.

Nothing's changed, really.

You still get the audio mastering tapes that go gold more than all other brands combined.

The same top quality video tapes used by broadcast and creative professionals around the world.

The same market-leading instrumentation tapes used by aerospace and government.

And the same manufacturing, technical support and sales people.

You even get the same Ampex™ brand name.

The difference is that we're now the *only* media company dedicated exclusively to you, the recording professional.

So call us today and we'll tell you more about Quantegy.™

After 35 years, we're just getting started.

QUANTEGY™

Quantegy Worldwide Sales Offices

Northeast (New York)	(201) 472-4100	South Central (Dallas)	(214) 620-8033	UK & Ireland (London)	44-1-734-302240	Middle East/Africa (London)	44-1-734-302206 ext. 213	Latin America & Caribbean (San Francisco)	(415) 903-1132
Mid-Atlantic (Washington, D.C.)	(301) 530-8800	Northwest (San Francisco)	(510) 681-7341	Italy & Iberia (Rome)	39-6-529-3330	Benelux (Nijmegen)	31-24-3730484		
Southeast (Atlanta)	(770) 491-7112	Southwest (Los Angeles)	(818) 566-1089	Germany & Austria	49-69-9307540	Scandinavia (Stockholm)	46-8-590-75100	Asia (Hong Kong)	852-2736-1965
Midwest (Chicago)	(708) 590-5100	France & North Africa (Paris)	33-1-4731 7171	Central Europe (London)	44-1-734-302208 ext. 209	Canada (Toronto)	(905) 821-8840	Australia & New Zealand	61-2-869-0600

All trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Quantegy Inc. 1025-A Terra Bella Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043 (415) 903-1100

1/95

www.americanradiohistory.com

like,' he says.

If the Soundtracs digital desk project proves anything it is that contrary to what we are led to believe a relatively small independent British console manufacturer can compete with the mighty when it comes to digital stuff.

'A company like Yamaha can design it's own DSPs and they can use components across it other range of products,' explains Gibbons. 'We can't do that but what we can do is be a little bit more agile and if we know we're on to something good we can get stuff together and get it out.

'We don't think that this is going to turn Yamaha's head—people will still buy the 02R for what it does and, let's face it, it's also cheaper. But there are people who are looking at the 02R in commercial studios and post because it gives them solutions that they can't find anywhere else for less than something like a Euphonix,' he continues. 'What we're doing is giving them those sorts of solutions for about £15,000 that is easy for professionals to use with a rugged control surface and the critical-mass number of inputs for the type of work they're doing.'

However, the arrival of the 02R was not without effect as it spurred Soundtracs into faster action in response to this attention grabbing product. Frankfurt was simply the next big exhibition to hang the new digital desk on. Music production studios are expected to account for 50% of sales, postproduction some 40% with the usual curios making up the remainder—although Stadius claims the potential of the concept and technology involved is enormous.

'There is no reason why you couldn't use the same processing for a broadcast mixer or a more full-size work-surface like on the Euphonix as the two sections are completely independent and connecting the two is just a matter of mapping changes on one to the other. In the future we'd be able to bring out new products a lot quicker than we could a new analogue product. It's taken us a lot longer than it would to design a comparable analogue desk and a lot more money but this is a very good stepping stone to the future for us.'

At face value, Soundtracs' project promises to yield a digital desk to plug the gap betwixt the 02R and AMS Neve's Logic 3

The question of whether this technology could become any cheaper does not illicit a response although the company's interest in going significantly higher to large-scale digital desks has already been implied. One thing is certain: the company's brief flirtation with digitally-controlled analogue will remain just that.

'Now that we're in the digital domain it's a lot easier to manipulate audio there,' states Stadius. 'There are fewer technical problems to deal with.'

PERHAPS ONE OF the strongest points of the Soundtracs effort is that a relatively small team of engineers is involved with the development and if they stay on top of it and don't get side-tracked by every single user whim, then the console should be extremely responsive to changes and enhancements. I can't hide a certain surprise and admiration that it should be Soundtracs that is next off the blocks in bringing digital-desk capabilities to the masses. I'm particularly impressed by the design and format of the desk, even in prototype it seems extremely well sorted. Small bits were still not firmed up but it was passing audio happily and doing pretty much all that was asked of it. It bodes well.

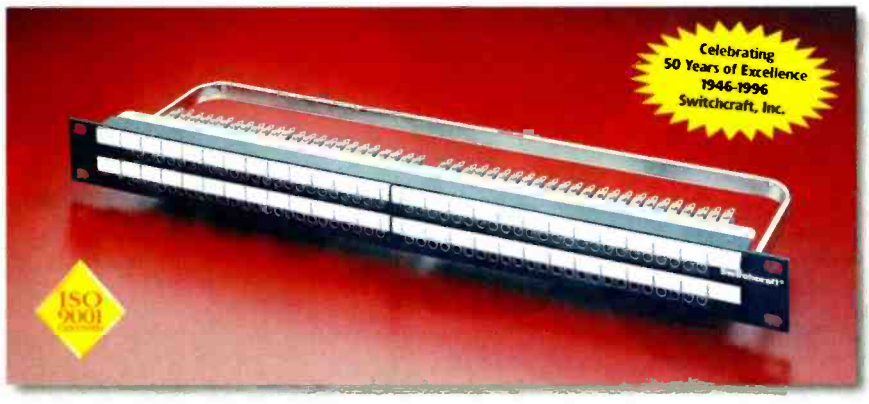
Taking it at face value, Soundtracs' project promises to yield a digital desk to plug the gap betwixt the 02R and AMS Neve's Logic 3. Most significantly, it employs the advanced principles of reconfiguration and custom setup that are desirable attributes of digital consoles but have previously only been associated with the top end.

Like the 02R, I suspect that the Soundtracs digital desk will create its own market. Expect to see a flurry of activity and gnashing of other manufacturers' teeth on a biblical scale.

CONTACTS

SOUNDTRACS, Unit 21-D, Blenheim Road, Longmead Industrial Estate, Epsom, Surrey KT19 9XN, UK.
Tel: +44 181 388 5000.
Fax: +44 181 388 5050.
E-mail: sales@soundtracs.co.uk

There isn't a single reason to use our audio patch panel.



There are seven.

The TTP96 Audio Patch Panel from Switchcraft®

The best reason to buy from **Switchcraft** is our unbeatable quality. If you need a durable and reliable patch panel for your audio applications, here are seven more reasons to call Switchcraft. The **TTP96 Audio Patch Panel** features:

1. Rugged, corrosion-resistant, nickel-plated **steel** frame jacks for reliability
2. Offset ground terminals for simple common ground bus connections
3. Fanned solder terminals for easy soldering
4. Gold-plated contacts for long life
5. Cable tie bar to take the weight of cables off the jacks
6. Extra wide designation strip with maximum space for labeling
7. Three jack configurations: full normal, half normal and open circuit

Discover why you should demand a Switchcraft® Audio Patch Panel. Call +44 (0) 1705 661579 and ask for New Product Bulletin 448.

See us at Musikmesse, NAMM USA Pavilion, Hall 9.1 E82

Raytheon Electronics

Switchcraft®

SWITCHCRAFT, INC.
c/o Raytheon Marine Europe • Anchorage Park
Portsmouth PO3 5TD • United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0) 1705 661579 • FAX: +44 (0) 1705 694642
http://www.raytheon.com/re/swc.html
Switchcraft – Consistently Excellent Since 1946℠

www.americanradiohistory.com

MORE PERFORMANCE FOR LESS MONEY

SOUNDS UNBELIEVABLE

But it's true. Based on the already world-beating SV3700, Panasonic's new SV3800 DAT recorder actually delivers superior sound quality and enhanced features ...

... at the new low price of just £1099 excluding VAT!

- 20 bit DACs for wider dynamic range, lower noise and greater linearity – this DAT recorder sounds sensational.
- AES/EBU, coaxial and optical digital I/Os, with selectable digital output formats. Professional or consumer formats – they're all here.
- Selectable 44.1 and 48kHz sampling rates – so you can master at the CD standard.
- Setups easily selectable from the front panel for digital I/O terminals, digital output format, analogue output level, single program play on/off, blank skip on/off for program play and ID-6 status for SCMS.
- Precision engineered for professional use. Beware of "uprated" consumer machines, the SV3800 is a pro machine from the ground up.
- Single Program Play mode – vital in broadcast, post-production and live sound applications.
- Shuttle wheel with dual speed range.
- Skip Search and Program Number search for convenient cueing.
- Adjustable analogue output level.
- 50 function parallel remote control.
- Professional 'Error Rate' and 'Hours In Use' displays.

The Panasonic SV3800 represents incredible value in professional DAT. Contact HHB Communications today for details of your nearest HHB DAT Centre.

Panasonic SV-3800 DAT Digital Audio Tape

HHB

Distributed by: HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

www.americanradiohistory.com

Aphex MODEL 661

Combine elements of valve circuitry, with more recent electronics, add a little patented technology to a modular design philosophy and you have Aphex' latest compressor. WADE McGREGOR lends a critical ear

APHEX FIRST made its mark as an innovator in the field of audio enhancement with the Aural Exciter back in 1975. Its latest Aphex processor sidesteps the problems of choosing between valve sound and wide ranging control of parameters by taking the best functions of its compressor series and combining them with Tubessence. Thus, the single-channel Model 661 is a practical workhorse compressor with the choice of fully automatic or manual compression controls in addition to signal enhancing features.

The proliferation of valve-based compressors speaks strongly of the interest in creating an audible effect through compression that includes an enhancement of the sound quality

The proliferation of valve-based compressors speaks strongly of the interest in creating an audible effect through compression that includes an enhancement of the sound quality. To extract the audible qualities of the valve circuitry and yet maintain modern performance criteria Aphex developed Tubessence which was first introduced in the Aphex Model 107 microphone preamp.

Tubessence is a patented Aphex topology using the Reflected Plate Amplifier circuitry to operate the valve plate at less than 50V DC, and claiming benefits of a reduction in the Miller effect; shot noise; microphonics; and noise floor, while maintaining typical valve sound qualities such as the even-order harmonic overload characteristics. A notable side effect of the Tubessence design is that the Model 661 produces little heat from its single 12AT7 valve, and can be mounted adjacent to other gear in a rack with no danger of finding a puddle of solder inside the chassis.

The 661 is not a compressor that changes the sound quality just by passing audio, unlike some of the much more expensive valve units, but, when driven, mellow additions to the harmonic content make themselves known.

THE FRONT panel is thoughtfully laid out according to function. The controls for level adjustment Input (±10dB) and Output (±15dB), along with the threshold (-30dB to +20dB) are grouped on the left. In the middle of the front panel the Ratio (1:1–30:1), Attack (10ms–30ms) and Release (40ms–4s) following the switching for the soft-knee mode for decreased compression ratios near threshold, and the Easyrider automatic mode. The Easyrider function was first introduced in the Model 105 4-channel unit and uses a continuously increasing compression ratio (1:1–6:1) that is capable of musical output even with music pushing into >20dB of gain reduction. Ratio, attack and release controls are then disabled and these settings are varied relative to the waveform detected by the Easyrider circuit. In use you simply have to determine whether a slow (such as voices and bass instruments) or fast (such as percussion) time constant is preferred and you can get back to mixing.

There are several selectable features on the 106 specifically to enhance the sound of the compressed signal. A low-cut filter can be switched into the side chain to allow shorter attack and release times to be used without the low-frequencies causing pumping. A high-frequency expander brings back the definition that can be lost using heavy compression. Unlike some units, this is not fixed but can be set using the HFX Ratio control (Off, 0.1–1.0) and Frequency (2kHz–20kHz). The HFX controls provide dynamic EQ for dialling in the appropriate degree of expansion provided by the high-frequency shelving filter—this allows you to prevent exaggerated sibilance on vocals while still retaining the texture of acoustic guitar strings. An SPR switch adds an additional delay (**Fig.1**) to high-frequency signals in an attempt to compensate for the cumulative effect of previous stages in the audio signal chain that may have caused a delay in the low-frequencies relative to the overall signal. This feature may be unattractive to purists, so can be bypassed to give an exceptionally linear phase and frequency response.

Linking the side chain of most compressors usually includes sharing the philosophy of the manufacturer on the issue of control hierarchy. However, the Model 661 offers a choice of alternating switches to enable either Link (stereo) or Slave (master-slave) linking with three colours of LED indicator (including unlink) using a 2-conductor 6.3mm connector on the rear panel to connect between units. The former mode combines the control voltage for the three Aphex 1001 VCAs inside, while the latter mode disables the detection and controls of the slave unit.

Metering is displayed by a row of bright horizontal LED ladders, one selectable between input and output level (+12dB to -30dB), the other covering a gain-reduction range of 30dB. All the switch functions on the Model 661 have an LED indicator and those which alternate between functions have two different

www.americanradiohistory.com

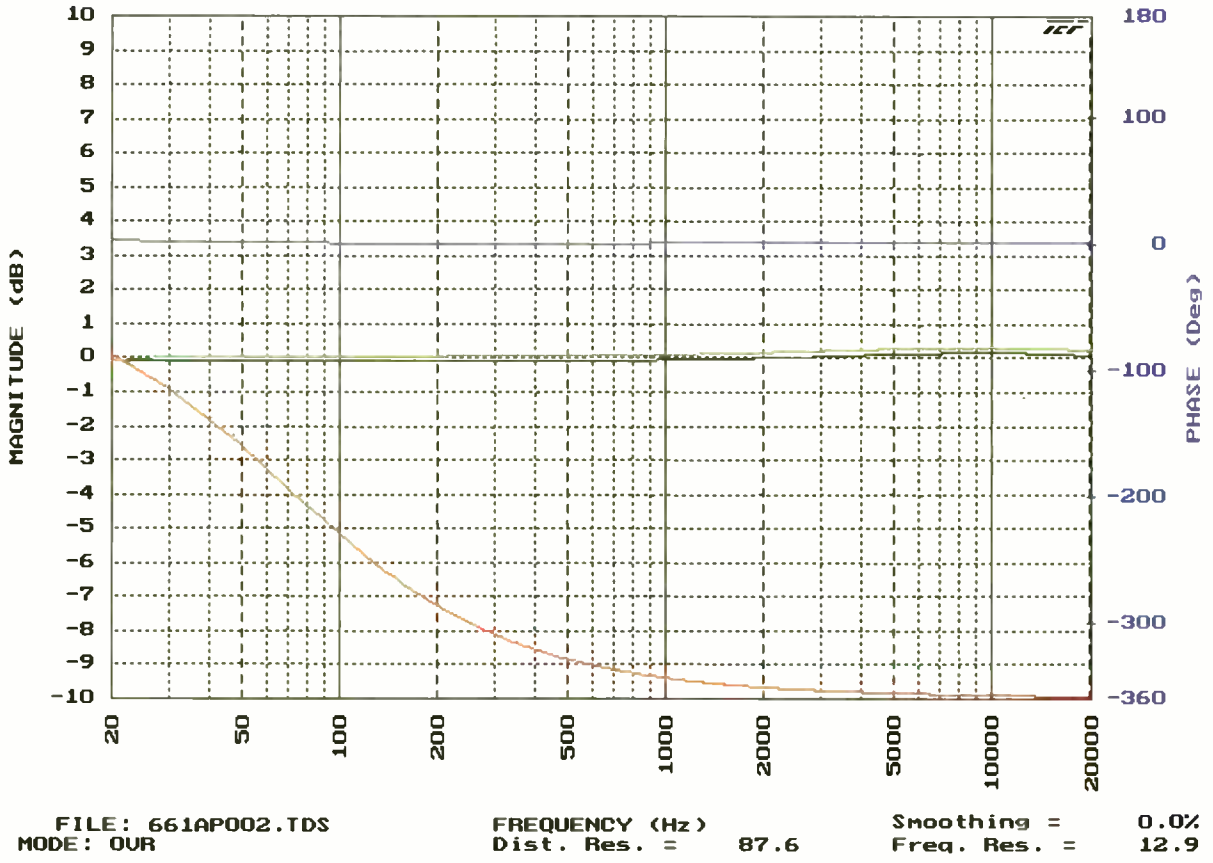


Figure 1: Aphex Model 661 Spectral Phase Refractor (SPR) mode is shown in green (frequency) and red (phase response) and, with this feature bypassed, in black (frequency) and blue (phase response)

coloured LEDs. A little familiarity with the functional layout and a quick glance will apprise you of the current setup. The knobs are grouped by function and quickly fall to hand, while the low-key panel graphics allow the legends to be legible even in the dim light at the back row of the venue or the corner of the control room.

The rear-panel audio connections are actively balanced and can be switched between a nominal +4dBu or -10dBV. In addition to the above mentioned side-chain link connection, there are two 6.3mm jacks for the unbalanced connection of an external device, such as an EQ for de-essing, into the side-chain audio signal. This side-chain processor can be engaged from the front-panel switch on the Model 661.

The build quality of the Model 661 is to a high standard and this should be a roadworthy valve device that needs little provision for its retro heritage.

APHEX HAS covered a lot of ground here with features drawn from the entire catalogue of the company's products. Anyone seeking a comprehensive single-channel compressor will find this unit meets their needs and those that want valve sound will be pleased with the additional harmonics generated by driving the Model 661 hard.

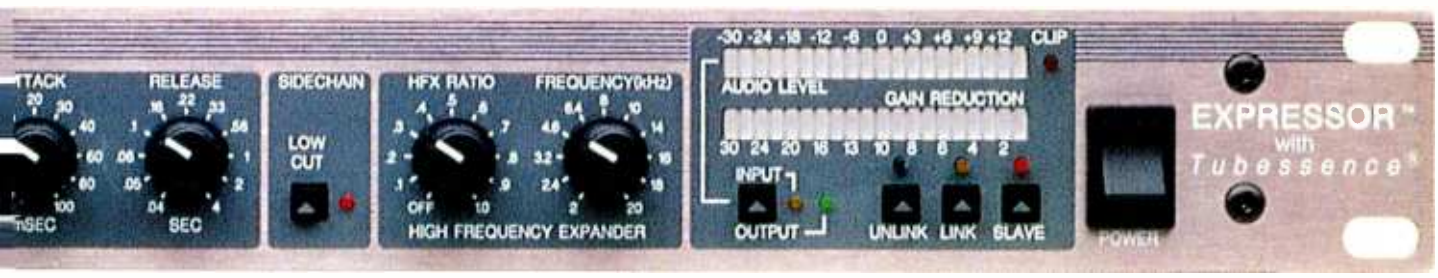
The Tubessence circuitry does not add the smooth silky sound quality of more costly valve compressors but can create an unmistakable valve richness in a less eccentric format that easily integrates into any processing rack.

The Tubessence design is that the Model 661 produces little heat from its single 12AT7 valve, and can be mounted adjacent to other gear in a rack with no danger of finding a puddle of solder inside the chassis

The front panel has been thoughtfully laid out, both in terms of visibility and functionality

CONTACTS

APHEX SYSTEMS, 11068 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352, US.
Tel.: +1 818 767 2929.
UK: Stirling Audio Systems, Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF.
Tel: +44 171 624 6000.



www.americanradiohistory.com

ART PRO GATE

The modular, digital, 8-track recording revolution has opened the door wide to 8-track, modular, signal processing.

GEORGE SHILLING looks at an 8-channel gate with more than just the project studio in its sights

THERE'S NO DOUBT that 8-track digital videotape-based multitracks are to be taken seriously. You don't need me to tell you how commonplace they are in project studios and professional applications alike. It is no surprise, therefore, to witness an upsurge in the development of associated outboard equipment. ART, for example, has just released a 'full-featured 8-channel noise gate' aimed squarely at ADAT and DA-88 users. What I found though was something with a much wider range of uses than 8-track digital recording.

The ART Pro Gate Model 205 is a 2U-high dynamics processor containing eight, separate, analogue noise gates. The outrageous front-panel graphics of the companies earlier multieffects processors are gone in the interests of making this look like a professional piece of kit. The front-panel design includes almost all the usual gating functions but these are now digitally controlled—as such, there is only one set of controls and these are assigned to one gate channel at a time. Here, assignability is not the problem it can be on some consoles since setting up one gate at a time is all you need, even if you want to link channels together. You can also copy settings from one channel to another, although I was confused at first as the Pro Gate copies everything including the name of the channel. Having turned Channel 2 into 'Channel 1', I realised I could substitute the name of the instrument or part passing through it—groovy.

The unit's six rotary encoders are laid out like a typical, single analogue gate: HF and-or LF Tuneable Filters, Threshold, Attack, Release, Hold Time and Range. Values for all these parameters are displayed above the relevant knob in a 40 x 2 backlit LCD. Although you only see one of the filters at a time.

Audio connections are on ¼-inch balanced jacks, an uncommon standard in the UK but increasingly popular on American gear. You can use mono jacks, however, and you can choose between balanced and unbalanced termination. There is insufficient space on the unit for XLRs, so this economy is excusable. However, it is not immediately obvious that the balanced-unbalanced parameter option also switches the operating level between -10dBV and +4dBm.

There is also a 'non-destructive key listen audition' mono jack output. This is useful in a live sound situation, letting the engineer hear the key filters in operation. In a recording situation a button-press allows you to check the key via the normal output. Live engineers are likely to be big fans of the setting which locks nearly all the controls, letting the engineer go for a beer confident that the settings will remain unaltered. There are mono jacks for key inputs to each channel, and MIDI In, Thru and Out.

ART's Pro Gate Model 205 —taking advantage of the 'budget digital' revolution

Visual indication of gate operation is via a row of green LEDs which light to show when each gate is closed, situated above a corresponding row of red LEDs, one of which lights to indicate which channel is being edited. Below these is a row of channel buttons for such selection. Simple and elegant.

The Key Filter on the Pro Gate includes a 26-position, high-pass filter (25Hz–2.2kHz) and a 26-position, low-pass filter (250Hz–20kHz). These are good, powerful 12dB/octave filters. When switching between key sources the display shows that currently chosen (Int, Ext or MIDI) for a few seconds only. There is a key listen switch which operates on the 'current' channel, although if you have selected a MIDI trigger you get...silence.

THRESHOLD has 64 positions ranging from -50dB to +16dB; ATTACK TIME has 75 positions (20µs–500 ms); RELEASE TIME, 60 positions (3ms–4s); HOLD TIME, 69 positions (4ms–4s); and ATTENUATION DEPTH, (Range) 29 positions (-82dB–2dB). Unlike an analogue gate, settings are stepped instead of being infinitely variable. In practice, the steps are small enough for normal use.

Groups of eight channels may be stored as MIDI Songs for uploading and downloading. As well as the MIDI key source facility, the Pro Gate can send MIDI Note On-Off messages for triggering samples, thus giving you a basic audio to MIDI trigger facility. Unfortunately, this does not give you any velocity information, as a gate is either open or closed (Note On velocities of 127 and Note Offs of 64). This is still good news for MIDI aficionados, opening up all sorts of creative possibilities. For real MIDI boffins there's more: using any MIDI controllers, you can vary attack, hold and threshold values, and these changing values display themselves on-screen as you vary them. The MIDI spec appears to be good, with full implementation of SysEx dumping of settings.

IN USE the Pro Gate is excellent in nearly all respects. The display is clear and straightforward, and I hardly ever had to refer to the manual. That said, when I did read the manual it offered good explanations and schematics of different wiring connections; and lots of useful information for the less experienced. The MIDI section in particular is concise and easy to understand.

In terms of sound, the gate opening and closing is efficient, sounding very clean and Kepex-II-like rather than the sometimes clicky Drawmer when on very fast settings. I did find a problem linking channels: there is a sort of downloading effect and the more channels you link, the lower the output seems to get. I should mention, however, that I was using the unit in 'unbalanced' mode and also the effect is directly related to the number of channels linked

ART has made one omission; I admit that ducking is not something I use every day but it is a useful option. It is useful for a number of unusual effects, as well as practical stuff like switching on a talkback mic between takes, with it ducking off the time code.

The Pro Gate is, however, well thought out and boasts impressive maximum input and output levels of +21dBu, and dynamic range a huge >115dB. I am sure it will be popular in its intended markets and also live sound, film sound and broadcast. Perhaps it is not as 'pro' as ART would like you to believe but the Pro Gate has many potential users.

CONTACTS

APPLIED RESEARCH AND TECHNOLOGY,
215 Tremont Street, Rochester, New York 14608, US.
Tel: +1 716 436 2720.
Fax: +1 716 436 3942.
E-mail: artroch@cis.compuserve.co

www.americanradiohistory.com

For some studio owners, only one console is good enough.

"I have recorded over 400 albums in the last 25 years and in that time I have worked on virtually every console imaginable. To me, sound quality is everything. Great low end impact, effortless open top end and exceptional overall clarity are not qualities I normally associate with modern consoles. I am not easily impressed, but to my amazement, the SL 9000 exhibits all these attributes. The second I put up a multitrack tape I was familiar with, I was knocked out."

"The SL 9000 just sounds great, period."

Allen Sides, Ocean Way Recording, Hollywood.

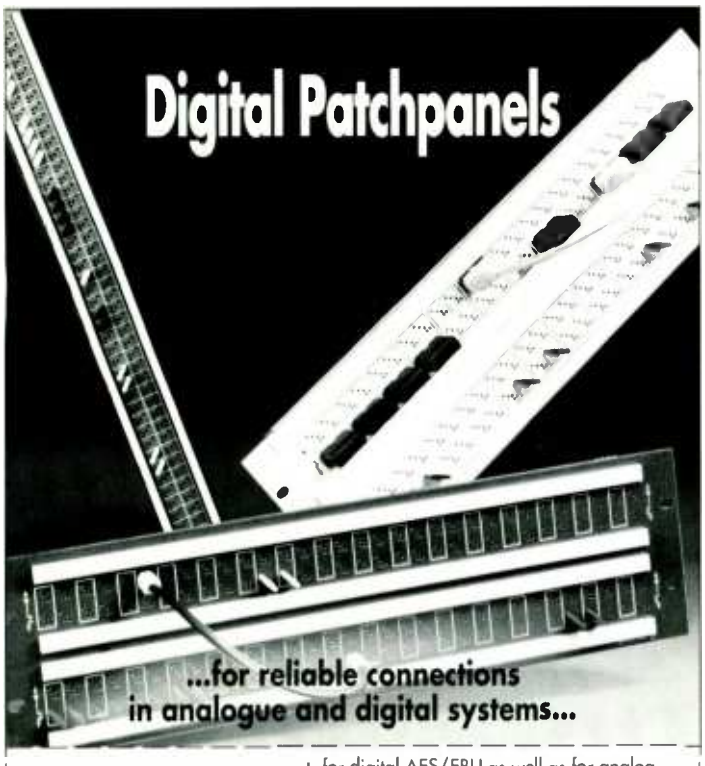
SL 9000

Solid State Logic

International Headquarters: Begbroke, Oxford OX5 1RU, England · Tel: (01865) 842300 Fax: (01865) 842118
Paris (1) 34 60 46 66 · Milan (2) 262 24956 · Tokyo (3) 54 74 11 44 · New York (212) 315 1111 · Los Angeles (213) 463 4444

www.americanradiohistory.com

Digital Patchpanels



...for reliable connections
in analogue and digital systems...

- for digital AES/EBU as well as for analog patching and routing
- complies with IRT requirements
- conforms to AES/EBU specs
- power separation and connection fields with porallel switching facilities in one unit

GHIELMETTI
Communications Techniques Ltd.
4562 Biberist, Switzerland
Tel. ++41 (0) 65 321 196
Fax ++41 (0) 65 321 324

GHIELMETTI
Communications Techniques

Back to analogue . . . exactly

dCS discrete multi-bit oversampled D/A converter

Discrete 'Class A' balanced analogue output with adjustable level

Fixed level unbalanced monitor output

Dual bandwidth PLL for ultimate data recovery

AES/EBU, SDIF-2 & SPDIF inputs

Remote operation capability

dCS 950 Digital to Analogue Converter

dCS

Data Conversion Systems Limited
PO Box 250, Cambridge, CB4 4AZ, England
Telephone: +44 (0) 1223 423299
Fax: +44 (0) 1223 423281
Email: dcs950@dcsltd.co.uk

Mass Storage Solutions, as used by Professionals all over the World

DAC
DIGITAL AUDIO CONCEPTS

Rack Units

Memory Products

Optical Media

DAC's 1U rack modules housing a 230Mb Optical Drive and a 270Mb removable Syquest drive.

Desk Top Units

Sampler Upgrades

SCSI Interface Cards

For a free copy of the Digital Audio Concepts Price Guide, fill out the coupon and return to the address below:-
Trade, Educational, and export enquiries also welcome.

Tradewinds House
5 Albert Road
Crowthorne
Berks RG45 7LT
Tel: 01344 780 008 Fax: 01344 762 262

Name .....
Company .....
Address .....
..... Post Code .....
Phone ..... Fax .....

www.americanradiohistory.com

Inward Connections VAC RAC

The intimate link between fashion and music can often lead to compromise when selecting instruments and equipment. DAVE FOISTER discovers that some units can perform as well as they look

THE RETRO movement shows no signs of losing momentum. Valves, it seems, are back for good, no longer a novel throwback but a routine element in our equipment complement, with the valve sceptics now occupying the same ground as the transistor sceptics must have done in the early days of solid state design. Despite the wide acceptance of the returning technology, however, valves are still an excuse to use eye-catching styling evoking memories of the equipment of decades ago.

So it is with the Vac Rac range of modules from Inward Connections, where careful (and not inexpensive) valve design is contained within a housing which would not look out of place in a wartime radar room. The system comprises a 3U-high rack which can accommodate up to four modules alongside an on-board PSU or six with a separate rackmount supply. In both cases, the large toroidal mains transformer is housed separately, connected to the rack by a stout multiway cable. Here, even the power supply eschews more modern solid-state circuitry in favour of three Russian valves. And two valves used in each module as well, it is hardly surprising that the actual rack space required for the system is in most cases 1U more than the height of the rack, as the amount of heat produced needs a grille above to let it out. The grille is supplied as standard with the rack, and forced cooling is provided by a small, very quiet (although still audi-ble if not carefully sited) fan in the rear panel.

The stimulus for the system came from Steve Barker, a classical engi-neer in search of the ideal mic preamp, in conjunction with Steve Firlotte of Inward Connections, who has built custom electronics for many top audio facilities including his SPA690 discrete op amp. Design and field testing went hand in hand, leading to the development of the TMP-1 microphone preamplifier central to the Vac Rac system.

THREE MODULES are available for the rack to date. First up is the aforementioned microphone preamplifier, designed for maximum signal quality with the minimum of frills, although all the essentials are there. Coarse gain and fine trim are dealt with by two large black knobs, and in common with many of the Vac Rac modules' controls these are switched attenu-ators rather than detented pots. Often with such controls the trade-off is stiffness in operation, but the Vac Rac knobs are quite light to turn.

> The first challenge to the European user is that all the switches are mounted like American light switches, that is to say upside down

Other functions are selected with large toggle switches, and the first challenge to the European user is that all the switches are mounted like American light switches, that is to say upside down as far as anyone else is concerned. Thus the phantom-power switch must be up to be on, the pad switch must be up to be in, the phase is reversed when its switch is up, and so on. The legending is quite clear, but it goes so violently against the intuitive grain for this Brit that it took some getting used to. The final switch selects a front-panel, high-impedance, line-level jack input instead of the rear-mounted microphone XLR, making the preamp suitable for direct injection of instrument signals.

Above all the switches is the signal level vu meter, a wilfully dated design made specially for Inward Connections. It looks as if it should be illuminated but isn't. It is, however, so clear, being a non-standard white instead of the regulation shade of yellow, that this hardly matters. At the bottom of the module, completing the 1940s military look, is a handle for pulling the module out of the rack. At the rear are plugged holes for further options, which include remote fader operation, for which a special P&G-equipped panel will be available, and insert points. With the inserts option comes a solid-state all-discrete additional gain stage, Steve Firlotte's SPA690 op amp, bringing the maximum gain of the preamp up from 53 to 73dB.

THE SOUND of the preamp bears out some pretty impressive specifications. The unit is extremely quiet and transparent, and almost impossible to overload, with a maximum output level of +30dBm at 0.15% distortion. This is in all respects a preamplifier worthy of inclusion in any rig, however specialised and esoteric, making as good a path from microphone to tape as I have heard.

Augmenting the preamp is the TLM-1 valve limiter, sharing both the aesthetic design and the complement of two valves and offering simple effective limiting. Only

The Vac Rac comes in a housing that would not look out of place in a wartime radar room

www.americanradiohistory.com

SCHOEPS

NEW

SMALLEST CLASSICAL CONDENSER MICROPHONE

CCM --

ALL PATTERNS
BALANCED LO-Z OUTPUT
12 V - 48 V
PHANTOM POWERING

Contact

A Dietmar Koller, Tel.: (1) 4 09 57 57
AUS dB audio, Tel.: (3) 8 53 10 70
B Heynen Audio Video NV, Tel.: (11) 52 58 58
CDN Elnova Ltd., Tel.: (514) 3 64 23 18
CH Decibel S. A., Tel.: (21) 9 46 33 37
DK PSS, Tel.: 35 82 15 82
E Lexon, Tel.: (3) 2 03 48 04
F Areiter, Tel.: (1) 45 30 21 23
GB Project Audio Ltd., Tel.: (171) 3 59 04 00
HK Audio Consultants Co., Ltd., Tel.: 3 51 36 28
PL Studio Dave, Tel.: (22) 26 49 12
I TDS – Tecniche Del Suono, Tel.: (2) 33 40 03 50
IL Kolinor Ltd., Tel.: (3) 5 61 01 52-4
J Imai & Comp. Ltd., Tel.: (3) 33 57-04 01
N Siv. Ing. Benum A/S, Tel.: (22) 14 54 60
NL Heynen B. V., Tel.: (8851) 9 61 11
P Filmebese Servicos Cinemat., Tel.: (1) 80 46 77
PR J & C Electronics., Tel.: (56) 44 51 88
S RMS AB, Tel.: (176) 1 46 50
SF Multifilli Oy, Tel.: (0) 48 81 33
USA Posthorn Recordings, Tel.: (212) 242-37 37

SCHOEPS

Schalltechnik Dr.-Ing. Schoeps GmbH
Box 41 0970 · D-76209 Karlsruhe
Telephone: 07 21/9 43 20-0 · Fax: 07 21/49 57 50

two controls are provided, one for gain and one for gain reduction, and the meter—the same retro design as on the preamp—can show either output level or gain reduction. A 2-pole jack on the rear allows stereo linking of a pair of TLM-1s, switchable on the front. No attempt is made to offer level calibration, and the gain make-up controls are active even in bypass, so for protective use of the limiters careful setup using external tones and meters is advisable. My experience was that the on-board metering was very accurately calibrated and that it was easy, for instance, to set up a brick-wall threshold to a DAT machine that the most dynamic of material could not overshoot.

The obvious test of the system was to drive the preamps straight into the limiters and thence to tape, and the result was very impressive indeed. Like the preamp, the limiter has huge headroom and a complete neutrality of sound, the gain-reduction meters often being the only outward sign that limiting is taking place. Even quite large amounts of limiting have surprisingly little effect on the perceived sound, and the sight of the preamp meters pegstopping and the limiter meters ducking wildly while an apparently clean sound emerges is a bit bizarre.

The Vac Rac's mic preamp module

The third currently available module is the TII-1 DI box (or Instrument Interface as the front panel says) featuring, again, two valves and rather more facilities than normally found on a DI. The instrument input is a two-pole jack on the front, and two loop-through jacks are provided, one linked directly to the input and one with a switchable signal path—straight from the input or after one or both of the buffer stages. This output is marked as being 'to amp' but can equally be used to feed line-level signals to a desk, albeit unbalanced. Only the second buffered setting appears after the front-panel controls, the other being tapped off independently and adding a little gain and a touch of fullness to the sound when compared with the straight loop through. The other output is on a rear-mounted XLR, and in true DI fashion carries a microphone-level balanced signal, with a maximum of 25dB of gain available. The front- panel output jack offers substantially more gain, and scores slightly over the microphone-level output in being a bit quieter—although that may have been the effect of the mic amps I was using to bring the low-level output up.

No less than four of Inward Connections' bakelite knobs appear on the front, giving control over input level, output level (although with no meters or peak indicators) and simple bass and treble adjustment. The tone controls are remarkably useful despite their simplicity, with a warm musical character and an effective range. A troublesome double-bass pickup, which when DI'd conventionally into my console needed various frequencies notched out of it, smoothed out easily on the Vac Rac front panel EQ alone, perhaps a tribute as well to the very high input impedance (5MΩ) which is probably better matched to such pickups than many DIs. My usual DIs have a similarly high impedance, and it always gives a noticeably better sound on this kind of bug.

The nature of this DI poses some interesting questions, in common with one or two other powered DI interfaces available. Normally a DI box lives in the studio with the musician, playing its simple part without any intervention and allowing the musician to loop through it into an amplifier. A unit such as the Vac Rac must surely be sited in the control room, giving the engineer access to its controls, but this means feeding unbalanced high impedance signals from the instrument in the studio to the DI's front panel and then back again to the musician's amplifier —not an ideal situation. If the tie-lines are available, however, and the distances not so long as to give losses or hum problems, this DI is worth the trouble of setting up as it offers a good deal more than most and gives a useful bit of extra control that would be hard to duplicate in another way.

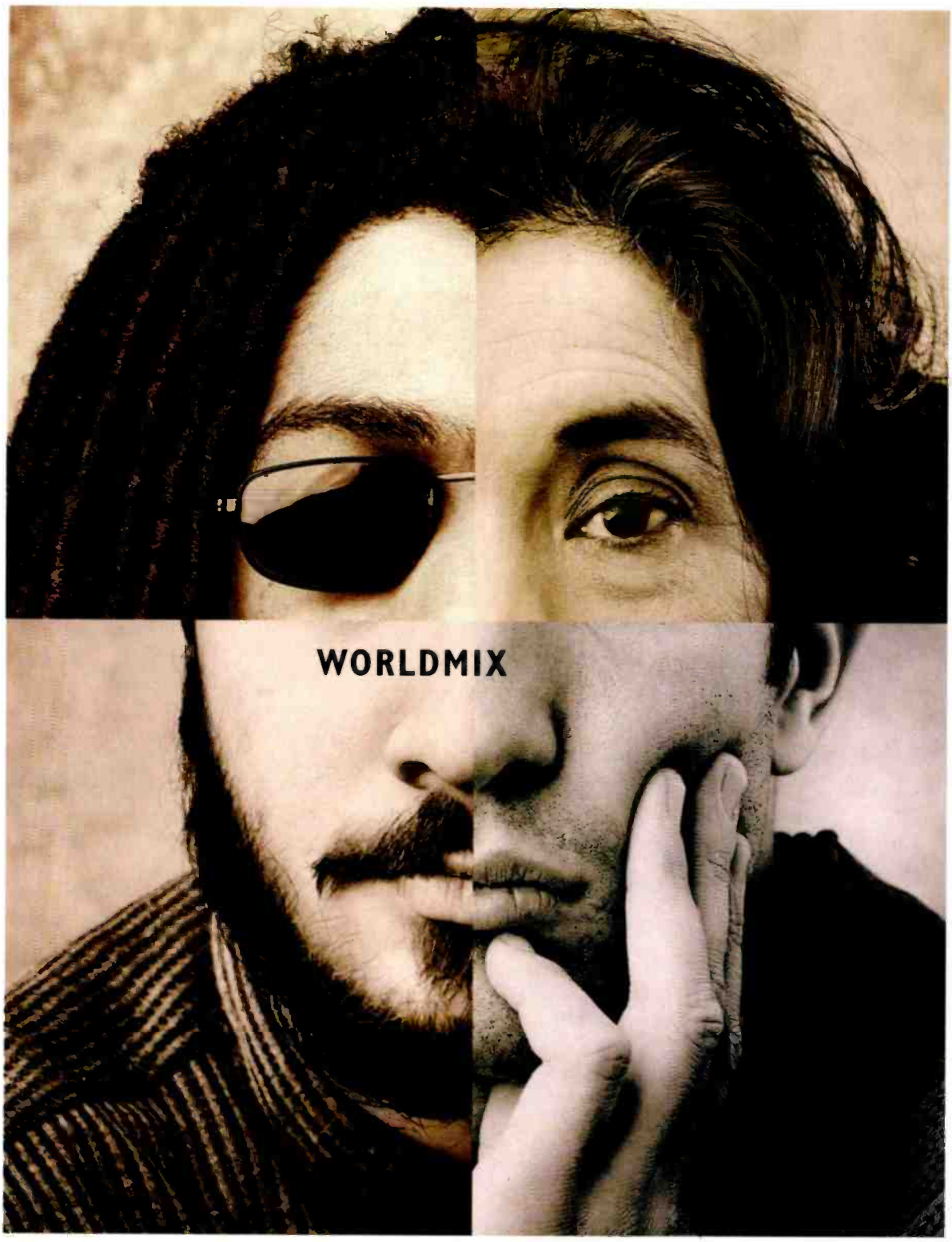
Construction of the whole system is every bit as rugged as its military appearance suggests. All the framework is made from heavy-gauge steel, and the modules fit smoothly and positively into the rack. All the audio connections are on the rear panels of the modules themselves, which appear through the back of the rack, while power is supplied to them via small D-connectors on a rail below. The fit of the parts is so accurate that sliding the modules in and out never gives problems with the Ds mating or anything failing to line up. Internally, the construction is of a very high calibre, with the valves sitting oddly on a clearly computer designed and printed board.

The Vac Rac's kind of deliberately dated styling sometimes risks alienating potential users as it can suggest that image is more important than content; this is certainly not the case with the Vac Rac system, which provides a rather special signal path which I found myself using at every possible opportunity. More modules are in the pipeline, including a 15-band valve graphic and a 3-band solid state parametric as well as Pultec copies, and on this showing I look forward very much to hearing them.

CONTACTS

UNITY AUDIO, Upper Wheeler House, Colliers End, Nr Ware, Herts SG11 1ET, UK. Tel: +44 1920 822890. Fax: +44 1920 822892.
WORLDWIDE: AXI, Tel: +1 617 982 2626. Fax: +1 617 982 2610.

www.americanradiohistory.com



FROM COLOGNE, TO CAPE TOWN, TO KAZAKHSTAN, THE BARRIERS ARE ON PERMANENT FADE. AMS NEVE PERFORMANCE RESOUNDS THROUGHOUT THOUSANDS OF STUDIOS ACROSS THE WORLD. WORKING EVERY SPLIT SECOND OF EVERY DAY. SPEED, COMPATIBILITY, FLEXIBILITY. AMS NEVE THE INTERNATIONAL LANGUAGE OF SOUND.

AMS NEVE

AMS NEVE plc · UK HEAD OFFICE TEL: 44 (0) 1282 457011 FAX: 44 (0) 1282 417282 · GERMANY TEL: 49 (0) 6131 46282 FAX: 49 (0) 6131 42702
USA HOLLYWOOD, CA. TEL: (213) 461 6383 FAX: (213) 461 1620 · NEW YORK, NY TEL: (212) 949 2324 FAX: (212) 450 7339
CANADA RUPERT NEVE INC., TORONTO TEL: (416) 365 3363 FAX: (416) 365 1044 · e-mail: enquiry@ams-neve.com http://www.ams-neve.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

Creative control, superlative sound and uncompromising support — Lexicon's commitment to the audio professional.

The PCM 90 & PCM 80: so good, you'll need both.

Introducing the **PCM 90 Digital Reverberator**. It's the latest addition to Lexicon's great-sounding line of effects systems, joining the acclaimed **PCM 80 Effects Processor**. Individually, they're impressive: together, they're phenomenal. The **PCM 90**: Lexicon's sought-after reverb programs from the legendary *480L* and *300L* digital effects systems, with a powerful new interface giving easy access and a wealth of programming capabilities for sound designers. Available for the first time in a compact, affordable package.

POWERFUL PRESETS

The new PCM 90 includes 250 all-new presets – from Lexicon's most powerful reverb algorithms. The PCM 80 features 200 presets, with a wealth of stunning effects capabilities and two new algorithm cards.

lexicon

Heard In All The Right Places

The **PCM 80**: all the sound and control you expect from Lexicon. Its delays, modulation, EQ, time domain and spatialization effects will leave you breathless. (As you'd expect from the descendant of the famous PCM 70, it's reverbs are superb.) Which to buy? Take our advice – get both. The **PCM 90** and **PCM 80** complement each other perfectly. The ultimate quality reverb; the leader in astounding effects; both with that special Lexicon sound. Try them at your authorized Lexicon dealer – you'll want to keep this perfect pair together.

Stirling

Stirling Audio Systems. Kimberley Road. London NW6 7SF. England Tel: 0171 624 6000 Fax: 0171 372 6370

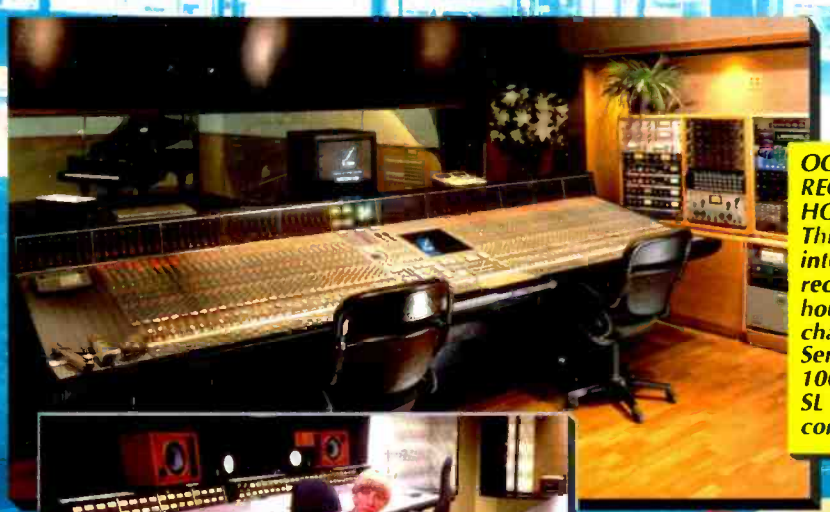
www.americanradiohistory.com

Solid State Logic

№ 17

- On-Air Sports – KCPQ – Fox *Page 2*
- Classical Concerts and Live Radio – Radio France *Page 2*
- Video Post & Transfer, Dallas *Page 3*
- Surround Sound in Turkey – MAJ TV *Page 3*
- Post-Production in Space – Space Facilities *Page 3*
- Proprietary Technology – The Facts *Page 3*
- SL 9000 J Series – What The Users Say *Page 4*
- Motion Picture News *Page 5*
- New SL 9000 J Series Features – Update *Page 5*
- SL 8000 – Global Flexibility *Page 6*
- News From Eastern Europe *Page 6*
- Fox and Post-Production *Page 7*
- SSL World News *Page 7*
- Personnel Required *Page 7*
- Which Label Has Most Hits? *Page 8*

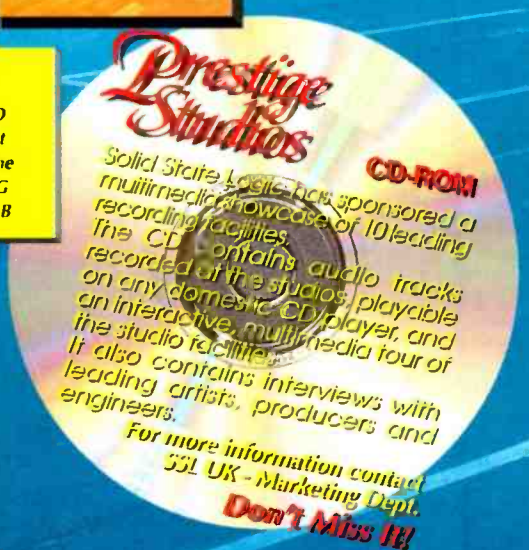
SPACE FACILITIES, LONDON
An alien spacecraft discovered in the centre of London and transformed into one of the leading post-production facilities on the planet. Home to four OmniMix systems, a Scenaria® and six ScreenSounds



OCEAN WAY RECORDING, HOLLYWOOD
This prestigious international recording centre houses this 80-channel SL 9000 J Series, as well as a 100-channel SL 8000 G Plus console

ROYALTONE STUDIOS, HOLLYWOOD
Owner Delight Jenkins with the new SL 4000 G Plus in Studio B

4MC, SINGAPORE
Scenaria® installed in this state-of-the-art post-production and network operations facility



www.americanradiohistory.com

Solid State Logic

Broadcast & Post Production NEWS

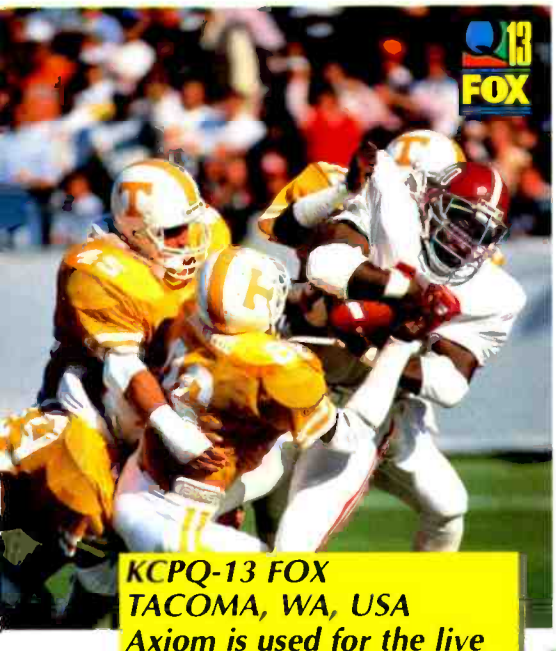
LE BROADCAST PAR EXCELLENCE

Axiom

Axiom For Football Highlights

An SSL Axiom live on-air, digital production console has been chosen by **KCPQ-13 Fox** in Tacoma, WA.

Larry Brandt, Chief Engineer, liked the approach that SSL takes when it comes to personalising a console:



KCPQ-13 FOX TACOMA, WA, USA Axiom is used for the live 'NFL Highlights' show

"The Axiom features an internal routing switcher," says Brandt. *"This simplifies installation and set up for operators. Plus, the ability to add a hard disk for production work was a real advantage."*

The AXIOM will be used for the *NFL Highlights* show: *"It is a very tight live show and sometimes includes hundreds of audio elements, making it fairly complex."* Brandt notes. *"We knew this was the console to handle that operation."*

RADIO FRANCE, PARIS The Axiom digital console services three independent concert studios

Radio France operates a number of national radio stations, including, France Culture, France Musique and Radio Blue, as well as 39 local radio stations. Radio France is also the country's leading, and most prolific, producer of live concerts.

The station's Studio 103 acts as the control room for 3 major stages. The huge concert hall style rooms have very 'open' acoustics, and feature traditional pipe organs.

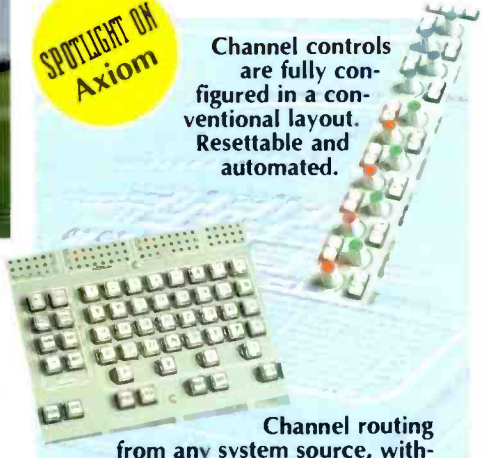
An 80-frame Digital **Axiom** console, with integral DiskTrack™, has been installed as part of a recent refurbishment programme.

Jean-Louis Blanc, Project Manager says: *"SSL's Axiom was the complete answer to our needs, with its integral DiskTrack™ hard disk storage and editing system, plus Axiom's open and flexible architecture. It is also affordable and SSL has a very good reputation with our operators."*

There are long distances between the three stages serviced by the Axiom control room, that could pose problems for lesser console systems. Axiom's HiWay links enable SSL's own mic pre amps to be placed remotely in the recording theatres close to the sound sources, thereby dramatically eliminating sonic degradation in transmission. The HiWay link connections are by thin coaxial cables.

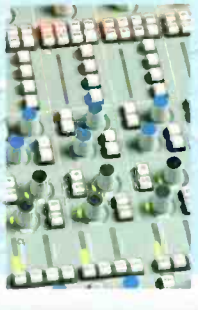
"We have made the investment in Axiom because it is important that Radio France has the best technical and sonic equipment for the prestigious productions we work on."

SPOTLIGHT ON Axiom



Channel controls are fully configured in a conventional layout. Resettable and automated.

Channel routing from any system source, without the need for a physical jackfield. Resettable and automated.



Integral FX processing in channels. Preset delays correct sound/picture offsets. Resettable and automated.

- **Open Media Interchange**: Scenaria® and OmniMix systems can now import data generated on a number of other editing platforms. File formats supported include OMF, AIFF, SD II and .WAV.
- **Unique HiWay interface**: Offers unlimited I/O flexibility through access to analogue and digital remote I/O units (Also supports connection to the Hub Router – see page 7)
  The HiWay interface facilitates connection distances of two kilometres or more!
- **Removable Hard Drives**: Enables fast and easy transport of work between remote studios.
- **Sample Rate Convertors**: New, high resolution sample rate convertors eliminate the issues raised when dealing with asynchronous digital sources, such as CD players.

IMAJ, ISTANBUL, TURKEY
OmniMix and SL 8000 are both installed in this leading facility

IMAJ (Turkey) is without doubt Istanbul's leading multiformat recording and dubbing facility. In order to guarantee attracting international business, IMAJ chose an SL 8000 console and an OmniMix post production system from SSL.

Owner, Cemal Noyan, believes strongly in the global broadcasting concept. It was therefore important that the equipment in which he invested was of the highest possible international standard.

The OmniMix system is housed in a THX-approved dubbing theatre. It can also be moved easily into the adjoining SL 8000 room for projects that require a combination of digital and analogue manipulation.

X-FILES?

Solid State Logic
Broadcast & Post Production
NEWS

Space Facilities in London is an audio facility which combines alien and Earth technology and design! It has a fully integrated technical superstructure devised by SSL. This includes four OmniMixes, a Scenaria®, seven VisionTracks and six ScreenSounds plus five banks of removable disk drives configured together in a total network. Each of the four Sound Cabins is equipped with Surround Sound.

"We selected SSL systems because we wanted the whole facility to be fully integrated so every room has access to everything," says Robbie Weston (Owner). *"We were also very impressed by the spatial control of sound that is only available on OmniMix."*

SPACE FACILITIES, LONDON
Extra-terrestrial influences and SSL technology combined

Video Post & Transfer, a full service audio/video post-production house in Dallas, recently purchased an OmniMix, joining a Scenaria® and a ScreenSound at the facility.

Bruce Buehlmann, mixer and former NBC engineer, says: *"The OmniMix gives us the flexibility to do stereo mixing, or Surround Sound, or both. The OmniMix, integrated with a 24-track recorder editor, gives us more capabilities, and even more flexibility. The SSL systems are phenomenal for creativity as well as speed."*

Video Post & Transfer produces national commercials and documentaries, as well as work for Disney, and ADR on *Walker*, a CBS television series.

VIDEO POST & TRANSFER, DALLAS, TEXAS
Adds OmniMix for Surround Sound

Proprietary Technology

SSL's use of proprietary technology brings with it major advantages over products which use 'standard platforms':

- Large scale systems are only possible using proprietary technology.
- SSL digital products can be custom designed to optimise audio performance. (NOT ALL DIGITAL PRODUCTS SOUND ALIKE).
- SSL systems are developed without the compromises and trade-offs inherent when adapting a general purpose computer to fit an audio application.
- SSL can assure the upgrade paths of its systems; it is not reliant on changes to third party hardware or operating systems - or even their obsolescence!

Diagnostics Built In

SSL has designed its own diagnostics system which provides systems with maximum reliability

Dynamic Resolution Control

SSL system operators do not have to consider the internal dynamic range of the processing when making a change to EQ or dynamics. SSL has developed the proprietary process of Dynamic Resolution Control to optimise the dynamic range from sample to sample.

Don't Delay

SSL determined to have constant processing delay throughout the mix system. General purpose DSP is very cumbersome and slow so SSL designed specialised processing hardware. The result is a short and constant processing delay of seven samples (Under 150µS), providing absolute freedom to construct elaborate systems without reference to processing loads.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Solid State Logic
Music & Film
NEWS

SL 9000 J Series – The First Year

In the past year, the SL 9000 J Series console by SSL has gained a considerable fan club amongst producers, engineers, artists and, of course, facility owners. There are now SL 9000 J installations right across the world. We thought we'd let the owners and users tell you for themselves why the SL 9000 J Series is so successful.

"We opted to buy the second 9000 only three months after the first, to facilitate our client's demands – Studio 2 has been booked every day since the SL 9000 was installed. The feedback on the 9000 has been tremendous in terms of the console's sonic quality and software flexibility."

Kevin Mills – Owner
Larrabee Studios, USA

Two SL 9000s Now Installed!

From left: Phil Ramone, Brian Setzer and Allen Sides

"To me sound quality is everything. Great low end impact, effortless open top end and exceptional overall clarity are not qualities I normally associate with modern consoles. I am not easily impressed, but to my amazement, the SL 9000 J exhibits all these attributes. The second I put up a multitrack tape I was familiar with, I was knocked out; the SL 9000 J just sounds great, period!"

Allen Sides – Producer/Owner
OceanWay Studios, USA

2nd. SL 9000 ordered for OceanWay, Nashville

"I am very, very confident of success with the SL 9000. Within days of the installation we received three months of advance bookings."

Mr Ema – President
Onkio Haus, Japan

"The SL 9000 is a significant advance in audio quality, and it will define what a world-class studio should be."

Bart Sloothaak – Manager
Wisseloord Studios, Holland

"The J Series console offers versatile, common sense recording that is fully automated by a new generation studio computer. In addition the use of hard disk for storage and editing adds a new dimension to digital recording."

Narvel Blackstock – Executive Vice President
Starstruck, USA

"We are always looking to maximise productivity within each session. Replacing linear tape-based digital recorders with DiskTrack™ has had a dramatic impact in releasing more time for concentrating on the creative process, both in mix sessions and in vocal dubbing. I found the new features of the console and automation system immediately accessible, and my clients have been equally impressed with the clarity of the mixes produced on the SL 9000."

Jerry Lin – Chief Engineer/Manager
Premium Studio, Taiwan

Owners of three SL 9000s

The SL 9000 J Series was chosen for Studio 1 because of its superb sonic qualities and Sarm's respect for SSL's advanced audio circuitry, operational facilities and comprehensive automation.

Sarm West, London, UK

"Studio 1 is our main studio, used primarily for acoustic recording. The SL 9000 easily met our sound policy requirements, with ease of operation right through to the mixdown stage."

Mr Tanaka – Executive Recording Engineer
Nippon Columbia, Tokyo

"I was looking for a world class console to go into our large Music studio, which features a 6-channel monitoring system, that was familiar, easy to learn and capable of integrating with our post-production studios. The SL 9000 J is the only console able to deliver our high standards, and it sounds 'magnifique'."

Thierry Rogen – Owner
Mega West, Paris

"Both our national and international clients demand the best equipment available. The SL 9000 J Series provides them with excellent sonic qualities and impressive automation features, yet is familiar to most users."

Roland Guillotel – Owner
Studios Guillaume Tell, Paris

"I've used the SL 9000 J Series console for my last three album projects at Larrabee North, LA. The 9000 has all the punch of previous SSL's as well as added warmth and smoothness. It is the best sounding desk I've ever used for mixing and recording. Once you use the 9000, you don't want to use anything else."

Dave Bianco – Producer/Mixer

"It is necessary for us to have a console which accurately addresses the low frequencies and provides absolute integrity of the sonic performance. The SL 9000's outstanding sound quality, expanded features and functions make it ideal for this critical listening environment. The fact that our engineers can quickly and effectively move from our existing SL 4000 consoles onto the SL 9000 without any serious learning curve was an additional deciding factor."

Glenn Meadows – President
Masterfonics, USA

"The J Series console blew away all of my assumptions about the longevity of analogue – it's functionally, ergonomically and sonically superior to any other analogue console available today."

Frank Filipetti – Producer

www.americanradiohistory.com

SSL at the Movies

Solid State Logic
Music & Film
NEWS

Solid State Logic has a long history of working with, and innovating for, the film industry. As digital technology continues to impact the world of film, all-digital consoles, such as the Axiom by SSL, are making regular appearances on dubbing stages around Hollywood.

An 80-channel Axiom system was recently installed in the South Dubbing Stage at **Twentieth Century Fox**. It was used for sound effects premixes and finals during re-recording of director Robert Rodriguez's new movie, *From Dusk Till Dawn*, starring co-producer Quentin Tarantino, George Clooney, Harvey Keitel and Juliette Lewis. The Axiom was fitted with DiskTrack™ and VisionTrack™; SSL's hard disk recording and editing systems.

"This was definitely an effects heavy mix," recalls Tennyson Sebastian, who handled sound effects mixing on the movie. *"In certain pivotal scenes we had as many as 80 channels of effects elements which provided an excellent test for the Axiom. To retain transients and 'punch' through the premixes and finals, the all digital system was great; we couldn't have produced such a vivid mix without the Axiom. The tracks sounded very transparent."*

All sound-effect premixes were recorded and replayed directly from Axiom's DiskTrack Sebastian recalls: *"While we were premixing the effects stems, we saved a great deal of rewind time by preloading tracks from DA-88, 35mm mag and Pro-Tools drives directly to DiskTrack. Then we were able to move to any part of the track instantly, without waiting for external transports to catch up."*

Tennyson Sebastian (rear), with Director Robert Rodriguez, mixing Dusk Till Dawn *on the Axiom Film System at Twentieth Century Fox*

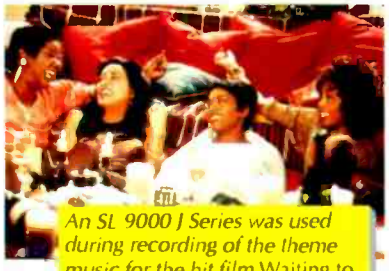
Axiom's optional VisionTrack™ also came into its own. *"Sure, while setting up premixes and EQ profiles, we were able to run VisionTrack locally on the Axiom - rather than use the room's film projector - and move through a scene much more quickly than if we had to wait for 35mm film to stop, rewind and then come back up to speed. Our projectors are pretty fast, but nothing beats the speed of hard-disk video!*

Compared to conventional consoles, Sebastian offers: *"Operation of Axiom is totally automated; everything can be stored and recalled to timecode or feet and frames. I also like the fact that you have one knob per function, which makes it very easy to find the right control without paging through multiple layers - it just feels like a normal console, except everything is handled digitally. I also used the onboard EQ exclusively - it's very flexible, and sounds great. I'd love to mix a whole film on Axiom!"*

Each Axiom channel strip includes dedicated controls for a four-band parametric digital EQ section; eight auxiliary sends; a digital dynamics section; plus full panning between 32 programmable outputs. On film-dubbing Axioms, direct assignment is provided to four, eight-track busses; an additional 32 assignable busses are also available. All signal processing applied during recording or overdubbing can be saved as snapshots or dynamically automated without affecting the recorded signal.

Robert Rodriguez confides: *"The Axiom was real cool. I'm a 'hands-on' kind of director and a great believer in digital technology. I've worked as a music mixer on my other films, and like to get behind the board. In terms of speed, audio quality and the number of options you can try out during a mix, there is no way that I could go back to mixing any other way! I've been spoiled by Axiom's high-speed DiskTrack audio playback.*

"Although the console won't do the work for you - you still have to make the creative decisions - Axiom now let's you get to where you want to be more easily and let's you concentrate on the sound of a mix."



An SL 9000 J Series was used during recording of the theme music for the hit film Waiting to Exhale, *starring Whitney Houston*

SL 9000 Update

NEW Motion Control Panel and V2 Software

- New off-line mix level trim
- Enhanced machine control facilities
- Enhanced project management
- A host of new features and enhanced ergonomics

Digital technology has come of age, and products such as SSL's Axiom system, have a major part to play in the movie industry of the future.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Solid State Logic

Broadcast & Post Production NEWS

SL 8000 – THE MULTI-FORMAT SOLUTION

The SL 8000 is designed to provide the most flexible and effective solution to audio post-production for video and film. Its exceptionally versatile output bus structure enables separate music, dialogue, effects and audience mixes to be created, as well as a stereo or 4-channel surround sound mix.

Programmable Joystick Pan Controls

Features of special interest include:

Two programmable joystick pan controls with individual displays of spatial position. Movements of the joystick controls can be stored and replayed by the G Plus computer.

Comprehensive monitor reassign and selection, allowing all 36 bus outputs, plus 20 external sources, to be assigned to any or all of four (or eight) monitor outputs. Up to 99 different formats may be set-up, edited and stored.

SL 8000 GB has additional features to meet on-air broadcast requirements:

Master Status Switching allows users to switch between Broadcast, Remix and Recording status according to current operational requirements. In Broadcast mode, microphone inputs are selected to feed the large fader, which in turn can be routed to the subgroup, main and multitrack busses, to provide clean feeds.

Comprehensive routing matrix on SL 8000 GB mono channel provides routing to 24 multitrack/ clean feed busses.

Monitor Input and Format Module

One of Mexico's leading TV and film facilities, **Estudios Churubusco Azteca**, *recently modernised its audio department, and installed an SL 8000 G Plus console in a new THX-standard audio production room. "We decided to upgrade to offer sound facilities for the music industry as well as television and film," says Jaime Bakhst, Sound Manager. "The SL 8000 is the only console that allows us to carry out all these tasks in one room."*

SL 8000 users include:
Turner Broadcasting, USA
National Mobile TV, USA
Polyson, France
Fox TV, USA
BBC, UK
Slovenia TV, Slovenia

Eastern Europe E x p a n d s with SSL

Broadcast professionals within Eastern Europe continue to expand and upgrade rapidly as the demand for high-quality audio for recording, broadcast and post in the region accelerates; resulting in developing sales of SSL consoles and digital systems

The latest country to join the SSL ranks is ***BULGARIA*** where two SL 4000 G Plus consoles have been ordered by **Bulgarian National Radio**. One console is to be installed in the prestigious National Concert Hall in Sofia, while the second is for the station's newly refurbished Studio One, which is used for music recording for transmission on radio and television. Technical Director Georgi Trenev said: *"It has been our dream to re-equip with the latest technology and we felt we couldn't buy better than SSL."*

Other SSL sales have been made in:

CZECH REPUBLIC

S-Pro Alfa, Prague, has become the leading post-production facility in the country following their purchase of a ScreenSound system, which was followed by a second ScreenSound and a Scenaria® – the first Scenaria in Eastern Europe. All are networked.

ROMANIA

Romanian National TV, Bucharest. A ScreenSound is used for production and post-production of TV programmes and commercials. Due to the ease of use and flexibility of the System, they are about to upgrade and expand the system.

RUSSIA

Premier SV, Moscow. The most prestigious advertising agency in Russia, with the country's first ScreenSound/VisionTrack™ system.

Sofia, Bulgaria, one of many East European cities in which SSL consoles and systems are installed

SLOVAKIA

ESPE, Bratislava. The country's leading production and post-production facility. The first privately owned facility in eastern Europe to buy SSL digital, networked systems.

Slovak National TV. Purchasers of the very first SSL Digital systems in Eastern Europe. Multiple ScreenSounds are used on their own television programmes and commercials.

SLOVENIA

Ritem, Ljubljana. Owners of the first SSL console in Slovenia, Ritem added a Scenaria in November 1995. Main clients are foreign advertising agencies and local TV companies requiring the dubbing of foreign programmes for local transmission.

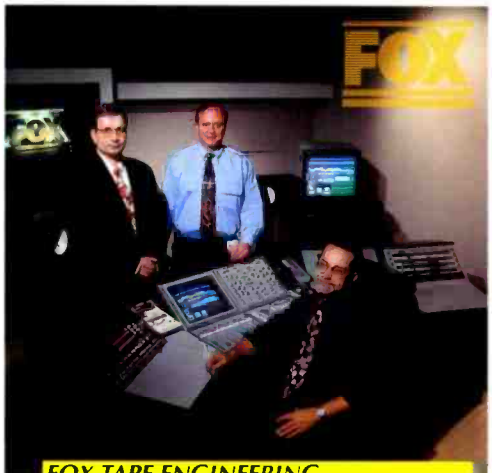
Studio Tivoli, Ljubljana. A dominant presence in the Slovenian post-production industry, Studio Tivoli has recently installed a Scenaria specially modified to facilitate upgrade to OmniMix in the near future.

www.americanradiohistory.com

POST to PICTURE

with Fox Tape Engineering

Located in Fox's Los Angeles broadcasting facility, **Fox Tape Engineering** is responsible for creating over 400 promotions a week; and is one of the world's largest users of SSL Scenaria® systems.



FOX TAPE ENGINEERING, LOS ANGELES
Pictured at one of the facility's Scenarias are (L-R) Chris Homer, Vice President of Post-Production; Bill Messersmith, Manager of Post-Production and Andy Harper, Engineer in Charge

"We initially started out with two Scenarias and one ScreenSound alongside our analogue consoles," explains Chris Homer, Vice President of Post-Production. *"However, in order to save time and space, we elected to add additional Scenarias making the department all-digital. The biggest advantage is Scenaria's integration. One engineer uses one box to bring in and combine all the various elements, giving us greater flexibility."*

Homer continues, *"Scenaria has a built in video recorder, so your picture is locked to sound. It allows us to mix to picture, so even though we still need conventional equipment like DAT and Video machines to stream in and out of, all the creative work takes place within Scenaria and is stored in RAM. Basically, SSL systems satisfy our post-production requirements for television work"*

SSL NEWS

Solid State Logic
Broadcast & Post Production
NEWS

NEW OFFICE
Solid State Logic is pleased to announce the opening of **SSL ASIA**, to supply enhanced local sales and service facilities. The new office, based in Singapore, will be headed by Mr. Chan Kheng Wah, a seasoned professional in the Asian Pro-Audio Industry.

NEW DISTRIBUTOR
KOREA – DAIYOUNG has been appointed SSL full service distributor
Tel: +82 2 588 3960 Fax: +82 2 586 3721
Contact: Mr. Kyong-Sub Kwon
(President)

NEW FACES
TIM CUNNINGHAM
Broadcast & Post Sales Executive, International

MIKE BANKS
Music Recording & Film Sales Executive, UK and Scandinavian recording studios

PATRICK McDOUGALL
Trainer – Music Recording – USA

JIM ROSENTHAL
Sales Executive – West Coast, USA

Staff Wanted

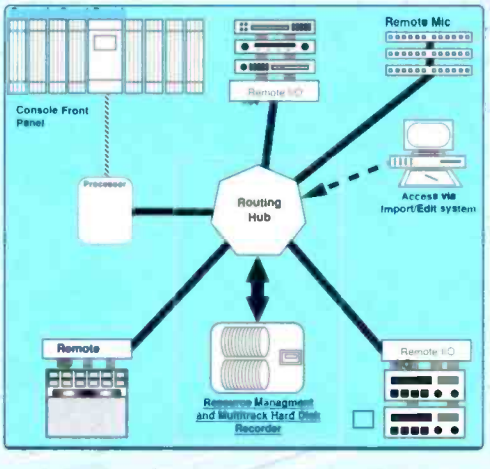
Experienced SSL operators are always in demand around the world.
To meet this growing need, SSL runs regular training courses both in the UK and the USA. Numbers are always strictly limited in order to ensure personal attention.
Call your nearest SSL office for more information, or speak to the Training Dept. Manager, Dave Grinsted, at SSL UK.
On-site facility staff training is also available.

WEB SITES
View SSL on: **http://www.c21media.com/studios**
and
http://www.zynet.co.uk/smiles/ssl

Intelligent Digital Routing

The SSL HubRouter

In an intelligent digital system, any source may be connected to any output by routing via SSL's digital Hub. Potentially noisy connections are totally eliminated and any routing changes may be made instantly. The SSL HubRouter is a major progression from the conventional analogue console environment where the routing is via fixed hard-wiring and changes must be made by hand using physical patchcords, which is a laborious process.
HubRouter provides a super fast, silent switching exchange to support SSL digital consoles, such as AXIOM. It not only interchanges sources, but also distributes mixed outputs from the console to other users.



A single presentation studio may provide sources for several off-line editing or packaging rooms equipped with SSL consoles. Conversely, multiple production studios may be supported by a single Axiom control room.
Complete project handover from one studio to the other is accomplished effortlessly and elegantly in a few seconds.

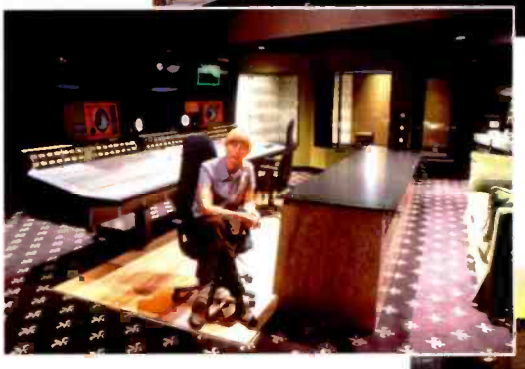
www.americanradiohistory.com

Solid State Logic

Music & Film

NEWS

G+



Recent SL 4000 G Plus installations include:

(top)
Sonolux, Colombia
(left)
Royaltone Studios, USA
(below)
Gimmick Studios, France

SL 4000 G Plus continues to be the world's most desirable console. Latest installations include:

MCR Produções de Propoganda in São Paulo, Brazil, which specialises in music recording for commercials. Sergio Campanelli, co-founder of MCR, says: *"When you deal with the best, you want nothing but the best equipment. SSL was our obvious and only choice."*

At **Royaltone Studios**, North Hollywood, a 64-input SL 4000 G Plus is the major feature of Studio B. *"The G Plus is sonically superior to anything I have considered,"* says studio owner Delight Jenkins. *"It sounds fabulous and I couldn't be happier with it. Frankly I think it is amazing."*

For a full listing of G Plus installations around the world, contact your local SSL office and request a copy of the SSL Worldwide Directory.

Which Label Has Most Hits?

The evidence is in the results.

A few recent successes include:

Song/Album	Artist	Studio	Console
One Sweet Day	*Mariah Carey*	*Hit Factory*	*SL 8000*
Wake Up, It's A Beautiful Morning	*Boo Radleys*	*The Church*	*SL 4000*
Gangsta's Paradise	*Coolio*	*Larrabee West*	*SL 4000*
Forbidden Love	*Madonna*	*Quad Recording*	*SL 4000*

There are now more than 1,200 SL 4000s installed in leading studios worldwide, making it the definite industry standard.

The G Plus combines optimum sound quality with operational refinement and a wealth of sophisticated automation options.

SSL's reputation ensures that SSL-equipped studios really do attract top flight clients

Choosing an SSL console gives you a great audio facility. It also makes superb business sense!

Solid State Logic

Billboard 1994 STUDIO ACTION
PRODUCTION CREDITS FOR BILLBOARD'S NO. 1 SINGLES

CATEGORY	Produced on SSL Consoles
HOT 100	84%
ALBUM ROCK	79%
COUNTRY SINGLES	76%
DANCE CLUB	67%
R&B SINGLES	66%
RAP SINGLES	61%
DANCE SALES	56%
MODERN ROCK	50%

Billboard 1995 STUDIO ACTION
PRODUCTION CREDITS FOR BILLBOARD'S NO. 1 SINGLES

CATEGORY	Produced on SSL Consoles
DANCE SALES	100%
ADULT CONTEMPORARY	100%
RAP SINGLES	88.8%
ALBUM ROCK	88.4%
HOT 100	74.5%
R&B SINGLES	72.5%
COUNTRY SINGLES	68.6%
DANCE CLUB	68.4%

SSL Worldwide

International Headquarters

Solid State Logic, Begbroke, Oxford, OX5 1RU, England • Tel: (01865) 842300 • Fax: (01865) 842118

France
1 rue Michael Faraday
78180 Montigny le Bretonneux
Tel: (1) 3460 4666
Fax: (1) 3460 9522

Italy
Via Pirandello 17
20099 Sesto San Giovanni
Milan
Tel: (2) 262 24956
Fax: (2) 262 24938

Japan
3-55-14 Sendagaya
Shibuya-Ku
Tokyo 151
Tel: (03) 5474 1144
Fax: (03) 5474 1147

USA (Headquarters)
320 West 46th Street
New York
NY 10036-8398
Tel: (212) 315 1111
Fax: (212) 315 0251

USA (Western Region)
6255 Sunset Boulevard
Los Angeles
CA 90028-7411
Tel: (213) 463 4444
Fax: (213) 463 6568

Sales and Service Agents: **Argentina:** Diesel SRL (1) 362 5977; **Australia; New Zealand:** Sintec International PTY (NSW) (2) 417 4700; **Austria, Croatia, Slovenia, Bosnia:** Audiosales (Austria) (22) 36 26 121; **Belgium, Luxembourg:** Trans European Music (2) 466 5010; **Brazil:** Savana Comunicacoes Ltda (21) 274 5009; **Chile:** InterVideo (2) 235 2668; **China (PRC):** Medialand (Hong Kong) 27210343; **Colombia:** Datanex Ltda (1) 313 0538; **Czech Republic:** Audiosales S.R.O. (2) 54 4173; **Denmark:** Provideo Equipment A-S (42) 64 78 00; **Egypt:** EKO Sound (349) 7181; **Finland:** Studiotec (0) 592 055; **Germany:** Audio Export (7131) 62470; **Hong Kong:** Digital Media Technology 27210343; **Hungary:** Audiosales (1) 156 95 15; **Iran:** Besat Broadcasting Systems Co. 9821 676 136; **Korea:** Dalyoung Industrial Co. Ltd. (2) 588 3960; **Kuwait:** International Music Centre 264 5635; **Netherlands:** TM Audio (30) 2414070; **Norway:** Siv. Ing. Benum A/S (22) 145 460; **Russian Federation:** Elbor Ltd (095) 938 2321; **Slovakia:** Audiosales (7) 722 249; **Southern Africa:** Questek Marketing CC (11) 706 0405; **Spain:** Lexon SA (3) 203 4804; **Sweden:** Tonkraft Import AB (31) 7957595; **Switzerland:** Dr. W.A. Günther (1) 910 4141; **Taiwan:** Advancetek (2) 719 2388; **Thailand:** Digital Equipment & Transducer Ltd (2) 248 2185; **Venezuela:** Sonex (2) 235 8828

www.americanradiohistory.com

New technologies

This month's crop of equipment launches includes highlights from the forthcoming Musikmesse and a roundup of project studio gear. **DAVE FOISTER** reports

A new move from Tascam takes the company into the burgeoning MiniDisc market.

Tascam MD-801R

Tascam has joined the MiniDisc fray with a major pairing of machines intended as open-reel replacements in a wide variety of applications. The MD-801R is the recorder-player, and bears more than a passing resemblance to Tascam's current professional DAT machines. An important feature of both this and the 801P playback-only machine is unusually fast access, with Tascam claiming five-times-faster, full stroke, search time than other players and four times faster start time at 100ms. This is reckoned to amount to instant-cue replay for jingles, sound effects and samples. Pitch is variable by almost 10% either way, and an optional 16Mb RAM card allows programmable instant start of up to 20 tracks or preprogrammed sections. The recorder adds non-destructive, random-access editing directly from the front panel, which has jog and shuttle wheels for the purpose, and the whole process can be controlled from a PC via a rear-panel connector, giving direct access to TOC writing functions as well as full control of the machine.

- *Tascam, US. Tel: +1 213 726 0303.*
- *Tascam, UK. Tel: +44 1923 819630.*

Digidesign software

Alongside Digidesign's recently introduced ProControl hardware controller comes a new family of Pro Tools products, making it available to Digidesign's Session 8 Mac and Audiomedia II packages. The addition of PowerMix allows Pro Tools to run on suitable PowerPC-based Macs without additional Digidesign hardware, and a new entry-level version, Pro Tools Project, brings the system within the reach of the project studio owner. The PC is not left out; Audiomedia III with Session Software is a multitrack production system for the Windows platform with two to four recording tracks and eight playback tracks, eight bands of assignable real-time parametric EQ and full mixing, editing and synchronisation facilities.

- *Digidesign, US. Tel: +1 415 688 0600.*
- *Digidesign, UK. Tel: +44 1753 653322.*

Euphonix Time Transporter

The machine-control capabilities of Euphonix' CS2000 console system are enhanced by the new TT-007 Time Transporter module. The console's existing control possibilities are complemented by the TT-007's ability to translate between different types of control protocol and time-code formats; types include MTC, MMC, Sony P-2 and LTC. This allows the console's Digital Studio Controller module to handle all the connected equipment in the studio, or enables the CS2000 to be controlled via Sony 9-pin from a video editor or via MIDI from a workstation.

- *Euphonix, US. Tel: +1 415 855 0400.*
- *Euphonix, Europe. Tel: +44 171 602 4575.*

Digidesign's ProControl offers a tactile control surface for the newly expanded Pro Tools system

DAWN 4

The DAWN workstation has now reached v4, involving entirely new hardware and software. Intended for audio editing for film and video, it forms an integrated media-production environment combining multitrack audio, nonlinear video, sound design, sampling and MIDI. Version 4's processor board is six times faster, claiming the best sync capabilities in the business as well as negligible jitter and improved signal-to-noise. Also claimed to be the most advanced in the field is the autoconform facility, handling both CMX and Sony EDLs and able to interpret CMX 'notes' to specify source tracks for an edit. Multiple DAWN workstations can exchange material via standard networks such as Ethernet and FDDI.

- *Doremi Labs, US. Tel: +1 213 874 3411.*

AKG wireless mics and MicroMics

AKG's success with the WMS 900 UHF wireless microphone system has led to the development of the WMS 300, offering 10 different microphone combinations and up to 16 frequency options. Six belt-pack microphones are available, and the hand-held version comes with a choice of three heads; all use the SR 300 receiver, a true-diversity system in a half-width rack unit. Also new is a range of miniature instrument microphones, MicroMic Series II, whose seven models include clip-on

www.americanradiohistory.com

Milab
MICROPHONE LABORATORIES

Contact Your Dealer or
Milab Microphones AB
P.O.Box 1342
S-251 13 Helsingborg, Sweden
Fax: Int.+4642136350

PROJECT STUDIO FOCUS

Roland VS-880 Workstation

Roland's experience in multitrack, hard-disk recording has resulted in a new integrated recording; mixing; editing workstation, the VS-880. Recording uses eight primary tracks with eight levels of virtual tracks in each incorporating sophisticated digital-editing functions to produce eight final tracks for mixing. This is accomplished via the integra 14-channel digital mixer with full dynamic MIDI automation of fader, pan and other parameters. MIDI synchronisation is also built in, and, with this in mind, editing can be performed by means of bars and beats or location points as well as straightforward time. Scrubbing is provided, and time stretching and compression are both possible. Four sample rates are supported, and the standard mode with the 1Gb removable drive gives 500 total track minutes, extendible by external SCSI drives. Effects are dealt with by an optional expansion board, the VS8F-1, which makes two complete multi-effects processors available, both incorporating Roland's RSS surround system in some of their algorithms.

◆ *Roland Corp, US. Tel: +1 213 685 5141.*
◆ *Roland, UK. Tel: +44 1792 702701.*

Electro-Voice true condenser mics

Two new microphones from Electro-Voice set out to bring studio instrument microphone quality to the home and project studio, providing true externally polarised condenser operation rather than the more familiar electret designs. The RE200 features a continuous presence rise to help cut through dense mixes, and its small size and neutral fawn-beige colour suggest its use in shot for video work. The companion model is the individually hand-built RE1000, with a mid-size diaphragm intended to produce warmth and detail. It features transformerless output circuitry and a bass roll-off switch, giving a 12dB/octave filter at 130Hz, and E-V claims an unusually low self-noise performance.

◆ *Electro-Voice, US. Tel: +1 616 695 6831.*

LA Audio processors

Two new eight-channel signal processors from LA Audio offer contrasting approaches. The V8 offers eight channels of valve signal-conditioning intended as a front end for digital multitracks, and has individual control of each channel's output level and valve drive with LED status and process indication. At the other end of the technology spectrum is the C8 8-channel compressor, offering eight independent simple

LA Audio's V8 offers eight channels of valve signal-editing

compressors and, again, meant for modular digital multitracks to prevent overload. The only controls are for threshold and gain; ratio, attack and release settings are programme dependent, and pairs of compressors can be linked for stereo operation.

◆ *SCV, UK. Tel: +44 171 923 1892.*

Sony DARS-MP Hi-8 tape

Sony's commitment to the Hi-8 MDM format originated by Tascam is evidenced in the new DARS-MP tape designed especially for the application. The main feature is an advanced coating technology wherein the metal particles in the magnetic layer are aligned diagonally, allowing the tape to record smaller wavelengths. There is also a new binder system to improve durability and reduce dropouts during the multiple passes and shuttles used in multitrack work.

◆ *Sony Broadcast & Professional, Europe. Tel: +44 1256 55011.*
◆ *Sony, America. Tel: 201 930 1000.*

Alesis NanoVerb

Smaller and smaller: Alesis now introduces the NanoVerb, an 18-bit digital effects unit with new algorithms and a wide choice of effects. Sixteen basic algorithms are offered, with several reverb types as well as delay-related effects including rotary speaker simulation. For each effect one chosen parameter is available for user adjustment.

◆ *Alesis, US. Tel: +1 310 841 2272.*

Roland SX-700

Alongside the new studio workstation comes a low-price, high-spec, Boss-labelled, effects processor from Roland, the SX-700. Twenty-seven different effects are provided, with five available simultaneously. Some incorporate 3-D panning using RSS, and another surprising inclusion at this level is a four-voice intelligent pitch shifter.

◆ *Roland Corp, US. Tel: +1 213 685 5141.*
◆ *Roland, UK. Tel: +44 1792 702701.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

DN6000

REAL TIME AUDIO SPECTRUM ANALYSER

Sensitive audio analysis.

The new DN6000 Spectrum Analyser from Klark Teknik is sensitive enough to measure one of nature's quietest creations.

By incorporating the latest DSP technology, the DN6000 provides superb, high resolution spectrum/time analysis, plus all the flexibility, quality and reliability you expect from the world's leader in signal processing.

It performs real time 1/3 and 1/6 Octave spectrum, LET, LEQ and RT60 analysis to a resolution of 0.2dB – and incorporates microphone or line level inputs, with a 20dB trim control to allow optimum visual display.

In fact, the DN6000 is designed to conform to Type 1 specifications of IEC 804 and IEC 651 – the standards for integrating averaging sound level meters.

Thirty two memory positions are available to store spectrum analysis data and a further sixteen for LET/LEQ/RT60. Also, accumulation of measurements can be achieved to build up a composite average. It can automatically analyse a whole evening's or even a whole week's data.

Other features include an internal signal generator, output parallel printer port and a data output port to link with the DN3600 programmable graphic equaliser, allowing auto equalisation.

For further information please contact Klark Teknik or your nearest agent.

KLARK TEKNIK

a **MARK IV** company

The first name with sound system designers

Mark IV Pro Audio Group. Klark Teknik Building, Walter Nash Road, Kidderminster, Worcs DY11 7HJ, England. Tel: (01562) 741515 Fax: (01562) 745371
Mark IV Pro Audio Group. 448 Post Road, Buchanan, MI 49107, USA. Tel: (616) 695 4750 Fax: (616) 695 0470

www.americanradiohistory.com

The transformerless AT4041 cardioid microphone from Audio Technica

types, head-mounted boom microphones and specialist pickups for double bass and other string instruments.

- *AKG, Austria. Tel: +43 1 98 1240.*
- *Harman, UK. Tel: +44 181 207 5050.*
- *SCJ & AKG, Japan. Tel: +81 813 5411 2551.*
- *AKG, US. Tel: +1 818 830 8278.*

Audio Technica AT4041

Following the successful 4033 and 4050 microphones comes the AT4041 from Audio Technica, a transformerless cardioid design intended for recording and broadcast applications. A quoted frequency response from 20Hz–20kHz and SPLs as high as 145dB at less than 1% THD are attributed to a new precision-milled backplate in the capsule along with a low-mass diaphragm, made possible by the fixed-charge capacitor element design. The case is of turned brass for ruggedness, and carries only one control, an 80Hz 12dB/octave high-pass filter.

- *Audio Technica, US. Tel: +1 216 686 2600.*
- *Audio Technica, UK. Tel: +44 1132 771441.*

Aphex 109

Aphex' Tubessence valve technology, introduced in the 107 mic preamp, makes a further appearance in the new Model 109 parametric equaliser. The EQ can be configured either as two 2-band channels or a single 4-band path, and each EQ band offers 15dB of boost and cut at sweepable frequencies complete with fully variable bandwidth. Shelf and peak modes are available. Bypassing the EQ still allows the signal to pass through the Tubessence valve stage if required, or a hard-wire bypass can be selected.

- *Aphex, US. Tel: +1 616 683 4400.*
- *Stirling Audio, UK. Tel: +44 171 624 6000.*

Apogee ACS loudspeakers

One of the first products of Apogee's new manufacturing facility is the ACS (Apogee Contractor Series) range of loudspeakers, with a wide variety of sizes and styles to suit a range of limited-budget installation applications. Unique to Apogee is the concept of the optional processor; the speakers are intended to perform well as they stand or with other third-party processing, but for critical applications-specific processors are available to get the best out of the design. The processor family extends the bass response, smooths the midrange and provides various kinds of speaker protection, with a selection of plug-in voicing modules available.

- *Apogee, US. Tel: +1 707 778 8887.*

Intelligent Devices AD-1

Intelligent Devices' real-time, analogue-digital, audio-monitoring display system is now available as a TDM plug-in, offering metering, spectral display, phase scope and waveform-monitor facilities. Modules can be used individually, or in any combination, and include five 240-element meters with true peak and average displays and a true stereo RTA with two 1024-point Fourier engines and a 74dB digital peak log display. Ten presets store 24 separate user-adjustable parameters.

- *Intelligent Devices, US. Tel: +1 410 744 3044.*

Band Pro Kataband Audio Vest

Band Pro manufactures a range of Kataband products including soft camera cases, tripod bags and anti-bullet body armour, and has now added to the list a modular Vest system for location sound recordists. Three components provide space and protection for the

AKG C 419, one of the new MicroMic series

E = MC 26

No relativity.

FOCAL® PROLINE MONITORS

FOCAL S.A - BP 201 - 42013 ST-ETIENNE CEDEX 2 - FRANCE - Tél. (33) 77 43 16 16 - Fax (33) 77 37 65 87
FOCAL PROLINE - 173, rue Charenton - 75012 PARIS - FRANCE - Tél. (33-1) 43 43 96 33 - Fax (33-1) 43 46 18 96

www.americanradiohistory.com

Quality console of the year?

Best new Company of the year?.. Most 'value for money' product this year? .....Probably

What ever the reasons, for the success of the Malcolm Toft *Series 980*, the fact remains you owe it to yourself to take a closer look.

The new *Series 900* extends the range and includes options such as, Penny & Giles faders and Mosses & Mitchell patchbay.
The Signature Series EQ offers a dual mic/line pre amp together with the '40 Hertz' four band sweep equaliser, as found on the desks.

The *Series 980* and*900* feature the same overall sonic performance, 8 Aux sends, 6 Returns and 24 balanced bus routing.

We at MTA are committed to the philosophy of quality, quality of components, build and superb sound.

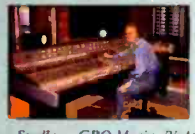
In short, no compromise!

MTA

Malcolm Toft Associates
Limited

Signature Series EQ

Series 980



Black Barn Studios - GRQ Music, Ripley Surrey.
Nick Hogarth
"Great sound and excellent value for money".

George Foulgham - Studio 2.
Video London.
"Good value coupled with a fulfilled delivery date".

David Humphries, DB Post-production, London
"I have always preferred the sound of a Malcolm Toft desk".

Terry Britten, Songwriter - producer
"Simplicity combined with powerful musical EQ and its built like a brick sh-shed".

Series 900

Sam Partington
Mike Stock's Studio - London.
"We choose the MTA 980 for its sonic integrity and its superb build quality".

Matt Skilton - Studio 3.
Video London Sound Studios
"Malcolm Toft's proven track record for desk design, quality and backup".

A_2 D Mobile - West Sussex.
Doug Hopkins
"Rigid construction with customised design, and its very quite".

<u>Other Series 980 Owners</u>

Charlie Daniels, Nashville - USA
DK studio - Belgium
Billie Ray Herns - USA
Studio 45, Connecticut - USA
Audio Playground, Florida - USA
Sigma Studios, Norway
Pride Hutchington, LA - USA
Cole Street, LA - USA
Dino MKII, LA - USA
The Ranch - Tom Keans, LA - USA
Master Recording, Thailand

- 40 Hertz, 4 band sweep EQ
- Classic Split console design
- 24 Balanced Busses, with faders
- Two line inputs per channel (94 inputs on mixdown)
- 8 Auxiliary sends, with pre/post and mute switching
- 6 Echo returns, with EQ and level fader
- Aux's can be routed to groups, for extra 24 Aux sends
- Auto mute groups on channels
- Penny and Giles faders throughout (optional on 900)
- Mosses & Mitchell patchbay as standard (optional on 900)
- Factory or Retrofit of any Automation, to customers choice

The Old Farmhouse
Ash Hill Road
Ash Hampshire GU12 6AD
England
Tel + 44 (0)1252 318700
Fax + 44 (0)1252 345546

www.americanradiohistory.com

kind of equipment generally carried, including a holster for a small mixer, pockets for cables and microphones and so on. The Chest Vest and Audio Front Belt can be used as a pair or with the BackPack to give a large number of zippered compartments with Velcro-backed add-on pouches.
◆ *Band Pro, US. Tel: +1 818 841 9655.*

Gold Line 30M8RM and SPL120RM3

New from Gold Line is an affordable, portable rackmount audio-analyser, the 30M8RM. It has a built-in pink-noise generator and eight memories, and comes with a reference microphone as well as a line input capable of handling -81dBm to +3dBm. This is joined by a rackmounted SPL meter with three switchable inputs allowing readings to be taken at various points around a venue. This, too, comes with up to three factory-calibrated measurement microphones.
◆ *Gold Line, US. Tel: +1 203 938 2588.*

Z-Systems z-q1

Processor and router specialist Z-Systems has introduced a 4-band stereo digital parametric equaliser, the z-q1. The unit features analogue-like filter controls which according to Z-Systems can be swept in real time without any unpleasant digital side effects. Internal processing is 32-bit, with inputs capable of handling up to 24 bits and outputs at 16, 20 or 24 bits, dithered or undithered. Apogee UV22 Super CD encoding is available as an option, as is a snapshot automation package.
◆ *Z-Systems, US.*
Tel: +1 352 371 0990.

IN BRIEF

Tannoy System 600 and optional tweeter

Tannoy close-fields

Tannoy has introduced two new close-field monitor designs, both incorporating the expected dual-concentric configuration. The System 600 has a 6-inch driver with 'tulip' waveguide and can handle up to 150W with a frequency response down to 52Hz. The System 800 improves both these figures, with 180W handling and 47Hz LF extension from an 8-inch driver.
◆ *Tannoy, UK. Tel: +44 1236 420199.*

Digital Solutions BVE02

No sooner is the Yamaha 02R upon us than we have an interface to enable it to be used as the audio basis of a video edit suite. The BVE02 from Digital Solutions responds to any ESAM II-capable video edit controller to control the 02R's moving faders during editing, allowing the mixer, with its wide choice of I-O formats, to handle the entire audio for the suite under central control.
◆ *Aspen Media, UK. Tel: +44 1442 255405.*

White Instruments Model 4828

White Instruments has a new graphic, the 28-band, single-channel, Model 4828, whose 2U-high rack size allows the use of 60mm sliders, giving 12dB of boost and cut at ISO centres. The main EQ is augmented by 7-stage LED headroom metering, gain and bypass, as well as variable high-pass and low-pass filters on horizontal sliders.
◆ *White Instruments, US.*
Tel: +1 512 389 3800.

Samson MixPad 9

Samson Audio's new mixer provides a remarkable range of facilities for a small, low-priced unit. Nine channels provide a selection of mic-line inputs and stereo inputs, the mic ins being balanced and phantom powered. Two-band EQ and two auxes are complemented by two stereo aux returns, balanced main outputs and peak-overload LEDs. The present outboard PSU will shortly be joined by an optional battery pack for full portable use.
◆ *Samson Audio, US.*
Tel: +1 516 364 2244

The extensive Micron product range
for all wireless microphone applications
High quality true-space diversity receivers
from pocket units weighing under 100 gms, to multi-channel studio and theatre racks
Plus a range of shoulder-bag and flight cased systems
for ENG/EFP and location work
Complemented by a range of pocket and hand-held transmitters
A true diversity of choice

MICRON
by Audio Engineering

AUDIO ENGINEERING LIMITED • FITZROY HOUSE • ABBOT STREET
LONDON E8 3LP • UNITED KINGDOM

TELEPHONE: +44 (0) 171-254 5475 • FACSIMILE: +44 (0) 171-249 0347

www.americanradiohistory.com

AMEK

RNMP

The Mic Pre
The tradition
The pedigree

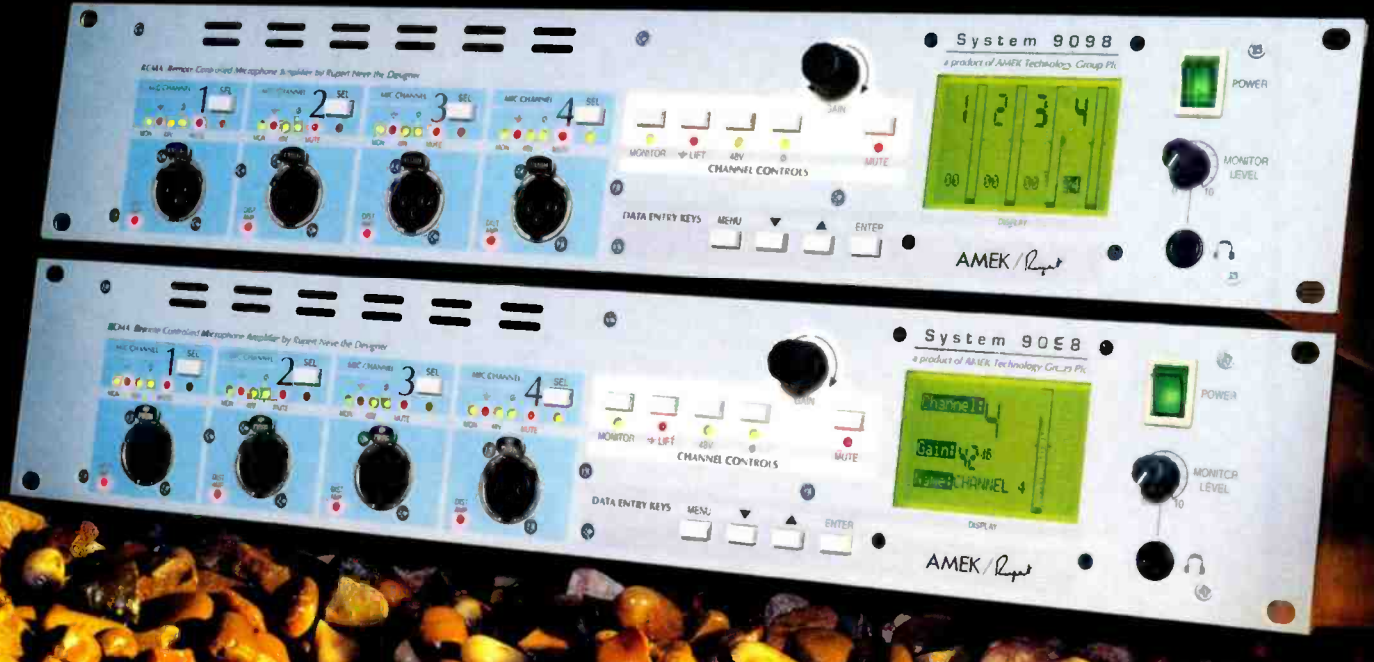
System 9098
Remote Controlled Mic Amplifier
by Rupert Neve the Designer

The need for excellent microphone signal quality in contemporary audio production has never been greater. Although the audio path may be fully digitized, the microphone remains the primary interface between the signal path and the real world.

A microphone cannot feed long lines without signal degradation; lengths in the order of 25 metres can degrade performance audibly and even in a normal recording studio, cable runs are often greater than this. Critical importance therefore attaches to the performance of the microphone amplifier, whether its output is in the original analogue form or converted to digital.

The AMEK / RUPERT NEVE RCMA Remote Controlled Microphone Amplifier is designed to provide microphone source audio of the highest possible calibre by raising the level of the microphone signal at source and then feeding the line from an amplifier which has been specifically designed to drive it. Thus the RCMA will be attractive to broadcasters, digital console owners requiring first-quality microphone signals, location recorders and sound reinforcement operators. Various options include simultaneous analogue and digital outputs, a distribution output mode, and remote operation of the software-driven control functions. These, combined with exceptional audio performance, make the RCMA a unique and original product.

Rupert



UK Head Office, Factory & Sales:
Telephone : 0161 834 6747
Fax: 0161 834 0593

AMEK US Operations:
Telephone: 818 508 9788
Fax: 818 508 8619

AMEK Germany/Mega Audio:
Telephone: 06721 2636
Fax: 06721 13537

AMEK Asia:.
Telephone: 65 251 1629
Fax: 65 251 1297

www.americanradiohistory.com

FRANKFURT PREVIEW

Frankfurt debutant—Soundcraft's new Ghost project mixing console

tc electronic Wizard M2000

tc's benchmark M5000 effects and processing platform is to be joined at Frankfurt by the Wizard M2000. Sharing the M5000's DARC processor, the new model is intended to bring tc technology to a wider market, and offers 20-bit in and out (digital and analogue), 24-bit processing and a wide range of effects possibilities including tc's latest CORE reverb algorithm. Transition between effects is made seamless by a preset 'gliding' function, and tc's unique Dynamic Morphing allows an effect to change in character in response to increasing signal levels.

◆ *tc electronic, Denmark. Tel: +45 86 26 28 00.*

Soundcraft Ghost

On show for the first time in Frankfurt will be Soundcraft's new project studio console, the Ghost. Specifically designed as a creative tool for the professional musician, the Ghost features low-noise mic preamps with phantom, 4-band EQ with two fully-parametric mids, 10 aux buses including stereo configurations, up to 56 mixdown inputs on a 24-channel desk, and several MIDI-based automation facilities including snapshot-based mute recall and on-board, time-code, reader-generator. Soundcraft's C3 moving-fader automation system is expected to be available for the Ghost later in the year.

◆ *Soundcraft, UK. Tel: +44 1707 665000.*

ARX ULTM-8

New from ARX at Frankfurt is the ULTM-8 dynamics processor, designed to provide an interface to modular digital 8-tracks. Eight individual compressors are fitted, each with variable threshold, and an overall safety net is provided by a global peak limiter with an overall threshold control. Operating levels are switchable and balanced outputs are available on a D connector.

◆ *ARX, Australia. Tel: +61 3 9555 7859.*

3G Fireball

To be unveiled at Frankfurt is a new automated live mixing console from 3G—a company so far best known for small professional audio mixers. The Fireball is a modular console design for PA and theatre applications, with custom-designed Mix-Genie automation software.

◆ *3G, UK. Tel: +44 1702 420645.*

Klotz Vadis hardware controller

The Klotz Vadis digital matrix system can now be operated under external control using a new hardware controller, to be shown at Frankfurt, in conjunction with a PC. The system gives flexible mixer and processor configurations, with up to 48 input-channels with 5-band parametric EQ, all processing being handled by the connected Vadis system.

◆ *Klotz Digital, Germany. Tel: +49 89 462338 0.*

TL Audio Indigo Series

TL Audio's recently introduced Micro Series of valve products has been redesignated the Indigo Series and given new model numbers for launch at Frankfurt. The range comprises a 4-channel mic preamp, 2-channel, 4-band EQ, 2-channel parametric, 2-channel compressor and a 2-channel overdrive unit, all based round TL's established valve technology.

◆ *TL Audio, UK. Tel: +44 1462 490600.*

Spirit Folio additions

Alongside the Ghost, in what Soundcraft describes as a major new product launch, the Folio family will have new members announced at Frankfurt, shown together with other recent Spirit introductions including Spirit 8, Live 4² and Live 3².

◆ *Soundcraft, UK. Tel: +44 1707 665000.*

The increasingly familiar 8-channel modularity principle: ARX ULTM-8

Soundscape

SOUNDSCAPE DISTRIBUTOR LIST

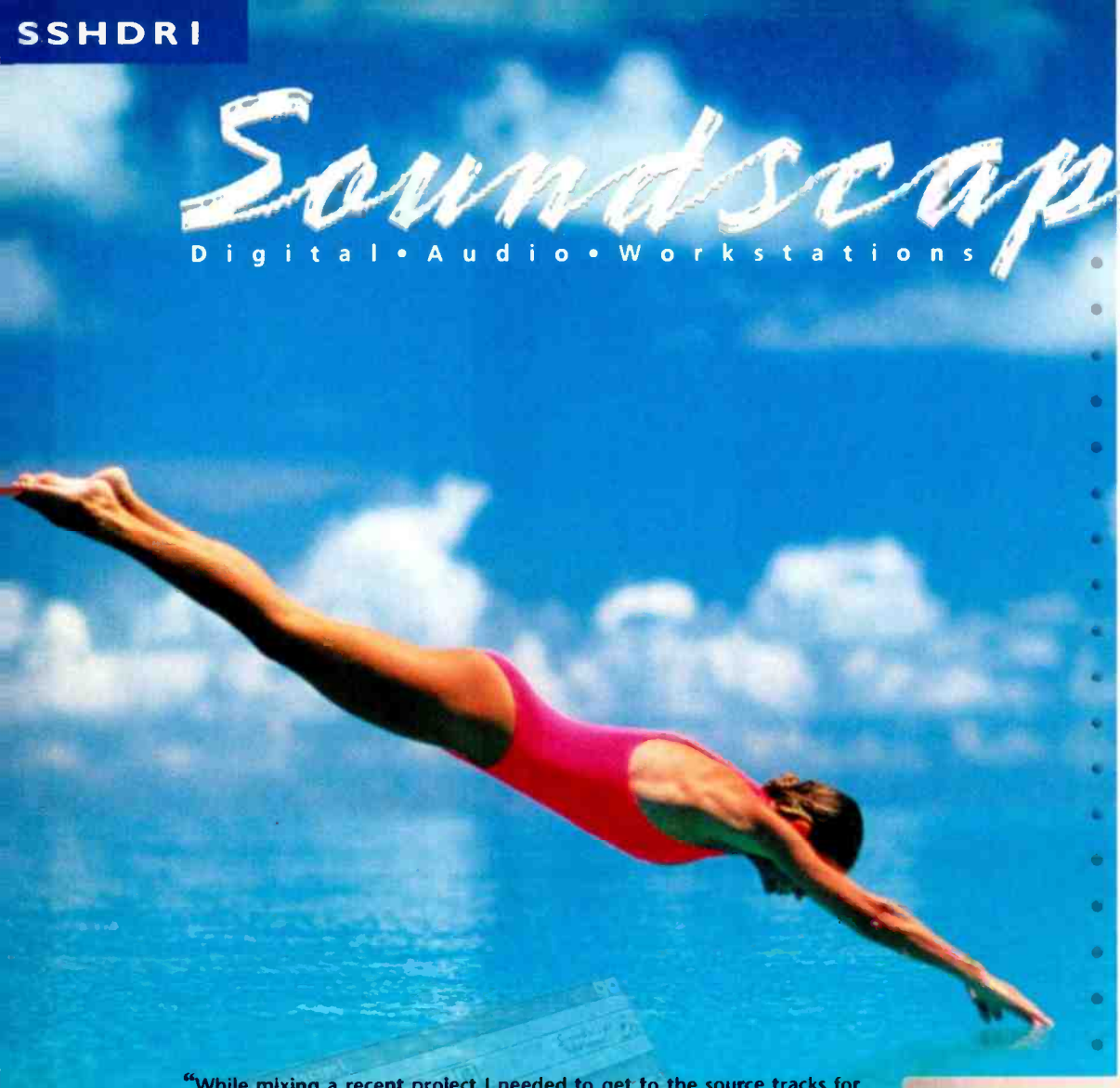
Australia
Digital Sound Systems Ltd
Tel: (61) 2 386 1043
Argentina
Solidyne
Tel: (54) 1 701 8622
Belgium
Trans European Music n.v.
Tel: (32) 2 46650 10
Brazil
Manny's International
Tel: (55) 11 816 0401
Bulgaria
D.A.V.I.D.
Tel: (359) 431 21091
Canada
Gerr Audio Distribution
Tel: (416) 696 2779
Croatia
Audio Video Consulting GmbH
Tel: (43) 662 436960-0
Czech Republic
Mediatech. SPOL. S.R.O.
Tel: (42) 455 43984
Denmark
Englund Music A/S, Denmark
Tel: (45) 31 55 48 12
Egypt
Empire
Tel: (202) 3564580
Estonia
IS Music Team
Tel: (372) 2 466 401
Finland
Englund Music Finland Oy
Tel: (358) 0 870 3730
France
Gaffarel Musique S.A.
Tel: (33) 1 34 48 38 38
Germany, Austria & Switzerland
S.E.A.
Tel: (49) 5903 93880
Greece
Bon Studios S.A.
Tel: (30) 1 380 9605
Holland
TM Audio b.v.
Tel: (31) 30 2 41 4070
Hong Kong and China
Technica Engineering Ltd
Tel: (852) 2356 9268
Hungary
Pixel Multimedia
Tel: (36) 1 269 0624
Iceland
Hot Ice Studios
Tel: (354) 1 651 877
India
AVA Audio-Lab Pvt Ltd
Tel: (91) 22 631 6981
Ireland
Control Techniques Ireland
Tel: (353) 1 545 400
Israel
More Audio Professional
Stage Systems Ltd
Tel: (972) 3 695 6367
Italy
Digimedia
Tel: (39) 2 4870 2843
Japan
Continental Far East Inc.
Tel: (813) 3583 8451
Korea
Midiland Co.
Tel: (822) 763 5680
Latvia
Intellect Unlimited Ltd.
Tel: (371) 2 529 026
New Zealand
Digital Sound Systems Ltd
Tel: (64) 9 524 0399
Norway
Englund Music A/S, Norway
Tel: (47) 67 14 80 90
Poland
Hexagon (London)
Tel: (44) 181 664 6597
Portugal
Diapasao Instrumentos Musicais
Tel: (351) 1 805028/805203
Russia
Mazur Media (Offices in Tbilisi and St. Petersburg)
Tel: (49) 5130 790 537
Slovak Republic
Techton Mediatech
Tel: (42) 7 214 051
South Africa
EMS
Tel: (27) 11 4824470
Singapore, Indonesia & Malaysia
AUVI PVT Ltd
Tel: (65) 283 2544
Spain
Microfusa S.L.
Tel: (93) 435 3688
Sweden
Englund Music AB, Sweden
Tel: (46) 8 97 0920
Thailand
Sound System Business Co.
Tel: (66) 2 376 0115
USA
Soundscape Digital Technology Inc.
705 Lakefield Road, Suite A,
Westlake Village, CA 91361
Tel: (805) 495 7375

www.americanradiohistory.com

SSHDR1

Soundscape™

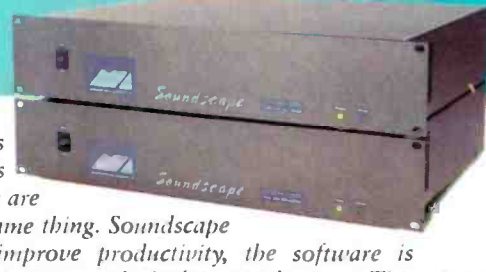
Digital • Audio • Workstations



- IBM PC or Compatible PC
- Full "chase lock sync" to time code
- 8 track expandable to 128 track (16 Units)
- 64 virtual tracks per unit
- Edit on the fly while chasing to video
- Pitch shift /Time stretch/compression (optional)
- Sample rate conversion (optional)
- Automated Punch in/out
- Multi track glitchless Audio Scrubbing
- Real time fades with 18 Bit Dynamic range
- Sample accurate placement of audio clips
- 999 nameable markers
- Powerful Noise gate for perfect dialogue editing
- Full digital parametric EQ
- Remavable Hard Drives (optional)
- Loop recording ideal for foley
- Audio take/sound effec: directory
- Cut/copy/glue/move/reverse/repeat

"While mixing a recent project I needed to get to the source tracks for some additional editing. Starting with only the back-up DAT's and having never used the Soundscape before, I rented the system and in only a few hours, with little instruction, was up and running, efficiently continuing my session with *no down time*. I was impressed with the Soundscape software and it's features, I could even edit whilst simultaneously chasing timecode. The sound quality was great and when I asked the price, well... Very Impressive!!"

Alan Howarth, Sound Designer on such films as Haloween, Stargate, The Mask.



In this age of global communications good new travels fast... especially in this industry. Talk to any of our users (there are over 2000) and they'll all tell you the same thing. Soundscape SSHDR1 has the creative tools to improve productivity, the software is incredibly fast and reliable and saved them a great deal of time and money. This is why more and more of the worlds top professionals in sound design and motion picture editing are changing to Soundscape and the PC for their audio editing. From dialogue replacement and foley recording to that blockbuster movie soundtrack the SSHDR1 has some of the fastest and most powerful editing features available.

Is your existing Digital Audio editor expandable from 8 to 128 tracks, with real time editing while chasing time code and have fully parametric EQ? Does it give you 18 bit dynamic range and volume contours generated in real time, with professional I/O and audio quality uncompromised by noise from your computer. With glitchless audio scrubbing for accurate editing and perfect placement of sound effects. Soundscape offers all of this at a price much lower than you would expect.

If your serious about Video why not get serious about Audio and ring or fax Soundscape now....

Prices from only £2500 inc.VAT (8 track system)

With software specifically designed to run on the SSHDR1 it is possible to take a project from source reels to digital master. New software now available features optional **time stretch/compression, sample rate conversion** and **EDL file support** of all standard formats with full **auto conform via RS422, CDR mastering software** for audio CDR's, external control with the **Penny & Giles MM16** and **JL Cooper CS10** controllers.

Penny+Giles

JLCOOPER

Soundscape Digital Technology
Crichton House
Mount Stuart Square
Cardiff Bay
CARDIFF CF16DR
United Kingdom
Tel: +44 (0)1222 450120
Fax: +44 (0)1222 450130

SOUNDSCAPE DIGITAL TECHNOLOGY LTD

www.americanradiohistory.com

DK-Audio MSD150C

The format of the MSD150C follows that of DK-Audio's MSD100 master stereo display. Like its forerunner, the MSD150C incorporates a variety of audio measuring functions into one display, showing an audio-vector oscilloscope *alongside* a phase meter and PPMs.

The significant difference between the new unit and the MSD100 is the use of colour on the screen. This, claims DK-Audio, is not simply to make the MSD150C look more attractive but to enhance the information and make it easier to read.

The MSD150C's reference level is user-selectable, as is the PPM type, offering Nordic, DIN and vu scales as options.

- *DK-Audio, Denmark. Tel: +45 44 53 02 55.*

Fostex D-80 recorder

In the wake of the DMT-8, Fostex has launched a new 8-track, hard-disk recorder: the D-80. This rackmounting recorder features 18mins of 44.1kHz recording on each track as standard (on a removable Quantum 850Mb drive), simultaneous recording on all eight tracks, an on-board MTC generator, modular connection to other D-80s and DMT-8s and a removable front panel which can be used as a remote control. The recording time can be increased by the installation of a 1.3Gb drive which will offer 30mins of recording per track at 44.1kHz. Unlike its stand-alone predecessor, the D-80 does not incorporate mixing functions

- *Fostex, Japan. Tel: +81 425 45 611.*
- *Fostex, US. Tel: +1 310 921 1112.*
- *SCV, UK. Tel: +44 171 241 3644.*

IN BRIEF

Better Betas—Shure's new mic range

Shure Beta improvements

Shure's Beta microphone range has been expanded and improved, with two new models, the Beta 52 and Beta 56 for kick drum and general percussion instrument use respectively. The familiar 57 and 58 now become the Beta 57A and Beta 58A; the 57 has a new hardened grille and added warmth and presence, while both models have new shock mounts to reduce handling noise.

- *Shure, US. Tel: +1 708 866 2200.*
- *Shure, Germany. Tel: +49 71 31 72 14 0.*

Waves plug-ins v2

Waves' range of software processing plug-ins has been updated to version 2.0. The range comprises the Q10 paragraphic EQ, the L1 Ultramaximizer, the C1 compressor-gate and the S1 stereo imager, and all now include mono-stereo and 'component' assignment in TDM and SDII. They also support native processing on Power Macintoshes, allowing use without DSP boards.

- *ks Waves, Israel. Tel: +972 3 5107667.*
- *World Marketing. Tel: +44 1637 877170.*

BSS DPR-901 II

BSS' successful DPR-901 dynamic equaliser has had two new features added to form the DPR-901 II. Its four bands can now be split into two 2-band channels, one handling low and low-mid ranges with the other processing upper mid and highs. In addition, a side-chain monitor facility is now fitted, allowing the processing to be more precisely tuned to the desired frequency.

- *BSS Audio, US. Tel: +1 818 830 8278.*
- *BSS Audio, UK. Tel: +44 1707 660667.*

SADiE TimeSync

SADiE's new TimeSync facility caters for the increasing number of film shoots using time code, allowing rushes to be synced quickly and easily from either Aaton or Arriflex format film. The two systems place code on the film in different ways but TimeSync can deal with either and cope with time-of-day code and short run-ups.

- *SA&V, UK. Tel: +44 1353 648888.*

www.americanradiohistory.com

MFX3
WORLD'S TOP SELLING
24-Track Digital audio Workstation

Visualise your next multitrack

Disk is the ***future*** for multitrack production, but ***most disk recorders have problems*** even compared to aging 24-track tape technology.

Fairlight's ***MFX3*** is the first ***genuine 24-track disk*** recorder. Like tape, it plays ***entire*** 24-track ***projects*** from ***a single*** piece of ***removable media*** (hard or optical[1] disk). But unlike tape, audio can be recorded in ***layers*** so that ***dozens of takes can be kept and compiled*** together on ***one track***.

For soundtrack production Fairlight's MFX3 is already the multitrack ***benchmark***, and ***more 24-track systems*** are in use than ***any other*** disk recorder.

40-bit floating-point DSPs provide MFX3's legendary audio ***transparency***, while its ***multi-channel*** digital audio ***bus*** allows internal digital routing and mixing. Which brings us to ***F.A.M.E.***, our new ***integrated*** all digital production ***environment***.

F.A.M.E. incorporates an ***Amek***[2]***-designed moving fader*** control surface, directly coupled to the MFX3 ***mixer engine***, to provide ***recording, editing*** and ***mixing*** for ***stereo*** and multi-speaker ***surround*** productions. MFX3 also has a special interface to ***Yamaha's***[2] ***02R*** console.

MFX3's blazingly fast ***Waveform Extension Bus*** is a ***realtime playback network***[3] that connects multiple workrooms into a ***shared audio environment***. In the future you can add Fairlight's ***'Audio Server***[3]***'*** which centralises projects and libraries.

Need ***more tracks? D.a.D.,*** our new ***Digital Audio Dubber*** can add 24 tracks of playback to your MFX3 system at ***minimal cost***. Multiple dubbers can be locked together to provide ***hundreds*** of extra ***tracks***.

We guarantee you'll ***fall in love*** with MFX3's lightning fast, ***stress-free*** user interface. Scrolling graphics, dedicated console, ***no mouse***, no trackball, no pull-down menus and no moving cursor means more ***creativity*** and more ***productivity***.

Fairlight's 20 years in digital audio has resulted in a suite of modern engineering solutions for professionals. ***MFX3 is the perfect 24-track***, and your entree to the ***superior all digital future***. No wonder more ***leading facilities*** are ***choosing MFX3*** as their multitrack solution.

Europe • London Phone (171) 267 3323
Fax (171) 267 0919
USA • Phone 1800-4-FAIRLIGHT,
Los Angeles Phone (310) 287 1400
Fax (310) 287 0200
Asia • Sydney Phone (2) 9975 1230
Fax (2) 9975 1368
Tokyo Phone (3) 5450 8531
Fax (3) 5450 8530

[1]-sustained optical playback performance subject to drive model
[2]-registered trademarks
[3]-scheduled 3rd qtr '96

Visit us at NAB Booth 7668

fairlight™

THE BENCHMARK IN DIGITAL AUDIO

www.americanradiohistory.com

On the

Home to an Aladdin's cave of vintage gear and a favourite haunt of Lenny Kravitz, Hoboken's Waterfront Studios is quite unique. **EDWIN PFANZAGL** takes a dip

LOCATED IN THE basement of a former Lipton Tea factory, Waterfront Studios is described by the staff as 'a 24-track recording facility'. This is either misplaced modesty or, surely, a joke—there's a world of difference between a 'regular' SSL or Neve-equipped facility and this place. Word has it that Waterfront is the place to go if you are looking for 'philosophy sound'.

Waterfront's founders—Engineers Henry Hirsch and David Domanich—have not joined the trend of digital, ultra-clean production. On the contrary: they are looking to recapture the sound and energy of recordings of the 1960s and early 1970s, partly through the use of vintage equipment and partly through sound 'aesthetics'. And it works, because a lot of the studio's clients book the place because a 'vintage sound' is what they are trying to achieve. Lenny Kravitz, for example, recorded the1982 Vanessa Paradis album here.

Waterfront Studios: not just a '24-track recording facility'

Waterfront's control room is equipped with an old—and entirely discrete—Trident A-range 30:16:24 console. It offers a perfect starting point for a discussion of the technology of the 1960s and early 1970s. When the Beatles left Abbey Road, they left to go to Trident Studios. At the time, Trident was an 8-track facility and its owners wanted to build their own console, so they built what was to become the Trident A-range. Having made one such desk for themselves, they ended up building a further 13 for other studios...

'There are still nine of these consoles in existence,' comments Domanich. 'The majority are in LA, two or three are in Nashville, and I think there is also one in Canada. However, ours is the only one on the east coast. This console was in a studio called Chipping Norton in the suburbs of London for about six or seven years. They sold the board to the group Ten Years After. When their bass-player put the console on sale we brought it back here and restored it.

'It took over 700 hours of work because we had to clean everything and I had to find sources for all the original switches and stuff like that. All the monitor faders and the EQ faders had been made by companies that are out of business, so I was happy to find and buy old stock. There were just two modules that did not work but we had to double the size of the patchbay and put all the mics and lines on XLR connectors. It was quite an endeavour.

'The whole studio is based on old valve equipment—we have Langevin valve mic preamps from the 1960s, which are really excellent sounding, and two Pultec-Mavec mic preamps combined with EQ's, which are also great. In addition, we have two Neve modules, the 1066 mic preamp with 3-band

www.americanradiohistory.com

waterfront

'The Waterfront EMI board is a 10:2 Redd 17 with 10, only four were built altogether. It seems that an unidentified Abbey Road engineer bought the console back in the late 1960s, and when he moved to Germany he kept it in his living room hooked up to a 2-track machine. Dan Alexander of Alexander Audio and another guy named Chris bought it as an investment, but they wanted a lot of money for it. Finally, we asked Lenny if he was interested, and so Henry and I went to San Francisco to check it out. They had a 4-track hooked up, and some really good microphones so we cut 'Please, Please Me' or some Beatles song just to check it out, and the thing was mint, it was flawless –nobody had used it in 20 years. 'These old consoles are built so well, they used very expensive switches, and these faders might have cost the equivalent of over $100 back in the late 1950s. All the transformers they made themselves, and the mic and line preamps are all Siemens V72s. They are so in vogue now because of this board that you can go and hire stereo pairs of V72s.

'The Redd 37 has eight inputs, four outputs and a 2-band filter–you can exchange the filter characteristic by changing the filter module. What the engineers have also included in this board are the so-called spreaders. Ken Townsend, the Studio Manager of Abbey Road told me that with stereo microphones connected you could do some kind of panoramic thing; you could bring the microphones in and out, I guess it must be done through phasing, although I really don't know. We want to hook them up sometime–as the Beatles experimented so much I'm sure they used them on string overdubs or whatever.

'Nobody really knows where the second Redd 37 console is. Most likely it got torn apart in order to use the mic preamps, because they are housed in cassettes and have individual power-supplies so they can easily be used separately. After this console they built the Redd 51, which was still valve technology, but the electronics was built by EMI themselves. The Redd 37 was used on all the recordings from the beginning of the Beatles era until the *Sgt. Pepper* album. We do also have five separate Siemens mic preamps, which we bought from a broadcast studio in Cologne.

'As far as monitoring is concerned we use the Urei 811Cs as main monitors. Nobody likes these speakers, generally, Urei even stopped making them. But we found out that if you can make your music sound good on them, your mix will translate also in other places. Our second set of main monitors are these old Altec 604 Es, which were also used at Abbey Road Studios. In the 1960s these were the traditional speakers which everybody used.'

Although enthusiastic about equipment, Domanich is in no danger of confusing kit and creativity; it is simply one element in the creative process. ☞

EQ, and two Helios modules from Olympic Studios in London. These mic preamps are all discrete electronics and they were part of one of the consoles at Olympic, on which a lot of Jimmy Hendrix, Led Zeppelin and Rolling Stones stuff was done.

'We also have an old Ampex valve mixer, the MX10, and 4 API mic preamps. The Fairchild 670 valve stereo compressor-limiter gets used more than any single unit in this studio besides a couple of favourite microphones. Right now we are checking out some old RCA mics from 1935. We have a rack of API EQ's like the 550a and the 560b Graphic, and we also have two old 9-band Motown EQ's–Tony Bongiovi at the Power Station in Manhattan also has a lot of them because he used to work for Motown.'

Above left: The control room with Altec 604 E speakers and Trident console. Above: David Domanich on the left with Henry Hirsch

THE STARS OF the Waterfront show are the EMI consoles.

'We have two old EMI valve recording consoles,' Domanich confirms, 'One is Lenny's, it is not part of the studio and the other one belongs to us. Lenny's board is a Redd 37 and was used at Abbey Road to cut tracks with the Beatles. As far as I know only two consoles like this were built.

EQUIPMENT

EMI Redd 17; Trident A-Range; 3M 16-track 2-inch, 8-track 1-inch; Otari MTR 90 MkII; Panasonic SV-3700; Studer A80 2-track 1/2-inch; Altec 604 E; JBL 100's; ROR-Cubes; Tannoy Red's; UREI 811C; Yamaha NS-10M

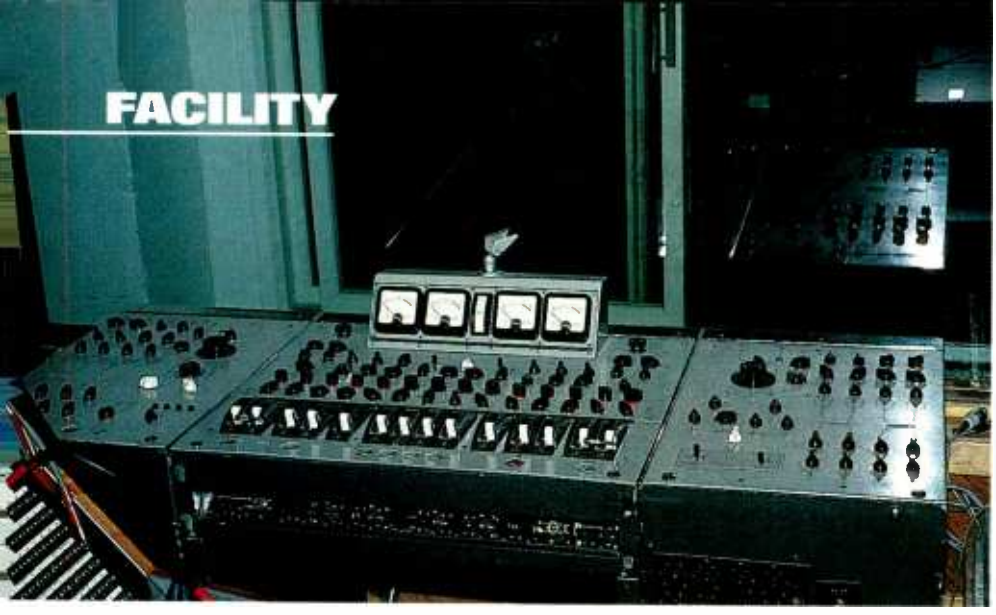
OUTBOARD

Ampex MX 1 (valve); Aphex Compellor; API 550a, 560b, Mic Preamps; dbx 160, 160x, 162; Drawmer Dual Gates; Effectron 2; EMT 140 (valve); Eventide H3000B Harmonizer; Fairchild 670 (valve); Flickenger 225-9 (valve); Gatex 4 Gates; Helios Mic Preamp, EQ; Langevin Mic Preamp (valve); Lexicon 224XL, PCM 41, PCM60; Loft 450; Massenburg GML Stereo EQ 8200; Motown EQ's; Neve 1066; Orban Spring Reverb 3B; Pultec EQH-2 (valve); Pultec Mavec Mic Preamp, EQ; RCA BA6a (valve), Mic Preamps (valve) from 1935; Roland R-880, SRV2000, SRV2500; tc electronic 2290; Valve-Tech CL1a; Urei 1176; Valley People De-esser; Yamaha Rev-7; Additional Siemens V72 (valve)

MICROPHONES

AKG 451, C61 (valve), C41, D12; beyerdynamic M88; Brüel & Kjær 4007; Crown PZM; ElectroVoice RE20; Neumann KM84, KM254 (valve), U67 (valve), U87; RCA 44 (ribbon), 77 (ribbon); Schoeps 221 (valve); Sennheiser 421, 441; Shure SM7, SM57, SM58, SM81; Spalden Stereo Ribbon; Telefunken KM56 (valve), U48 (valve)

www.americanradiohistory.com



Lenny Kravitz' valve console: the EMI Redd 37

'When Lenny likes to work very fast, he wants to capture the spontaneity, the feeling of the moment,' he relates. 'With the song "Stop Draggin' Around" [on *Mama Said,* 1981] Henry and I had set up everything early in the morning and Lenny came up with that riff, and wanted to do a quick demo of it. Henry said: "We're not going to put it to the multitrack because you are going to like it, and we will have to stick to it!" And Lenny said: "I just need it to work out the song so let's put it down on a cassette".

Effects rack with vintage valve equipment

'I played the drums, Henry played the bass and Lenny the guitar, and we put it down on a cassette with the drums completely panned to one side, and the guitar to the other. Neither of us knew the form of the song, so we just ran it down once on the tape. When we listened to the thing Lenny said: "This is the way records should be made—transfer that to the multitrack, I want to write the vocals right now". So what you hear on the CD is basically from our cassette player.

'The same thing happens sometimes with rough mixes which Lenny takes home at night. He knows what he loves, and if he loves a mix one day, he will love it every day after. Some of the mixes on the last album are just the monitor mixes we used during the recording sessions.'

The recording techniques so revered by certain engineers are treated with considered irreverence by Domanich who regards the 'right' equipment as the key.

'Let's be honest; if you put up a drum set, it's a crap shoot. Even if it sounded good two days before, it might sound very bad today, depending completely on who is playing it. Same thing with a bass—you could bring 20 bass players in and it would sound in 20 different ways: the cleanness, the attack, the sustain... However, the recording has to happen in the studio —it doesn't matter what console or microphones you use, if the snare sounds like crap in the recording room, it's gonna sound the same in the control room.

'If you compare modern records to old recordings made at Abbey Road, the new ones are blown away. They are so processed, and they all sound the same because they are all made on SSL consoles. There are other studios out there who have old Neve boards, but we are particularly fond of our Trident A-range because of the EQ.'

The drums on Kravitz' records offer a significant departure from many of the records of which Domanich is critical.

'We record drums in the smaller of our two recording rooms because it has a drier acoustic,' he reveals. 'What happens in the industry today is that so many engineers have cut their teeth on 48-track machines they can't think about putting up a small number of microphones. It's ridiculous and it always sounds bad to me. We once had an engineer in here who put up 17 microphones on a 5-piece drum kit. Once I see something like that, I know that the guy cannot make a commitment.'

WATERFRONT WAS BUILT up slowly over a period of about 8½ years. During this time, as now, Domanich and Hirsch handled the lion's share of engineering duties. Today, the owners are supported by around four regular freelance engineers and an in-house maintenance man. But it seems impossible to discuss any aspect—from equipment through practice to history—of a studio that is so remarkable in its own right without coming back to Lenny Kravitz.

'Lenny was one of our first clients,' says Domanich laying part of the credit for the studios inception at the guitarist's feet. 'He had a drummer in his band who lived in Hoboken, and he had suggested coming to our place to cut some demos right after we had opened. Lenny was 21 years old when he came here first, and we just naturally became friends. Later, although he spends most of his time in LA, when he was going to record his first album, he got in touch with us because he wanted it to sound his way.'

And the Kravitz way is very much the Waterfront way. ⓢ

CONTACTS

WATERFRONT STUDIOS,
1500 Hudson Street, Hoboken, NJ 07030, US. Tel: +1 201 653 6389.

CEDAR

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRIA: AKG ACOUSTICS
Tel: 01 866 54 256 Fax: 01 866 54 549
Contact: Reinhold Fliedl

BELGIUM: T.E.M. S.A.
Tel: 2 466 5010 Fax: 2 466 3082
Contact: Guido Van De Vijver

CANADA: STUDER CANADA LTD
Tel: 416 510 1347 Fax: 416 510 1294
Contact: Dave Dysart

CZECH REPUBLIC: AUDIOPOLIS
Tel: 42 2 322 552 Fax: 42 2 323 069
Contact: Jan Adam

DENMARK: INTERSTAGE
Tel: 39 62 00 26 Fax: 39 62 06 40
Contact: Finn Juul

FINLAND: STUDIOTEC
Tel: 90 592055 Fax: 90 592090
Contact: Peter Strahlman

FRANCE: S.A.V.
Tel: 1 42 40 55 22 Fax: 1 42 40 47 80
Contact: Philippe Desgué

GERMANY: MEDIACOM
Tel: 05451 94690 Fax: 05451 946919
Contact: Uwe Seyfert

GREECE: KEM ELECTRONICS
Tel: 01 647 8514 Fax: 01 647 6384
Contact: Thimios Kolikotsis

HOLLAND: K&D PROFESSIONELE
Tel: 2526 87889 Fax: 2526 87362
Contact: Daan Verschoor

HONG KONG: DIGITAL MEDIA TECHNOLOGY
Tel: 2 721 0343 Fax: 2 366 6883
Contact: Wilson Choi

ISRAEL: BAND-PRO FIM/VIDEO INC
Tel: 03 673 1891 Fax: 03 673 1894
Contact: Shai Danieli

ITALY: AUDIO EQUIPMENT
Tel: 039 212 221 Fax: 039 214 0011
Contact: Donatella Quadrio

KOREA: DAI KYUNG ELECTRONIC
Tel: 2 747 6187 Fax: 2 766 8504
Contact: Dae Hyun Han

NORWAY: SIV. ING BENUM A/S
Tel: 22 1 45460 Fax: 22 1 48259
Contact: Egil Eide

POLAND: STUDIO DAVE
Tel: 2 226 4912 Fax: 2 635 5262
Contact: Bogdan Wojciechowski

PORTUGAL: ESTEREOSOM LDA
Tel: 01 354 4029 Fax: 01 357 2981
Contact: Jorge Goncalves

RUSSIA: ABV COMPANY
Tel: 95 192 8101 Fax: 95 233 6019
Contact: Boris Nekrasov

SINGAPORE: TEAM 108 PTE LTD
Tel: 65 748 9333 Fax: 65 747 7273
Contact: Helena Lim

SOUTH AFRICA: EMS LTD
Tel: 011 482 4470 Fax: 011 726 2552
Contact: Dennis Feldman

SPAIN: KASH PRODUCTIONS
Tel: 91 367 5222 / 91 377 0068 Fax: 91 367 5209
Contact: Jim or Carmen

SWEDEN: INTERSTAGE
Tel: 020 79 70 99 Fax: 020 79 77 09
Contact: Finn Juul

SWITZERLAND: DR. W.A. GUNTHER AG
Tel: (1) 910 4141 Fax: (1) 910 3544
Contact: Nicola Boehmer

USA: HHB COMMUNICATIONS INC
Tel: 207 773 2424 Fax: 207 773 2422
Contact: Fraser Jones

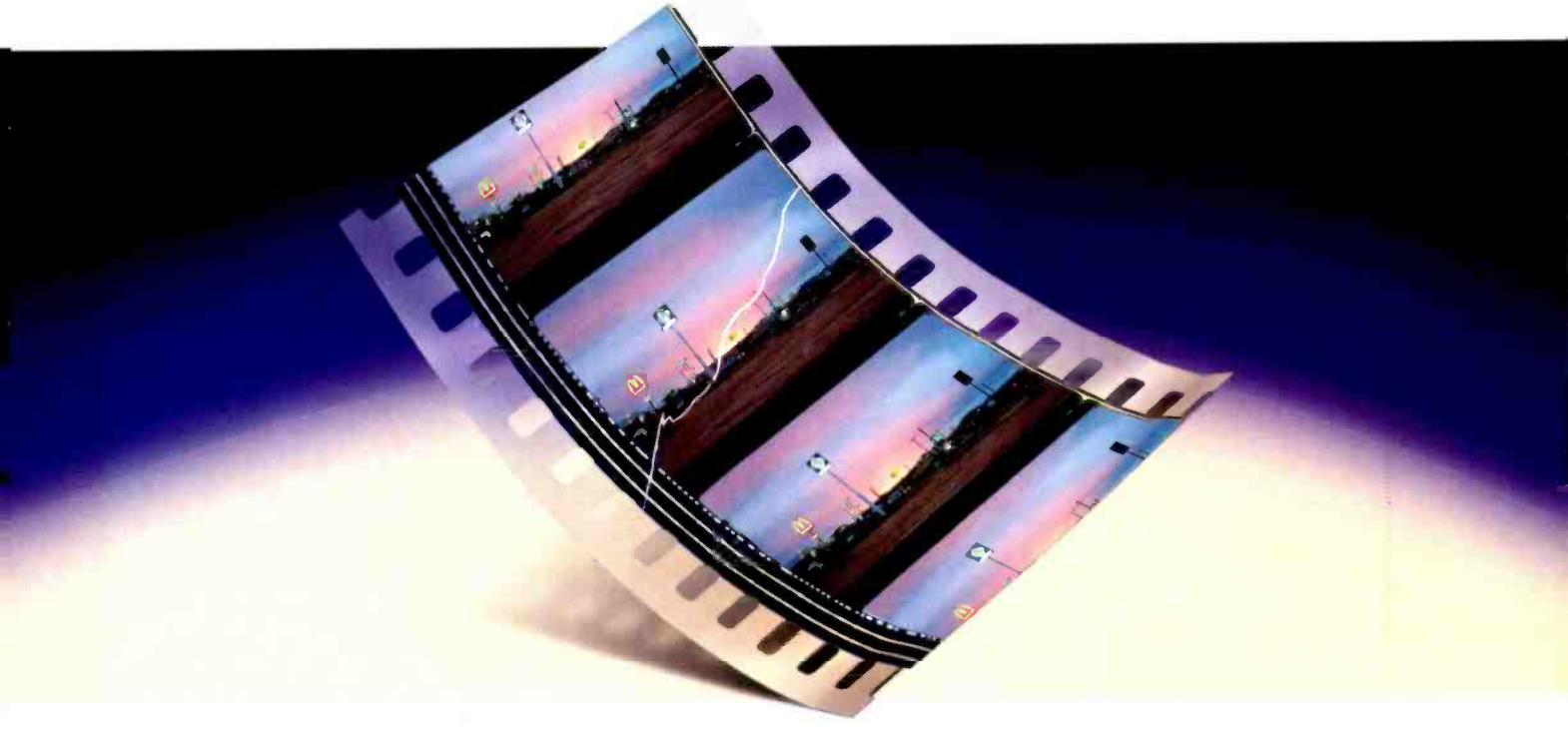
HHB

HHB Communications Limited

73-75 Scrubs Lane · London NW10 6QU · UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 Fax: 0181 962 5050 E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk

www.americanradiohistory.com

IN THE TIME IT TOOK TO WATCH THIS FRAME, CEDAR RESTORED THE AUDIO.



CEDAR 20 PC-based system

Slower solutions are never as good.

While the competition is still loading the hard disk, you can be on to your next job with CEDAR, the first – and still the only – audio restoration processors to offer mastering quality real-time scratch, click, crackle and buzz removal. CEDAR was also the first to combine unparalleled noise reduction with remarkable dynamics processing and both IIR and FIR equalisation. And then there's CEDAR's unique 'Noise Free Equalisation' which boosts the signal without re-introducing any hiss.

Not only do all CEDAR's products work in real-time, they can also be cascaded to perform all your audio restoration requirements in a single real-time pass.

So whether you prefer a computer-based system or our rackmount modules, one thing is for sure. With CEDAR, by the time you've played the tape or watched the movie, you've also restored the audio.

CEDAR

DH-1 De-Hisser

DC-1 De-Clicker

CR-1 De-Crackler

AZ-1 Azimuth Corrector

Leading The World In Real Time Audio Restoration

HHB Communications Ltd · 73-75 Scrubs Lane, London NW10 6QU, UK
Tel: 0181 962 5000 · Fax: 0181 962 5050 · E-Mail: sales@hhb.co.uk
HHB Communications Inc · 43 Deerfield Road, Portland, Maine 04101 1805, USA
Tel: 207 773 2424 · Fax: 207 773 2422 · E-Mail: 75671.3316@compuserve.com

HHB

www.americanradiohistory.com

High-quality audio transmission • **But low ISDN transmission costs** • **Interface to all existing equipment** • **And networks** • **IRT approved** • **Supports all six sampling frequencies** • **G.722 capability** • **No need to reconfigure the decoder** • **Ever** • **Wherever** • **Save time** • **And money** • **Easy-to-read displays** • **Ideal for reporters in the field** • **No need for trained technicians** • **No audio delay when monitoring over headphones** • **It's the RE 662/63 Layer II digital audio codec** • **Call!**

re

RE UK LTD. • Telephone: (+44) (01734) 731119 • Telefax: (+44) (01734) 731190 • **RE AMERICA, INC.** • Telephone: (+1) (216) 871-7617 • Telefax: (+1) (216) 871-4303 • **RE JAPAN CO., LTD.** • Telephone: (+81) 03-3320-0460 • Telefax: (+81) 03-3320-0497 • **RE DEUTSCHLAND GMBH** • Telephone: (+49) 02461-6803-0 • Telefax: (+49) 02461-56831 • **RE INTERNATIONAL AS** • Telephone: (+45) 39 17 00 00 • Telefax: (+45) 39 17 00 10 • Plus 30 authorized distributors worldwide.

www.americanradiohistory.com

Channel crossing: 2

In the second of an exclusive *Studio Sound* series on multichannel postproduction, THX pioneer **TOM HOLMAN** discusses the impact 5.1 channel sound will have on recording techniques

LAST MONTH the background behind the emerging adoption of 5.1 channel sound for the home was discussed. With 20 million surround-sound decoders in the field capable of delivering at least four audio channels, and with discrete 5.1 channel delivery now available on laser disc (and soon on DVD), the most rapidly growing trend in audio today has to be multichannel sound. Yet multichannel sound in its current incarnation has not really reached the music industry because recent developments have been driven by the video part of the entertainment industry. Still, hardware manufacturers surely want to produce a new generation of audio equipment to form a new wave of installations, much as the CD drove sales of new gear ten years ago. The time is near when music studios will face the multichannel challenge.

With this background, it is time to determine which parts of the development of 5.1 channel sound are relevant to a music-only experience. It is clear already that with the large installed base of surround-sound systems in the home, the current 5.1 channel systems should be respected as representing a critical mass capable of forming a market. On the other hand, there are some specific limitations to 5.1 channel sound which came up during its development which either should be respected, or should be eliminated by the use of more channels. It is our purpose here to describe what the advantages and limitations of the 5.1 channel system are, and in time to discuss what other approaches might be useful in multichannel sound, in order to go, in the words of *Toy Story*, 'to infinity and beyond'.

THE TWO reasons supporting the use of a third–centre–channel were discussed last month. The first is to 'anchor' the centre of the stereo sound field so that, for instance, when you slide back and forth across the console, the centre of the stereo field is anchored between the left and right loudspeakers.

The second is that frequency response is improved using a single centre loudspeaker compared with a phantom centre, since acoustic crosstalk from right loudspeaker to left ear, for instance, arrives later than the desired left loudspeaker sound. Given the crosstalk signal's response and timing due to diffraction about the head, at particular frequencies it subtracts from the main signal, causing a dip in response around 2kHz among other effects.

This may even be the reason why some microphones on the market have a 'presence' response peak in this region. If the microphone is usually auditioned centred in a phantom stereo soundfield, it will have been assessed with this crosstalk originated dip in place. Also, there is a lesson here: for 2-channel stereo it is necessary to first pan a microphone channel into position and then equalise, since panning an already equalised signal will result in response variation across the stereo soundfield.

Adding a centre loudspeaker-channel overcomes these problems. A third factor comes into play too. In an experiment I did at Lucasfilm in the early 1980s, I equalised the sound for centre using the ear canals of a dummy manikin as a reference point. Thus I eliminated the response dip, for all practical purposes. This was also a 'dentist chair' experiment, using a head holder so that subjects could not move about, eliminating that source of finding a difference. Then I added a centred vocalist in a stereo soundfield of music, switching between adding the vocalist by way of a phantom image, or an actual centre loudspeaker. What the subjects reported is that the two presentations sounded the same for level and response and general 'goodness' but the actual loudspeaker was simply 'clearer', that is, it took less work to hear. When I posed this to well-known psychoacousticians they agreed with my thesis that the actual point source centre should be easier to listen to as it simply uses up less brain power: the phantom is unknown in nature and 'uses up' brain power to form, whereas the point source loudspeaker produces a more natural sound image.

Theile at the IRT developed the term 'imaging distortion' as describing the warping effect on stereo sound-images due to off-centre listening. He experimented with two, three and four front channels, and found a very large improvement in imaging distortion going from two to three channels, and another large improvement from three to four. The difficulty with four channels across the front though is that it leaves the exact centre where many events occur still to be a phantom image with its attendant problems, so that if this line of reasoning is to be followed the best number of front channels is five. In fact, Todd AO in the 1950s and Sony SDDS in the 1990s do have 5-channel front capability, which does widen the listening area for best representation of frontal stereo-sound, but may be impractical for many installations such as in the home where there can be some restraints placed on seating to overcome the more extreme off-axis listening situations.

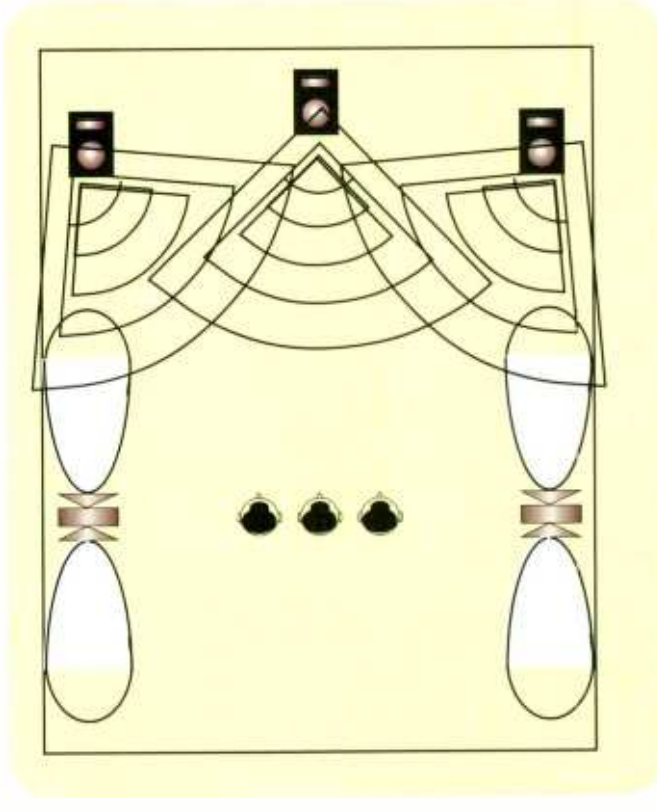


Fig.1: Five-channel home theatre with dipole surrounds

IN FILM APPLICATIONS, the centre channel is already in use. In fact, motion-picture sound has always had a centre channel. Film sound started with centred mono, and stereo added left, right, and surround to it. So there is nothing to change.

Pop music recording stays essentially the same when dealing with centre channel issues. When there is a 'hard centre' and the frequency response is better. Centred sound stays centred despite moving about, so there is more clarity in the centre of soundfield, ☞

www.americanradiohistory.com

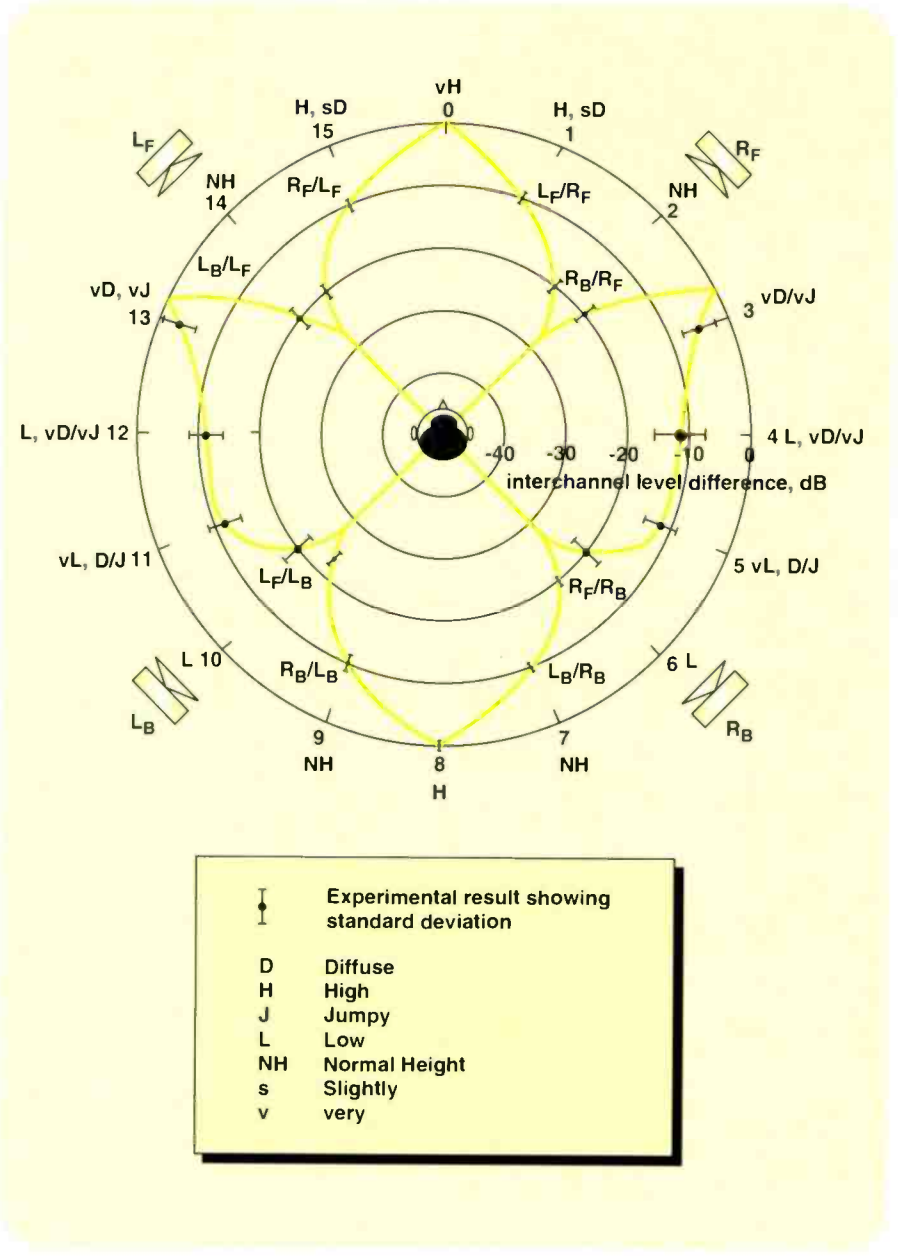


Fig.2: With classic amplitude panning among the channels the stereo soundfield is distorted to the side

and intermodulation is lessened. The main problems a centre channel brings up is to panning and console routeing, but the solutions are well known from film consoles, and to monitoring.

In classical music recording, the spaced omni technique, such as practiced in possibly its most pure form by Jack Renner at Telarc (three spaced Schoeps omnis across the front) is largely unaffected by adding a centre channel, since a centre microphone is already used. This is currently split between left and right but devoted to its own channel in the new system. Coincident technique may be developed.

While no current systems are available specifically for LCR miking, the development of second-order cardioids could make such a system practical, as pointed out by John Eargle and Elizabeth Cohen in their Fall 1995 AES convention preprint.

Once a coincident technique has been developed, there is no reason not to add additional microphones such as flanking pairs and spot mics to produce a better balance among the parts of an orchestra, say. The debate changes very little if a centre channel system is present, rather than a twin-channel system.

The primary difference between the 5.1 channel sound system developed for film and video and a music-only medium is that the existence of accompanying picture images causes changes to the meaning of sound coming from the direction of the picture, as contrasted to elsewhere in the stereo field—the surround sound. On-screen sound includes almost all dialogue, most music and most sound effects, especially ones for things you see happening on the screen. Left as part of the surround field are some very specific items which have been found to work best aesthetically. Among these are reverberation of on-screen events, general ambience establishing the space for the film to 'live in' and transient fly-bys such as those in *Indiana Jones and the Last Crusade*. Specific 'hard' effects are usually avoided, since if one's attention is

MACKIE™ DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA	Australian Audio Supplies Tel#011-61-4-329-1711
AUSTRIA	Music Import Herbert Tel# 011-43-55-224-2124
BALTIC STATES	A&T Trade Music Tel# 011-371-2-37-11-41
BENELUX	Voerman Amersfoort Tel# 011-31-33-612-908
BULGARIA	Factor-TC Tel# 011-359-2-463-057
C.I.S.	A&T Trade, Inc. Tel# 011-7-095-229-7516
CANARY ISLANDS	Music-Accord Tel# 011-34-22-283-150
CROATIA	Rainbow Music Shops Tel# 011-385-1-449-074
CYPRUS	Empire Music House Tel# 011-357-2-490-472
CZECH REP	Inton GmbH Tel# 011-42-2-533-237
DENMARK	Soundware A/S Tel# 011-45-86-132-400
FINLAND	Sound Media Tel# 011-358-0-510-2355
FRANCE	ALD, S.A. Tel# 011-33-1-6037-3803
GERMANY	Musik & Technik Tel# 011-49-642-0561
GREECE	Music Center A. Liolios Tel# 011-30-31-267-604
HUNGARY	Intermusica Ltd. Tel# 011-36-23-338-041
ISRAEL	RBX International Co. Tel# 011-972-36-29-8251
ITALY	Entel S.R.L. Tel# 011-39-51-768-576
LEBANON	Amac S.A.R.L. Fax# 011-961-1651-754
NEW ZEALAND	Accusound Pacific NZ Tel# 011-64-9-815-0258
NORWAY	Siv. Ing. Benum A/S Tel# 011-47-22-1454-60
POLAND	Hexagon Tel# 011-48-22-446-699
PORTUGAL	Daniel Ruvina Suc. LDA Tel# 011-351-2-315-585
ROMANIA	EST. S.R.L. Tel# 011-40-1-250-5156
SLOVENIA	NOVA D.O.O. Tel# 011-386-61-263-260
SPAIN	Letusa SA Tel# 011-341-641-0182
SWEDEN	Luthman Scandinavia AB Tel# 011-46-8-640-4242
SWITZERLAND	Gallien + Krueger AG Tel# 011-41-42-23-95-20
TURKEY	Yapali Group Tel# 011-90-212-259-4687
U.K.	Key Audio Systems Tel# 011-44-1245-344-001

Mackie Designs International Department
Fax# 206-485-1152

©1996 Mackie Designs, Inc. All rights reserved.

www.americanradiohistory.com

12x2 MIC/LINE MIXER

NEW MS1202 VLZ

THE ORIGINAL MS1202 TOOK SMALL MIXERS IN A NEW DIRECTION. JUST THINK OF WHERE YOU CAN GO NOW THAT WE'VE ADDED A DOZEN NEW FEATURES.

- 4 mono mic/line chs.
- Studio-grade mic preamps
- 4 stereo line chs.
- 2 aux sends per ch.
- 2 stereo aux returns
- Efx return to monitor
- Aux 1 Pre/Post switch
- 3-band EQ w/Lo Cut filter
- Mutes on every channel
- 4 buses via Mute/ALT 3-4
- Easy metering via PFL Solo
- Control Room monitoring
- Headphone output
- 4 channel inserts
- XLR & 1/4" outputs
- Multi-way metering
- Sealed rotary controls
- Built-in power supply

For 5 years, our Micro Series 1202 12-ch. mixer has toured with superstars, gathered network news, pinch hit next to mega-consoles... and has been the main mixer in a lot of home studios.

All that time, we've been reading warranty cards for suggestions on how we could improve the MS1202.

This is the result. Same great value. Same built-like a tank construction. But with some exquisitely handy new goodies that make it an even more effective tool for recording and live performance. Including 3-band EQ, balanced XLR outputs, PFL Solo, channel mutes (with Alt 3-4 bus) and multi-source Control Room monitoring.

Visit your Mackie dealer (the MS1202 VLZ's in stock right now) or call your Mackie distributor for detailed information.

1 3-BAND EQ on all channels, PLUS...

2 LO CUT FILTER (Chs. 1-4). dramatically extends useable bass EQ by cutting stage rumble, mic thumps, etc. just like on our 3-Bus and SR Series. VERY IMPORTANT!

3 60dB GAIN on on first 4 channels via balanced mic inputs.

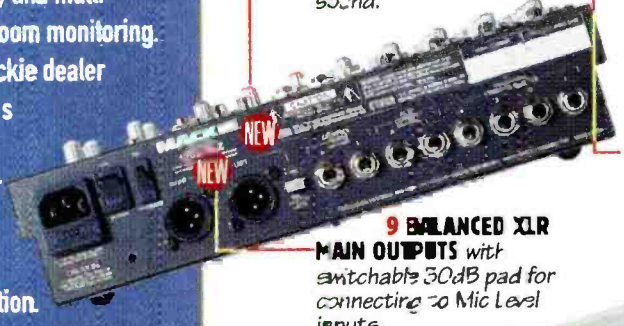
4 VIRTUAL PAD on first 4 channels (line inputs only). 10dB attenuation with trim all the way down; Unity at 9:00 so you can add even more EQ to already-hot signals.

5 -10dBV RCA TAPE OUT INTERFACE

6 ALL INPUTS & OUTPUTS BALANCED (except RCA-type tape inputs)

7 PFL SOLO on all channels makes level-setting via meters easy. Interrupts Control Room/Phones selection & ignites Rude Solo LED.

8 VLZ (Very Low Impedance) circuitry for pristine sound.



9 BALANCED XLR MAIN OUTPUTS with switchable 30dB pad for connecting to Mic Level inputs.

10 AUX 1 PRE/POST global switch.

11 EFFECTS TO MONITOR lets you add reverb to your stage monitor mix, just like with our SR Series.

12 CONTROL ROOM/PHONES MONITORING w/level control lets you select any combination of Main Mix, Tape In and Alt 3-4 signals for Phones, Control Room & meters. Plus you can re-route it back to the main mix!

13 MUTE/ALT 3-4 routes main mix to separate stereo bus.

©1995 Mackie Designs Incorporated. All Rights Reserved

MACKIE.™

Mackie Designs Inc. • Woodinville • Washington • USA

www.americanradiohistory.com

drawn by a sound to the area off the screen one is probably going to wind up looking at a surround speaker, surely breaking the concentration of the viewer.

An interesting aesthetic decision made on dubbing stages all the time is how active the surround sound should be—little or heavily used, and for what? For instance, if the reverb returns are all kept on the screen the viewer is invited to look into the scene, without becoming overly involved in it. On the other hand, if the reverb returns include the surrounds, the audience is being more 'embedded' in the scene. Both of these approaches work, only for different things, and are alternated in interesting ways in some of the best films.

In virtually all of the cases found to be good aesthetically through long practice one does not expect a 'hard' sound image of surround sound for if there was one it would be distracting. For this reason, among others, cinemas use arrays of loudspeakers to produce the surround-sound component of the stereo soundfield, quite different from the approximately point-source screen loudspeakers. Thus there is an attempt to delocalise surround sound in the cinema. Home theatres with their aesthetic limitations may make use of special directivity loudspeakers emphasising diffuse-field sound instead of a surround array (**Fig.1**) to good effect.

It is interesting to point out that the 5.1-channel system for film was designed from the outset for three front channels having higher directivity loudspeakers for better sound images to accompany the picture images, and two surround channels having lower directivity for better sound envelop-ment from the surrounds. A widely held opinion today is that you've got to have five matched loudspeakers in order to operate 5.1 channel systems correctly. We'll see in next month's article why five matched loudspeakers do not produce a matched soundfield.

DIVORCED FROM a visual reference, the distinction between on-screen and off-screen sound vanishes. There may, however, still be a preference for front-localised sound since this is where our attention is usually focused. Quadraphonic sound 'wandered without direction or vision,' said John Eargle, because it was hard to sort out what kind of perspective was most desirable: one from an audience's perspective, or one 'inside the band'. This was only one of the problems with quad, which along with the competing systems of delivery, led to its demise. Actually, quad got started without a sound foundation in psychoacoustics. When it came to be thoroughly studied (by the BBC among others, in the mid-1970s) it was found lacking in what was claimed for it: sound images available from all directions.

Ratliff wrote a classic BBC report in 1975 whose primary results can be delivered in one complex graphic, shown in **Fig.2**. With classic amplitude panning among the channels, it is seen that the stereo soundfield is highly distorted to the sides. After all, matched loudspeakers do not produce sound images at the sides like they do as phantom images in front, for our heads are not symmetrical but have two ears on two sides, not four! The graphic shows for each interchannel level difference in dB where the sound will be imaged, and what the quality of that image will be. For instance, if there is a 0dB difference between LF and RF [L sub F and R sub F] one perceives a centre-front image, although it is perceived 'vH' (very High relative to the plane of the loud-speakers). For a level difference of 0dB between RF and RB the sound image is heard just a few degrees off the right-front loud-speaker, and the image is very diffuse and very 'jumpy'. Note that for an approximate level difference of 12dB between a front and a 'back' loudspeaker that the sound image appears at a large variety of angles, from about 90° from the front, to about 135°. So much for consistent all-round imaging from 'matched' loudspeakers.

Since the quad approach to imaging sound with four loudspeakers can now be seen to be lacking, it is worthwhile next to study how a multichannel sound system may be used. Among the questions to be asked are: How important is frontal sound compared to other directions? How important is it to maintain timbre despite direction? How important is it to have direct-field sound from some directions as opposed to diffuse-field sound? And, isn't Ambisonics a solution to these problems? We'll see in future installments.

Right First Time

Brüel & Kjær

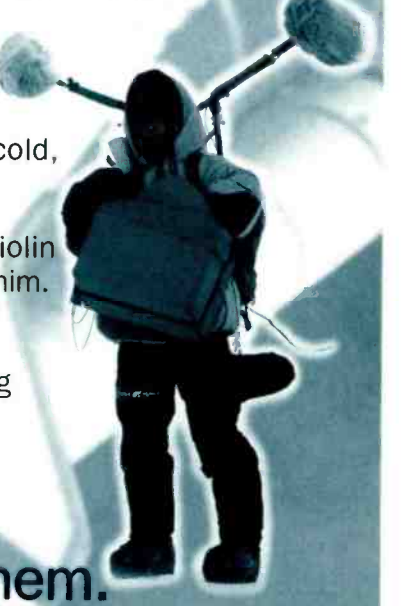
See us at
MUSIK MESSE Stand SI.C05

B&K 4004 The microphone capable of recording the launch of the space Shuttle: hostile conditions on the launchpad, flames and chemicals showering the microphone and SPLs reaching 170dB.

B&K 4006 The microphone which survived -45° to record ambiences in the Artic: the nickel diaphragms of the B&K omnis resisted the cold, faultlessly recording winds of up to 90km/hour.

B&K 4011 The microphone that has to capture faithfully the sound of a violin worth £1.3 million: wherever Nigel Kennedy performs, he takes his 4011 with him.

B&K 4040 The microphone that combines solid state and tube technology to provide the definitive vocal mic: with only 100 units being made, one investor has locked two away in his safe.



Demanding environments need B&K's.
Demanding engineers choose them.

Australia: Tel: (02) 957 5389 Austria: Tel: (02236) 26123 Belgium: Tel: (02) 5200827 Czech Republic: Tel: (02) 544173 China: Tel: +852 2198 1788 Denmark: Tel: 4814 2828 Estonia: Tel: 2 494 060
Finland: Tel: (90) 592 055 France: Tel: (01) 46 67 02 10 Germany: Tel: (06171) 4026, (08142) 53980, (0221) 640 1326, (040) 355 4230, (030) 691 4966 Holland: Tel: (03402) 52 570
Hong Kong: Tel: 2548 7486 Hungary: Tel: (1) 215 83 05 India: Tel: (22) 615 0397 Israel: Tel: (03) 544 1113 Italy: Tel: 051 76 66 48 Japan: Tel: (03) 5420 7307 Korea: Tel: (02) 741 7385
New Zealand: Tel: (07) 847 3414 Norway: Tel: 6715 0270 Poland: Tel: (022) 264 912 Portugal: Tel: (01) 353 8331 Slovak Republic: Tel: (07) 722249 Spain: Tel: (03) 2034804 Sweden: Tel: (046) 320 370
Switzerland: Tel: (01) 840 0144 Taiwan: Tel: (02) 713 9303 Thailand: Tel: (02) 480 6923 USA & Canada: Ontario Tel: 519 745 1158 United Kingdom: Tel: (01225) 743848 Venezuela: Tel: (582) 358 082

www.americanradiohistory.com

S Series

The new Calrec S Series has all the big sound quality of Calrec's big desks, but in a smaller frame. And, because performing to an audience is second nature to Calrec, it includes all of the characteristics that have made the Calrec name famous in broadcasting today.

Even if space is limited, your choices aren't.

If you have limited studio space, but still appreciate the quality of Calrec, that means your choices aren't limited too.

With up to 72 stereo channels, eight groups, and 32 track outputs, the Calrec S Series is fully featured with no compromises - ensuring you get a first class performance every time.

CALREC

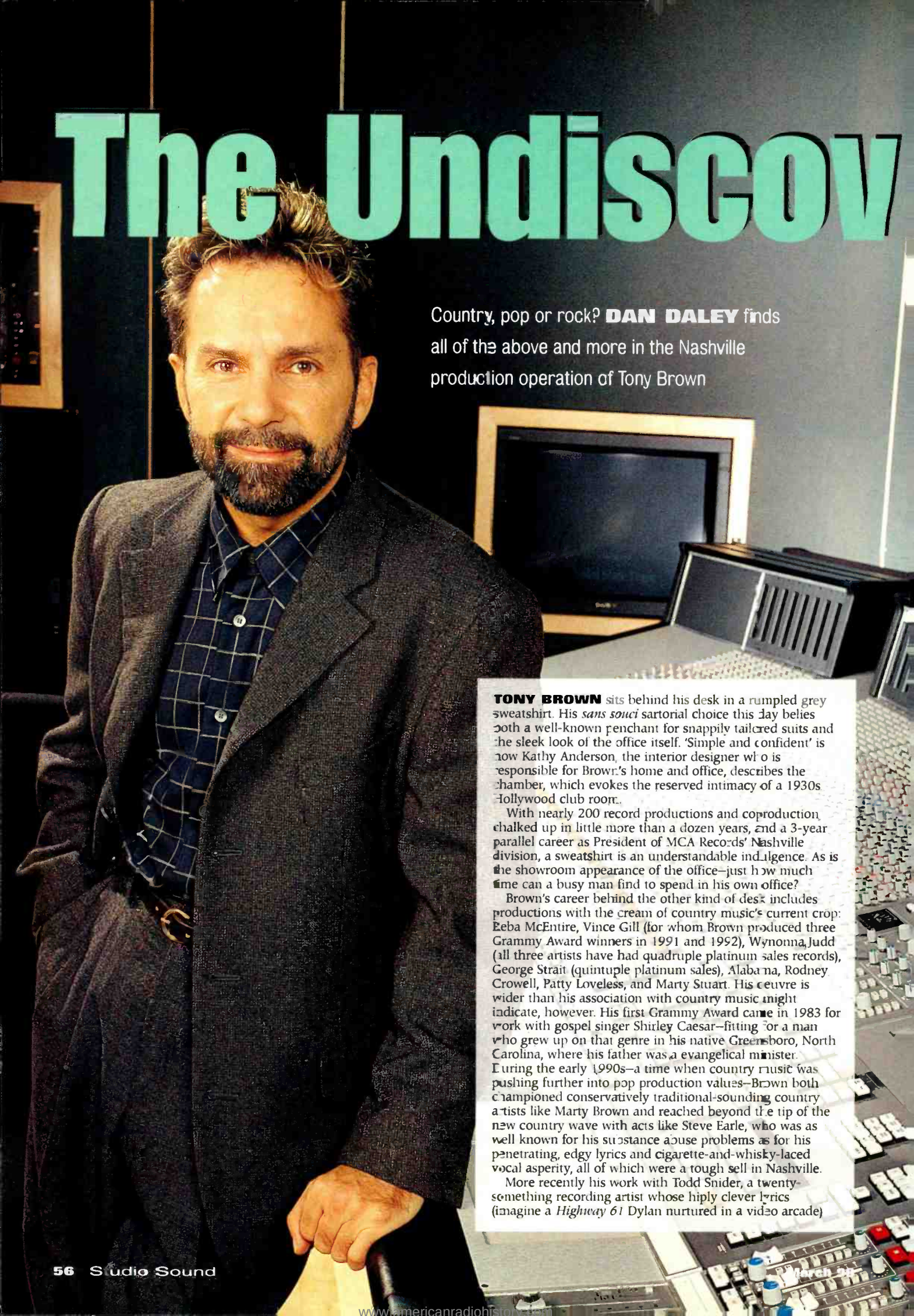
Another first class performance from Calrec

Calrec Audio Ltd. Nutclough Mill, Hebden Bridge, West Yorkshire HX7 8EZ Tel: 01422 842159 Fax: 01422 845244

www.americanradiohistory.com

The Undiscov

Country, pop or rock? **DAN DALEY** finds all of the above and more in the Nashville production operation of Tony Brown



TONY BROWN sits behind his desk in a rumpled grey sweatshirt. His *sans souci* sartorial choice this day belies both a well-known penchant for snappily tailored suits and the sleek look of the office itself. 'Simple and confident' is how Kathy Anderson, the interior designer who is responsible for Brown's home and office, describes the chamber, which evokes the reserved intimacy of a 1930s Hollywood club room.

With nearly 200 record productions and coproduction chalked up in little more than a dozen years, and a 3-year parallel career as President of MCA Records' Nashville division, a sweatshirt is an understandable indulgence. As is the showroom appearance of the office—just how much time can a busy man find to spend in his own office?

Brown's career behind the other kind of desk includes productions with the cream of country music's current crop: Reba McEntire, Vince Gill (for whom Brown produced three Grammy Award winners in 1991 and 1992), Wynonna Judd (all three artists have had quadruple platinum sales records), George Strait (quintuple platinum sales), Alabama, Rodney Crowell, Patty Loveless, and Marty Stuart. His oeuvre is wider than his association with country music might indicate, however. His first Grammy Award came in 1983 for work with gospel singer Shirley Caesar—fitting for a man who grew up on that genre in his native Greensboro, North Carolina, where his father was a evangelical minister. During the early 1990s—a time when country music was pushing further into pop production values—Brown both championed conservatively traditional-sounding country artists like Marty Brown and reached beyond the tip of the new country wave with acts like Steve Earle, who was as well known for his substance abuse problems as for his penetrating, edgy lyrics and cigarette-and-whisky-laced vocal asperity, all of which were a tough sell in Nashville.

More recently his work with Todd Snider, a twenty-something recording artist whose hiply clever lyrics (imagine a *Highway 61* Dylan nurtured in a video arcade)

www.americanradiohistory.com

ered Country

have virtually nothing to do with country music and almost everything to do with country's emerging young demographic. Sprinkle in one-offs with artists like Billy Joel (a cut on the Leonard Cohen tribute record) and pairings between country and pop-R&B artists (executive producer on the Reba McEntire-Natalie Cole duet on 'Rhythm, Country and Blues'), and soundtrack cuts ('Eight Seconds', 'Thelma & Louise', 'Honeymoon in Vegas'), and you have a pretty well-rounded production plate.

Context is everything. While Brown's output is seemingly superhuman compared with the number of records pop producers of his standing and tenure usually have accomplished, coproduction is a standard Nashville MO practiced by most of country music's major producers, enabling their discographies to run longer than their biographies.

'If you're going to produce ten acts a year, you've got to coproduce some of them,' he says. 'If I produce a record by myself, like I do Wynonna or Vince [Gill] or David Lee Murphy, then I'm there for every note that's struck. If I'm coproducing with another producer, or the engineer, then I don't have to be there for every single note. I do the tracks, I do the vocals, but I let someone else do the guitar overdubs, for instance. But if I'm coproducing with the artist, then I'm there for all of it.'

TONY BROWN fits that other Nashville paradigm; in addition to producing and heading a record company, he came into the business as a musician. His first gig of note was as pianist with country's Oak Ridge Boys in the early 1970s. In 1975, he moved into the keyboard spot with the Elvis Presley's touring band, Sweet Inspirations, and played with Presley until The King's death (or anonymous career move into 24-hour, convenience-store management, depending upon which tabloids you prefer) two years later. It was this gig that Brown refers to as a turning point in his career.

'It was a real pivotal point in my career in that it introduced me to the people that would become important to me artistically in the future,' Brown recalls.

Wheeling on the Elvis pivot, they turned him from a gospel piano player into a producer. Most notable among those responsible are Emmylou Harris, with whom Brown played with after Elvis. Then came time in Rodney Crowell's band, who took the burgeoning combination of traditional country and rock edge a few steps further. Crowell's future former wife, Roseanne Cash (daughter of Johnny) was another new associate of Brown. Records like her 'Seven Year Ache' and 'What Kind of Girl Am I' treated mature lyrical themes with rock sensibilities and country ornamentation.

Harris, Crowell and Cash also were at home with the Los Angeles connection that country music had developed in the 1970s with LA acts like the Flying Burrito Brothers and Poco, stretching country music in a way that the power brokers in Nashville at the time could neither completely comprehend nor condone. Brown's first A&R position was with Free Flight Records, a pop division of RCA Records. Brown moved to Los Angeles in 1979 for 18 months before returning to Nashville. But he returned a changed man.

'Before Elvis, I only listened to Gospel music,' he confesses. 'Free Flight was my first label gig and it was really bizarre because I did not like country—at least, I thought I didn't like it. I think it was because of the way the records were being made then. Very predictable and sterile. I looked down on it. So I moved to LA to work for RCA and continued to play with Emmylou on the weekends. That's when I also got in with Rodney and Roseanne.

'Being in pop music in LA, that's when I finally discovered that what I knew most about was country music,' he observes ironically. 'I was sort of in denial about the music. To me, Emmylou was a rock star, Rodney was a rock star. Then, all of a sudden, I realised that this is country music. This is really good. I like this.'

RCA closed Free Flight and Brown agreed to move back to Nashville to stay with RCA's country division. But he looked at the city and the music through very different eyes now: what LA musicians and producers had done with, and to, country revealed an untapped potential in the music that struck a common chord in Brown.

Brown's first country production came in 1983, and resulted in a hit, 'A Midnight Fire', for Steve Wariner on RCA.

'I look back on that record and the ones that came after it and I can hear the influence of not only Emmylou but also people like James Burton, the Elvis stuff, all mixed in with my Gospel stuff,' explains the producer. His signings for RCA, like Alabama, were edgy for their time, and his production career at that label was delayed by Division President Jerry Bradley who was willing to back Brown's signings but thought his production ideas were too pop for country.

Brown's lateral move to MCA Records' A&R department in 1984, though, put him on his current trajectory. Then-President, Jimmy Bowen—who had come from Los Angeles where he produced for Frank Sinatra and Dean Martin, as well as early incarnations of the Eagles—was receptive to Brown's fascination with fashion-forward country and the mid-1980s saw Brown sign and produce Lyle Lovett, Steve Earle and others.

'RCA gave me my shot at producing but I had to beg for it,' recalls Brown. 'But Bowen lured me over to MCA by guaranteeing me three acts to coproduce with him [they turned out to be Jimmy Buffet and two crossovers from RCA, Steve Wariner and Razzy Bailey] and that I'd be groomed as a producer. Bowen... made a bigger difference in Nashville than just about any other producer-executive before him. Studios were built to please him. [Soundstage Studios built a Tom Hidley design with no wall between control and recording rooms, as per Bowen's request. A wall has since been added.] This town had digital recording before New York or LA because of him. He pushed the budgets up that allowed records to be made more like pop records. I was attracted to his maverick ways and he intrigued me. We ended up banging heads at the end but he definitely influenced my aggressiveness and belief in myself as a producer by affirming my own instincts as to what country could be.'

Between his own signings and production inheritances from Bowen like Reba McEntire, Brown's discography was growing. He is

> '...it was really bizarre because I did not like country—at least, I thought I didn't like it. I think it was because of the way the records were being made then. Very predictable and sterile. I looked down on it.'

comfortable with the standard Nashville methodology that says that you pick the right songs, players and engineers. Then you mostly sit back and listen. In country, the critical parts of production take place before you enter the studio, with song and personnel choices, as contrasted with the more hands-on production approaches of other mainstream genres. In fact, Brown not only not plays on his own productions, but he finds he plays relatively little piano any more; that particular skill's place in his personal hierarchy has atrophied as its need in his career diminished.

STEVE MARCANTONIO, one of Nashville's busier engineers who has worked with Brown on a number of projects, says of him, 'What Tony does is cast musicians and engineers the way most producers cast songs for artists. Some producers in Nashville tend to work with the same musicians and engineers on almost every project they do because they're comfortable with them and it gets the project done faster. Tony picks players and engineers that he thinks work for a particular project. As a result, I think his records tend to be more diverse sounding.'

What also set Tony Brown apart was his ☞

www.americanradiohistory.com

COUNTRY TECH

THAT THE SECRET to country-music production lies perhaps more in preproduction as far as the producer is concerned does not preclude other equally aesthetic prerogatives. Brown states a preference for Tom Hidley studio designs, such as Masterfonics' rooms and Sound Stage in Nashville, though he says he *rarely specifies* consoles and from there on down technologically his input tends to trail off. 'I do specify the tape machine and it's usually digital; I used to use the Mitsubishi 32-track but now I love the Sony 3348, though the Studer digital is less expensive and it locks up with a Sony. And if I had my choice, I'd cut on a Neve and mix on an SSL,' he says flatly. 'But most everybody here has SSLs and that's fine. I usually go with the artists' wishes. Some producers use only one studio, but I really like a change of scenery. If you give me the right musicians, good songs and a great engineer, I'll go with you anywhere to cut as long as the engineer is comfortable, because I'm not technical. I refer to everything in layman's terms. I know what I like and what I know about new gear comes from an engineer saying, here, check this new compressor out. But I go by my ears.'

The long-time secret of postproduction vocal-pitch repairs is coming out of the Nashville closet, and Brown acknowledges that they've become regular aspects of the premix stage of production. But, he says, 'I only [electronically] fix vocals as a last resort. I'd rather try to get every artist to give their best possible take. And only if I think it won't affect the character of the performance. I've actually fixed things before and then unfixed them for the effect of the performance. Some people do it on every single project, but I don't. Most country artists travel and work a lot and they give you one [time] window to cut the record. So if the vocals aren't quite there and they need to be fixed, then we fly them back in.'

There's one other aspect of posting a country record, one that's got more to do with politics than taste, and that's pleasing country radio, which even in the age of two national all-country video channels (TNN and CMT, which is also now carried on some European cable systems) is still the prime expositor of new records and artists.

'Country radio manipulates country music,' Brown concedes. 'I definitely know that there are parameters and you have to live with that. I continue to sort of try to push it just a little bit, but you know it when you cross the line.'

unconventional choice of artist, a policy he pursued even as he worked with more conventional choices. For almost every mainstream country success, Brown's repertoire contains an artist that fights his way out of the box.

'Todd Snider wanted to work with me because he loved Steve Earle's *Guitar Town*, and the label were saying "maybe we can get some of these songs played on country radio",' recalls Brown. 'But I said to him, "Todd, you're not a country artist. If we cut this thing to be played on country radio, for one thing, it wouldn't be honest, and it wouldn't be you". Instead I said, "let's cut this record to where it won't be played on country radio". It freed him up to use the lyrics he wanted—words like "shit", like "scumbag" and all that; he even said "fuck" or "fucker" on one of them. We left it all in there. It's not something country radio would have gone for.'

The record did get good response on Triple-A radio formats, and says Brown, 'The rules in pop music seem to be that there are no rules. But an artist like Alanis Morissette, those artists come about because they don't adhere to any rules, they basically just play their music. So that's the way I cut Todd Snider. I said, "you know what, if nobody plays this, screw 'em, let's just cut it".'

As with Steve Earle and Todd Snider, Tony Brown took a minimalist approach to the production of Lyle Lovett's records.

'Lyle's demos are what was his first album—I just mixed 'em. Everybody wanted to recut that stuff and he said, "I love these

NEUTRIK presents: The A/B Series

A-Series

B-Series

"Pin 1 solution"

The new industrial standards

* Universal mounting
PCB mounting: vertical, horizontal, lateral and IDC
* Highest available packing density
* Solves the "pin 1 – to ground – to shell" problem
* Hard gold plated polished patented tuning-fork contacts, corrosion-free and self cleaning, 5'000 insertions guaranteed
* Available with plastic (A) or metal (B), UL94-V-0 grade plastic
* Outstanding price/performance ratio

We are setting standards

NEUTRIK
CONNECTING THE WORLD

NEUTRIK AG Liechtenstein Tel 075/2372424 Fax 075/2325393
NEUTRIK USA INC. USA Tel 908/9019488 Fax 908/9019608
NEUTRIK UK Ltd. UK Tel 0983/811441 Fax 0983/811439
NEUTRIK Zürich AG Switzerland Tel 01/7340400 Fax 01/7343891
NEUTRIK / SCJ Japan Tel 03/54112551 Fax 03/54112827

www.americanradiohistory.com

How much?
For Digital?

VS-880

DIGITAL STUDIO WORKSTATION

64 Tracks

SCSI

Digital Mixer incorporating 14 input channels, digital EQ, 2 stereo busses and 8 recording busses.

Having a digital studio in your home has been the dream of many musicians for years. Now Roland has fulfilled that dream with the VS-880 Digital Studio Workstation.

64 TRACKS (8 tracks x 8 virtual tracks) of 16 Bit CD quality 44.1kHz direct to disk recording technology with full digital mixing capability, automation, optional built-in digital FX processing, storage to either internal IDE or external SCSI drive and back-up to DAT in only 1.5 times actual recording time. All for just...

£1499 inc VAT!

All fader movements, pan and mixer parameters can be controlled and automated by MIDI.

Large music friendly transport controls including locator, marker and tempo map options

Comprehensive cut, copy, paste, exchange, insert, erase and scrub preview for fast non-destructive editing.

Data Stream...

8 Physical Tracks x 8 Virtual Tracks (Total 64 tracks). Sample Rates of 48kHz, 44.1kHz and 32kHz. R-DAC A/D 16 bit Bit Stream D/A 16 Bit 8 times oversampling. Typical recording time is 35.6 minutes (all 8 tracks) on a 540MB HD at 44.1kHz. (Non-destructive).

Digital Mixer with 14 channels. 2 AUX, 2 Master, 8 Recording Buss. 2 -point digital EQ (High + Low) or 3 point digital EQ configuration with only 8 channels. 4 Analogue and 4 Digital inputs (SPDIF). 2 Analogue outputs. 1 Digital Output. 24 bit internal processing (EQ, Fader, etc).

Internal IDE interface for 2.5inch HD as well as SCSI I/O for external recording or storage to MO, Iomega Zip or Syquest drives. Back-Up to audio DAT in only 1.5 times actual recording time. Full synchronisation to MIDI Time Code and MIDI Machine Control as either Master or Slave.

Optional Effects Expansion Board (£349) incorporating 100 patches of Stereo Compression/Limiter, Reverb, Delay, Chorus, Pitch Shifter, RSS 3D, Vocoder, Rotary, Gated Reverb, Multi Tap Delay, etc... (20 different algorithms in total).

For further information on the Roland VS-880 DIGITAL STUDIO WORKSTATION contact: Roland (UK) Ltd, Atlantic Close, Swansea Enterprise Park, Swansea, West Glamorgan SA7 9FJ. Tel (01792) 702701

Roland

www.americanradiohistory.com

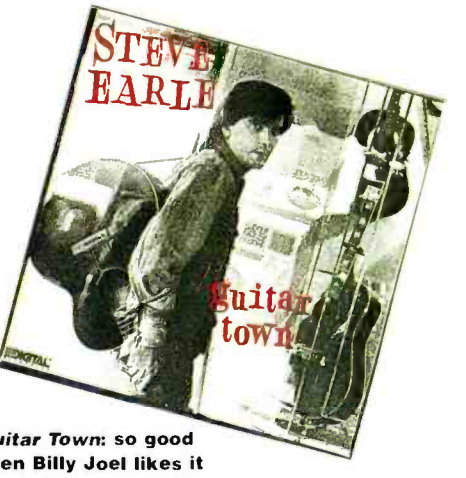
demos, they sound good to me, don't they to you?" And I said, "absolutely!"

'He had cut the multitracks in Arizona, and we just replaced a thing here and and a guitar there. On "Cowboy Man" we inserted a fiddle, but for the most part, that record was his demos. His voice was so refreshing but country radio started reading his lyrics and said he was a misogynist and that his hair was pretty wild and they kept saying he ought to be in pop music and just shoved him that way.'

Brown's affinity for pop music is sometimes as subtle as it seems apparent. It's as though as a producer he is torn between two increasingly interchangeable dimensions as country goes more pop and pop does things like throwing pedal steel guitars on its records (Sheryl Crow's 'All I Want To Do', for example).

I've asked Tony Brown a few times whether he has considered making pop records outside of Nashville and his response inevitably is that he doesn't need to leave Nashville to do that. The subtext seems also to say that he needs to make non-country records in Nashville to both buttress his contention that Nashville deserves to be perceived as more than just Hillbilly Central, and on a more personal, intimate level, to somehow reassure himself that his high degree of success with leading country artists has not implicitly undermined his credibility in other musical mainstreams.

'I saw an article someone had written about me saying that I didn't seem to have a clue about mainstream country because I kept associating myself with strange, left-of-centre artists. I just really want to work on things that I think I can contribute to. The most outrageous opportunity I've had was when Billy Joel came to town and did the track on the Leonard Cohen project. His manager called me from an airport and said



***Guitar Town*: so good even Billy Joel likes it**

Billy Joel would be calling me today. I said why? He said he loves *Guitar Town*. That record only sold about 350,000 units, but it continues to be my bench mark as a producer between pop and country. And I listen to it and it still sounds great, it sounds timeless and I keep thinking back what happened when I cut that record. And what happened was I sat back and let Steve [Earle] run the show. We really cut his stuff really honest; we were not trying to make him into George Strait; we just really thought we loved what he did.'

As mentioned earlier, Brown broadly fits the traditional mould of the Nashville Producer: he produces, runs a major label and is a musician. Where he diverges from the archetype is that he does not participate in the ownership of a studio, and his publishing interests are minimal, which reduces the potential for conflict of interest in song choices–historically a common issue in Nashville's music industry. But in the larger picture, it's Brown's ability to broadly conceptualise yet still remain within the bounds of the artists' vision that sets him apart as a Nashville producer. During the height of the 'tribute record' fever that gripped much of the American recording industry during the early 1990s, MCA-Nashville under Brown put together *Rhythm, Country & Blues*, a high-concept collection that used imaginative pairings such as B B King and George Jones, and Patty LaBelle and Travis Tritt, and resisted the strategies taken by some other Nashville labels, such as the Baby Boomer marketing appeal of the Nashville-Eagles redux or the country-does-the-Beatles tribute (nicely timed around the release of the Beatles' own remixes). Steering acts that refuse to be easily categorised, like Wynonna Judd and Lyle Lovett, through the maze of a pigeonhole-ready industry is no mean feat. And it's in this regard that Brown appears to use the power of his business office to extend his reach as a producer.

And in doing so, he is extending Nashville's own reach to horizons it once had and which have now been lost in the dust of country music's sales figures this decade.

'Nobody realises that some of the coolest rock and pop music of all times was recorded right here,' Brown stresses. 'Nashville in the beginning was a music centre for the Everly Brothers, Elvis, Roy Orbison... All this great rock and pop music was recorded and then it became a country music centre and people thought you could only cut country music here. And now, once again, we're trying to become a music centre. Now we're trying to send the word out that, hey, we're more than country here in Nashville. And it's hard as hell to get people to believe that.'

SURROUND

Full surround formats require properly implemented Left-Centre-Right monitoring together with a separate sub woofer channel. Dynaudio Acoustics ABES based systems offer the perfect solution, but at a fraction of the cost and inconvenience of conventional systems.

Total Flexibility

Your choice of satellite speakers combined with one or two ABES units offers system capability of up to 130 dB with a frequency response of 35 Hz to the upper limit of your satellites.

Perfect L-C-R Matching

Satellite speakers may be optimally positioned independently of the ABES. The omni-directional characteristic of sub-bass frequencies allows great freedom in location of the ABES itself.

Low Installation Cost

Using small satellites and a flexibly located ABES means less spent on redesigning your room to accommodate three separate full range speakers plus an extra sub woofer.

Minimum Space Overhead

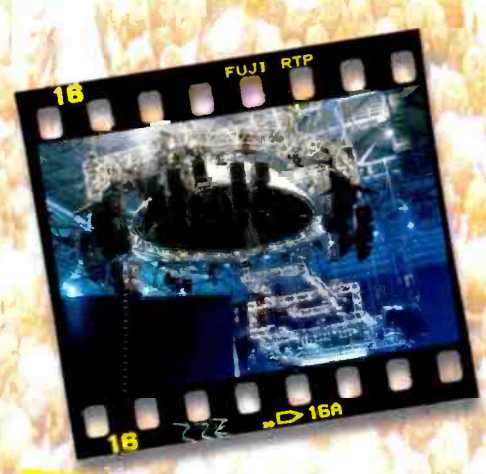
Small satellites mean more space at the front of the control room for film/video/computer screens.

dynaudioacoustics®

Active Bass Extension Systems

Dynaudio Acoustics
The Studio,
Unit 21 Riverside Workshops,
28 Park Street,
London SE1 9EQ
Tel: +44 (0)171 403 3808
Fax: +44 (0)171 403 0957

www.americanradiohistory.com



IT'S ALL IN THE COMPANY WE KEEP

Peter Gabriel

From Pink Floyd to Peter Gabriel; Depêche Mode to Duran Duran; Meat Loaf to Randy Travis; Eros Ramazzotti to Bryan Ferry; Simply Red to the artist formerly known as... more major artists tour with Turbosound Flashlight & Floodlight systems than any other turnkey sound system.

These prestigious artists all rely on companies recognised as industry leaders in both service and sound quality. Companies that understand the advantages offered by Turbosound's exclusive designs: the finest available audio quality, labour efficiency and trucking economy of any system. Flashlight & Floodlight rigs are supplied as complete systems – including loudspeakers, digital system control, amplification, cabling and certified flying hardware – resulting in a coherent package with optimised system performance, industry-leading reliability and ease of transport. You owe it to your clients to offer them the finest sound reinforcement system available – You owe it to your company to offer them Flashlight & Floodlight

Turbosound
Once Heard, Never Forgotten

A Harman International Company

Turbosound Ltd., Star Road, Partridge Green, West Sussex RH13 8RY, England Tel: +44 (0) 1403 711447 Fax: +44 (0) 1403 710155

Turbosound wishes to thank the artists and Britannia Row Productions, Ltd; Eighth Day Sound Systems, Inc.; Nuovo Service srl; and BBI Inc.

Use of artist names does not imply product endorsement. Floodlight is manufactured under licence from Funktion One.

www.americanradiohistory.com

The sound

Galactica's Project Head and Chief Engineer Farhad K DadyBurjor relaxing in the surroundings he spent two years putting together

Through Bollywood's acceptance of state-of-the-art technology, comes a move into modern music recording.

SUE SILLITOE visits a new studio in the heart of the world's largest film industry

ONE OF BOMBAY'S established television and film postproduction facilities recently joined the ranks of Euphonix users with the opening of a new room. As a result, Famous Cine Laboratories and Studios now believes that its clients can complete their entire postproduction process under one roof.

The company, which has been around for an impressive 50 years, began life as a film centre. But after years of neglect, owner and Director Arun Roongta decided it was time to make Famous Cine famous again and to this end he has been investing substantial sums of money in new equipment and facilities.

The new audio studio represents the icing on the cake for the facility which already houses seven air-conditioned shooting sets; a projection theatre with surround sound; automated multicamera and lighting setups; Betacam edit suites with an Alladin Digital Effects generator; telecine with MNR for restoring archive material and an Avid MediaComposer 8000 suite with the 3DVE option for on-line video editing.

'It has always been our intention to offer clients the very best facilities for complete production under one roof,' Roongta confirms. 'This is why, when we decided to build an audio studio, we specified the highest possible technical and aesthetic standards. I feel that what we have achieved is something that we can all be justifiably proud of.'

Although sound remains the poor relation in much film and TV post work, the technical staff at Famous were determined that their audio facility, aptly named Galactica, should be second to none. Project Head and Chief Engineer Farhad K DadyBurjor who was given the task of putting the studio together says his main priorities were the mixing console,the room acoustics and monitoring system.

'In India, room design is pretty much a hit and miss do-it-yourself affair based on the traditional but erroneous belief that a reasonably soundproofed room is a good room,' he explains. 'No-one ever worries about acoustic niceties such as RT time, slap-backs or early reflections and standing waves within the room.

'However, I reasoned that no matter how good the gear you put into it, a great-sounding room will always be just that —a great-sounding room. I wanted a studio that was acoustically correct and carefully tuned to sound fantastic. I believed that would be an investment we would never regret—money well spent.'

In order to achieve an acoustically correct environment, DadyBurjor appointed UK acoustic consultancy Munro Associates to design and oversee the building of the room.

'I had been toying with the idea of using an acoustic consultancy on the project, but I wasn't finally convinced until I visited Solid State Logic's headquarters in Oxfordshire. I was very impressed by the Munro-designed demo room as it is a wonderfully simple construction that sounds as good as it looks. I just knew that a room of this type would work perfectly in India.'

DadyBurjor had already specified DynaudioAcoustics monitors after hearing a pair of M3s at London's Air Studios and Andy Munro's involvement with DynaudioAcoustics was yet another reason for awarding the design contract.

www.americanradiohistory.com

# of music

'I was convinced that the contract had to go to them because their designs blend so well with DynaudioAcoustics monitoring systems,' DadyBurjor adds. 'After hearing the M3s at Air, I was sure that these were the type of speakers I could live comfortably with at different monitoring levels for the extended periods of time that studio work demands.

'What I particularly like about them is that the basic character of the speaker sound remains constant at all monitoring levels, from whisper soft to window-rattling loud. Also, the transients are quick and clean, the imaging is superb and the quality of the sound always seems effortlessly transparent. To standardise the quality level of the monitoring, we also bought a DynaudioAcoustics close-field system. However, for those who insist we do also have a pair of Yamaha NS10Ms.'

FAMOUS' NEW ROOM was designed to be capable of handling anything from background scoring, audio postproduction and album work, though the Euphonix desk makes it especially suited to post work.

Munro Associate's Amber Naqvi, who was responsible for the design and project management of Galactica, says: 'It is a fairly conventional, no compromise, Munro design with a lot of time spent on detailed acoustic predictions before the final design was reached.

'Specialised consultants were employed for air-conditioning design and considerable thought was given to the interior design of the whole facility. One of our main concerns was working with the acoustic material that was available locally—we had to improvise on a few occasions to achieve the correct acoustic performance. In the end it worked out very well and we are pleased to complete our first project in India—a world-class facility in every sense.'

Having sorted out the design and monitoring, DadyBurjor turned his attention to the choice of console—a decision he admits was not easy given the level of investment that was being made in just one piece of equipment.

'When we decided to build this studio, I knew that there were already a plethora of studios around offering simple and cost-effective 8-bus consoles and modular 8-track digital recorders,' he says. 'However, while this type of studio was already at that point a commercial success, I was hearing rumblings of dissent from engineers, producers and clients who were questioning the performance of these machines within the postproduction environment.

'We decided that someone had to take a stand for a better technical working environment, especially as there is now an increased awareness and demand for quality, both within the creative process as well as in the finished product.'

In order to check out all the console options, DadyBurjor spent some time in the UK talking to various manufacturers and demoing a number of desks.

'I wanted to be absolutely sure we were making an informed choice. Because of the way things work in India, I was looking for a desk that was optimally functional, upgradeable and had a solid history of innovation and product support behind it since it would have to undergo a long-term period of usage.'

> 'I was looking for a desk that was optimally functional, upgradeable and had a solid history of innovation and product support behind it'

Although the 40-fader CS2000D was not initially top of DadyBurjor's list because of the cost involved, he claims that within five minutes of sitting at the board he knew it was the right desk for the studio. 'I was completely floored at the sheer power, flexibility, upgradeability and neutral sound quality of the console. There is undoubtedly a formidable amount of data to absorb, even for engineers who are used to fairly complex boards. But I soon realised that it wasn't a difficult machine to operate because it is so logically laid out.

'With the addition of the Digital Studio Controller, the automation extends to storing tape locations, effects-unit presets, machine control and many other functions which means engineers can recall exactly the same mix or tracking setup at any given time in the future. For the first time one can do A-B comparisons of the mixes by switching between them in real time at the push of a button. These features not only save time but also allow clients to make repetitive creative decisions in an instant. Painful and demanding reconstruction of mixes becomes redundant.'

In keeping with the state-of-the-art feel of the studio, Famous Cine Laboratories and Studios has installed an Otari RADAR ☞

MUSIC RECORDING

FAMOUS CINE Laboratories and Studios' Galactica room is not designed for audio postproduction work only, although the Euphonix automation capabilities ensures that a lot of people will do post work at the studio, says Project Head and Chief Engineer Farhad DadyBurjor.

However, he is keen to point out that the studio's large recording area makes it just as well suited to album projects.

'In India, the economic reality is that there is more money in postproduction for TV and film than in music recording for album releases. As things stand, I envisage that 80% of our work will come from postproduction film clients and the remaining 20% will be straight music recording.

'However, we have not ignored the possibility of album projects, which is why—when we designed the studio—we insisted on having a recording area that was big enough to take a rock band complete with drum kit.'

Even though it is equipped with the very latest gear, Galactica is ridiculously cheap to hire by Western standards —going out at approximately £50 an hour. Although this still seems too expensive for many Indian recording artists, DadyBurjor believes it will be possible to attract overseas recording artists who may be tempted by the combination of state-of-the-art equipment, low rates and an unusual location.

'It would be great for the studio to attract artists from Europe and the US because we need more interaction with Western clients. For overseas bands there are obvious attractions in working here. For one thing it is a very cost-effective way of using the latest technology—and for another it would be a new experience for many bands because we are very close to places like Goa.

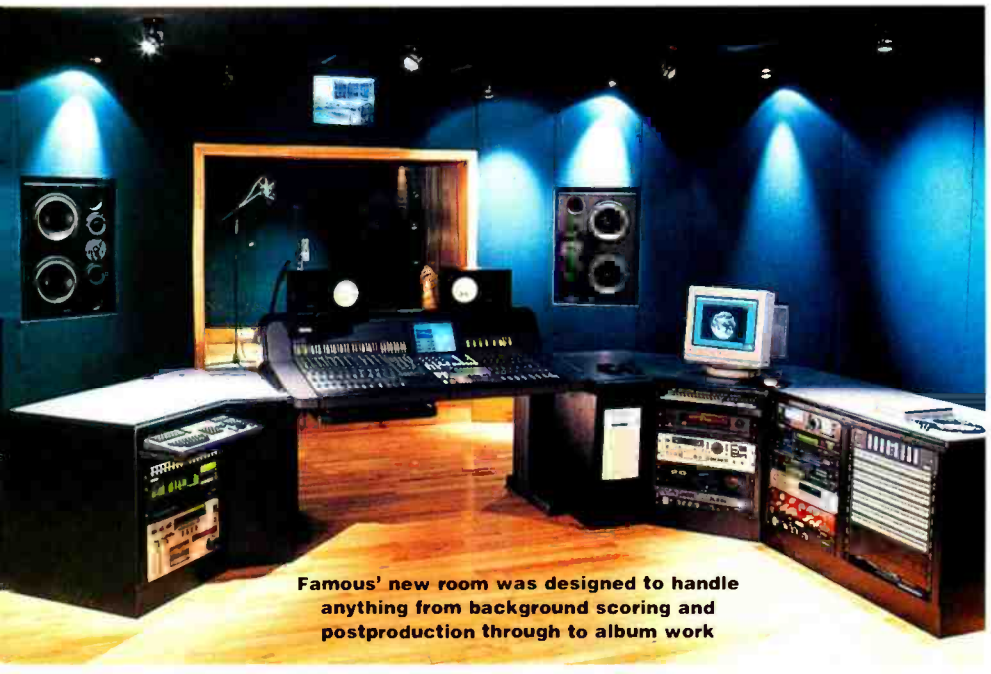
'Although we are not a residential studio, accommodation in India is very cheap and the whole package could prove to be quite tempting.'

Initially, though, DadyBurjor anticipates that most of the studio's work will come from local clients.

'We already have a built-in post-production clientele because apart from the technical facilities on site, Famous Cine Laboratories and Studios also lets office space to a number of television production companies—all of which are keen to use the new room.

'Until we opened Galactica, these clients were having to go elsewhere for their audio postproduction. But now we have added the missing link they are literally queuing up to use the studio.'

www.americanradiohistory.com



Famous' new room was designed to handle anything from background scoring and postproduction through to album work

24-track digital recorder.

'I considered a 24-track analogue as well as the 24-track Sony DASH machine,' DadyBurjor says, 'but the running cost in terms of blank media is phenomenal. As this is an expense that would have to be passed on to the client, I felt that they were just not cost-effective for the Indian marketplace.'

He eventually opted for the RADAR system because, like many, he sees hard-disk recording as the medium of the future and because the machine works just like a large format multitrack, making it easy for clients to use.

'As it is so easy to operate, the hard disk is almost transparent in usage, simply replacing the tape as a storage medium. Like the Euphonix, the RADAR is also software based so future upgrades are available on diskette—and of course it sounds wonderful, which is the most important reason for choosing it.'

Alongside the investment in the console, room design and monitoring, the company has also spent a considerable amount of money on outboard gear from Eventide, Lexicon, tc electronic, Roland and Focusrite. The room also boasts time-code DAT machines and a CD recorder which will give clients even greater flexibility in a choice of mastering media. There is also a Digidesign hard-disk editing system for CD-R premastering and editing as well as a huge collection of sound effects libraries.

'Mastering a project on CD-R is advantageous because the master can be played back on any consumer CD player with the same precision and sound quality as one gets in the studio environment. Another advantage is that CD is inherently a more stable medium than DAT for archival purposes.'

Famous' Galactica audio suite is now up and running—an achievement that represents the culmination of two years hard work for DadyBurjor and his technical team. So far, the response from clients has been overwhelmingly supportive: 'They love the fact that they can now do everything under one roof,' says DadyBurjor.

DadyBurjor believes it will be possible to attract overseas recording artists who may be tempted by the combination of state-of-the-art equipment, low rates—£50 an hour – and an usual location

'From our point of view this studio has been well worth the investment. Everyone who has seen it has been stunned at how good it looks and sounds.'

Famous Cine Laboratories and Studios is now starting work on a second audio suite, again designed by Munro Associates, which will be dedicated to postproduction work. This will be equipped with a fully digital desk—probably a Logic II—and an extensive Digidesign Pro Tools II system. DadyBurjor adds that a third audio room designed for surround-sound work, dedicated film mixing and scoring is a distinct possibility for the future.

CONTACTS

FAMOUS CINE FILMS
BOMBAY, Famous Cine Buildings, 20 Doctor E. Moses Road, Mahalaxmi, Bombay 400011, India.
Tel: + 91 2249 20170.
Fax: + 91 4937 908.

Focusrite
audio engineers
WORLDWIDE

Austria: ATEC Gmbh
Tel: 02234 74004
Fax: 02234 74074

Australia: AR AUDIO ENGINEERING
Tel: 02 299 3666
Fax: 02 299 2240

Belgium: TEM
Tel: 02 466 5010
Fax: 02 466 30E2

Canada: SONOTECHNIQUE
Tel: 416 947 9112
Fax: 416 947 9369

Denmark: NEW MUSIK AG
Tel: 086 19 08 99
Fax: 086 19 31 99

France: MILLE ET UN SONS
Tel: 1 46 67 02 10
Fax: 1 47 89 81 71

Germany: SOUND SERVICE GmbH
Tel: 030 850 89 50
Fax: 030 850 89 589

Holland: TM AUDIO
Tel: 030 414 070
Fax: 030 410 002

Hong Kong: DIGITAL MEDIA
Tel: (852) 721 0343
Fax: (852) 366 6383

Ireland: CTI
Tel: 01 545400
Fax: 01 545 726

Japan: OTARITEC
Tel: 03 3332 3211
Fax: 03 3332 3214

Italy: GRISBY MUSIC
Tel: 710 8471
Fax: 710 8477

Korea: Beat Logic
Tel: 02 741 7385
Fax: 02 741 7387

Norway: LYDROMMET
Tel: 22 37 02 10
Fax: 22 37 87 90

Portugal: CAIUS TECHNOLOGIAS
Tel: 02 208 4456
Fax: 02 314 760

Russia: ISPA
Tel: 503 965 1826
Fax: 503 956 2309

Singapore: TEAM 108
Tel: 748 9333
Fax: 747 7273

Southern Africa: SOUNDFUSION
Tel: 011 447 13 15
Fax: 011 673 35 91

Spain: MEDIA SYS.
Tel: 03 426 6500
Fax: 03 424 7337

Switzerland: STUDIO M & M
Tel: 064 415 722
Fax: 064 413 830

Taiwan: ADVANCE TECH
Tel. 02 716 8896
Fax: 02 716 0043

Thailand: KEC
Tel: 02 222 8613-4
Fax: 02 225 3173

UK: STIRLING AUDIO
Tel: 0171 624 6000
Fax: 0171 372 6370

HHB COMMUNICATIONS
Tel: 0181 960 2144
Fax: 0181 960 1160

USA: GROUP ONE
Tel: 310 306 8823
Fax: 516 753 1020

www.americanradiohistory.com

Make Your Studio World Class

For Under £1,500

Thousands of project studios equipped with ADAT or DA-88 digital recorders are discovering that recording direct through on of the Focusrite Reds enables recording quality the equal of the world's finest studios.

Each of the Reds featured here include the premier outboard microphone preamplifier, the classic Rupert Neve designed Focusrite Mic-Pre Transformer coupled for optimum impedance matching, this classic delivers all the performance of your chosen microphone, direct to the recorder (RED 8) or via a subsequent processing stage.

Recording direct, with optimised signal level, is inevitably superior to going through a mixer, the performance of which is compromised by the design budget.

Each of these Reds enable you to match the level to the recorder, getting the best performance from the A-D converter, without compromise.

RED 6 combines the classic mic-pre with the equally classic Focusrite EQ: High and low pass filters, high and low frequency shelving controls and two parametric nic bands. Also featured are balanced line input, VU metering and output fader. **£1,425***

RED 7 is similar, but features dynamic control instead of EQ. The mic-pre is followed by a compressor, (Similar to the TEC Award winning RED 3) and de-esser / exciter stage. This is the best vocal front end in the business (in our humble opinion!). **£1,495***

RED 8 simply provides two channels of the Focusrite mic-pre. If you've never had the chance to use one, you'll be amazed when you do! Your microphone will reveal hidden qualities whether it's a condenser, ribbon or dynamic. **£1,225***

*Suggested retail price.

The Red Range – World Class.

Focusrite
RED RANGE

Made in the United Kingdom by: Focusrite Audio Engineering Ltd. 2 Bourne End Business Centre, Bourne End, Bucks, SL8 5AS England. Tel: +44 1628 819456 Fax: +44 1628 819443
Distributed by: Group One Ltd. 201 Wilshire Blvd. # A18 Santa Monica CA. 90401 Tel: 310 656 2521 Fax: 310 656 2524 In Canada: **Sonotechnique** Tel: 416 947 9112 Ontario Tel: 514 739 8731 Quebec

www.americanradiohistory.com

The great cable stitch-up

The UK offers a concise model for much of what is going on in the way that international attitudes to cable vary, writes **KEVIN HILTON**

While watching the Joe Dante movie *Gremlins* recently, I was reminded that the US perception of cable TV is that it is very cool indeed. The arch rival of the film's hero was trying to muscle in on his girlfriend, offering to show her his new flat, which—and this he thought was the stunning blow—'had cable'.

Europe appears to have a more sensible attitude towards this technology, with large urban areas now fully cabled up and offering a wide range of local, national and international services. The city of Amsterdam is a particularly good example of this: Brits alone in the Dutch fun capital can console themselves with relays of BBC services, particularly if they're sad enough not to venture out and find something better to do.

Perhaps this is really a side effect: many people in the UK still regard cable as something of a novelty. The Independent Television Commission (ITC), which licenses and regulates TV services in the UK, has issued numerous press releases detailing the tendering for, and awarding of, new franchises but, as yet, cable coverage here still appears to be patchy. Almost as patchy as the roads that have to be dug up when the actual cables are laid.

A colleague recently remarked that they—to the British there is always a mysterious 'they' digging up the roads for seemingly no good reason—were carrying out excavations in his street. While he accepted the inconvenience with typical Brit stoicism and resignation, he did voice the hope that 'they' would put down cable while 'they' were about it.

LOOKING AT THE figures, the initial conclusion is that cable is, indeed, beginning to take hold in the UK, although it is upsetting some nature lovers who are worried about excavations under-mining tree roots in leafy suburban areas. According to this year's *Guardian Media Guide*, the cable TV market is turning over £250 million, with companies just starting to pay back the £10m spent on digging holes and laying new cabling.

The big success story is the town of Northampton, where over half of the homes that have access to cable are connected. In other parts of the country it appears a little more arbitrary; where one area may be fully cabled up, a neighbourhood nearby will be completely bereft of the facility.

Despite this piecemeal implementation, cable was starting to be seen as a lucrative area. Such companies as Telewest (one of the leaders) has used the stock market to gain extra finance, while also absorbing rivals (SBC Cablecomms in Telewest's case).

Although all this activity shows a change in the UK attitude towards cable, it is significant that the main players in the field are not British, or wholly British, companies. The major influence is North American, with such companies as Diamond Cable, Nynex, and South-Western Bell either owning operators or holding large shares in them.

Mainland European companies have also seen opportunities here but the entire market was shocked recently when one of the big Continental concerns, Le Groupe Vidéotron, announced that it was to pull out of the UK after eight years. It is to sell its 56% stake in Videotron Holdings, which runs franchises in London and the south-east. From comments made by its Chairman, the company does not seem to see the UK as an expanding cable marketplace.

Perhaps something like this should have been expected. The UK is a small country and only a certain number of players can be sustained. Examining the names that are left also shows where the market is going: the word 'Tel' crops up in the title of many of them and, as with satellite communications, telephony is seen as more of a priority than the more glamourous and obvious area of entertainment.

In the middle of last year the ITC reported that half a million new telephone lines had been installed by cable companies over the period of a year. The growing importance of cable as a provider of telephony services is demonstrated in other ways, away from statistics, some of which are purely semantic.

When the ITC was created under the 1990 Broadcasting Act, the Cable Authority, which had previously overseen the sector, was absorbed into the new body, thereby taking it out of its isolated niche. The industry's trade organisation, the Cable Television Association, dropped 'TV' in favour of 'Communications', further demonstrating the convergence of technological areas.

As broadcasting and telecommunications have come closer together, it might have been thought that the former would have dominated, given its higher profile. But telcos are the senior partners and this is being reflected in a number of ways. The UK government plans to give licensing powers for encryption services to OFTEL, the communications regulator, rather than the ITC, which has already lost out to OFTEL on conditional access systems.

Brits alone in the Dutch fun capital can console themselves with relays of BBC services, if they're sad enough not to find something better to do

Just to show that this is not merely the direction of one political party, the Labour Opposition has said that if it comes to power it will scrap the Radio Authority and form a new broadcasting regulator, OFCOM. Note the prominence of 'Com'.

While delivery mediums are being increasingly shared this does not mean that the expertise and knowledge in administrating them is the same as well. The success of cable as a viable alternative to the more conventional forms of broadcasting is to be admired—it should not necessarily be seen a sign to homogenise everything. Life is getting too samey as it is.

www.americanradiohistory.com

THE LEGEND CONTINUES

We will take you to a new dimension of sound.
No more noise or hum.
We create the new standard in microphone technology - pure on stage, perfect in the studio and best precision for broadcasting.

You just concentrate on singing, speaking, playing - we take care of the rest.
Check them - they offer spectacular value for money!

Come and visit us at Booth 5·1C 30 MUSIK MESSE FRANKFURT

TB - 94
the tube

"AS REVIEWED IN *STUDIO SOUND* APRIL 1995"

The first tube mic without any unwanted noise.
Featuring a new designed valve with high performance, high output and the richest sound a tube mic can offer.
Comes complete in aluminium flight case with cut - foam interiors, flexible suspension, power supply and cable.

B.P.M. STUDIO TECHNIK

CONTACT YOUR LOCAL DEALER OR SEND YOUR REQUIREMENTS DIRECT TO OUR SERVICE DEPARTMENT.
DISTRIBUTORS FOR SEVERAL COUNTRIES DESIRED

B.P.M.- STUDIOTECHNIK
WATTSTRASSE 11 - 13, 13355 BERLIN
TEL: + 4930/4631169 FAX: + 4930/4631216

www.americanradiohistory.com

PRO TOOLS

Introducing the coolest upgrade path in all of digital audio.

Here's news for every musician, editor, producer, and engineer: The industry standard digital audio workstation—Pro Tools from Digidesign—now comes in a range of products tailored to your needs and budget. Now you can start with the all-new Pro Tools with DAE PowerMix™ for just £599 (EX VAT)*. As your needs grow, you can climb all the way to the world's

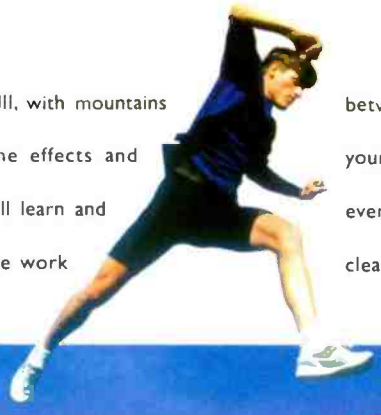
New. Turn your Power Macintosh or Mac-OS clone into a multitrack digital workstation *with no additional hardware* - Pro Tools interface. Random access non-destructive editing. Up to 16 tracks of playback. Automated digital mixing with 2 bands of EQ per track.

This audio card adds 2 channels of high-quality analog and digital I/O. and comes with industry standard Sound Designer II software and entry to its family of DSP Plug-Ins.

New. Pro Tools software and Pro Tools Project Audio Card. Adds 8 tracks of simultaneous record/playback. Up to 8 channels of analog and digital I/O. Supports Sound Designer II and DSP Plug-Ins.

www.americanradiohistory.com

best-selling workstation, Pro Tools III, with mountains of record tracks, I/O, and real-time effects and mixing. Each step of the way, you'll learn and grow with Pro Tools software, share work between systems, and take an upgrade path that lets you build on the value of your investment. Audio professionals now have more choices and flexibility than ever before. And getting started couldn't be easier. To learn more about the clearest path to the best in digital audio, call **01753 653322.**



Pro Tools III™

The ultimate workstation. TDM virtual digital mixing and processing environment accommodates a wide variety of real-time Plug-Ins. 16-48 tracks of record/playback. 8-64 channels of high-quality analog and digital I/O. New for '96: ProControl,™ an advanced tactile control surface with dedicated controls for mixing and editing, plus high-quality moving faders.

For audio professionals and musicians, as well as for more than 100 Digidesign Development Partners, Pro Tools is the industry standard. That's why more audio professionals use Pro Tools than all other digital audio workstations combined.

digidesign
Avid Audio Division

AVID

©1996 Digidesign, Inc. Digidesign is an Avid company. All features and specifications subject to change without notice. Digidesign and Pro Tools are registered trademarks of Digidesign, Inc.

*Retail price including VAT £703.83

www.americanradiohistory.com

Dimensional

DALLAS SIMPSON explores the world of opportunities offered by binaural recording and offers a timely insight into the finer workings of our hearing

INTEREST IN 3-D sound processing is on the rise. The time is right: many recordists are ready to explore this medium of sound presentation, and the introduction of inexpensive preproduction techniques of binaural sound recording is overdue.

In this setting, it is appropriate to establish a dimensional theory of creativity in sound: such a theory is revolutionary as, with it, we are able to define reality and creativity in a way which does not limit either the nature of reality or the expression of creativity. Once the underlying principles are understood such knowledge may inspire a new direction both in creative art as a whole and sound art in particular.

There have been three major steps in the dimensional evolution of sound recording: mono, stereo and 3-dimensional (binaural and surround sound) techniques. In binaural systems the 3-D sound source is compacted onto two channels of conventional stereo and then may be reproduced on headphones or speakers. The word 'binaural' actually refers to the use of ears and, historically, the technique arose through the development of the dummy head. The recent development of electronic processors to create surround sound from mono or stereo sources on two reproduced channels is not strictly a binaural process. Hence it is referred to as '3-D sound processing', but in theory the results should be the same as directly recorded binaural (rarely the case in practice), and the source of sound may be perceived as arising from any location from within a spherical soundfield around the head, defined by front-rear, left-right, above-below planes. One of the most stunning aspects of binaural sound, especially when heard for the first time on headphones, is the realisation that you are hearing sounds apparently coming from empty space from outside your head. This is totally unlike the normal perception of stereo sound on headphones which mainly sits between your ears or may hover around your forehead.

Q Sound and RSS (Roland Sound Space) systems are examples of the spatial electronic processing of mono or stereo sourced material intended to provide a 3-dimensional listening experience. At the encoding stage, these approaches employ sophisticated filtering and delay algorithms which can be applied to a monophonic sound source to simulate the effect of sound from a specific location in space. Movement in three dimensions, rotation and similar effects can be controlled manually, but the preference is for full computer MIDI control. Personally, I would refer to such equipment as 'stereo spatial enhancement' rather than true 3-D or binaural processing as sound presentation, if expressed in a true 3-D soundfield, should enable sound to be located anywhere in three dimensions of space.

There is currently only one way of achieving this using a 2-channel source and this is to use stereo headphones with some form of binaural encoding. If the sound is encoded at source using a microphone technique the dummy head, or my own special device, can be used.

Recording with a dummy head or the 'Simpson Device' can produce stunning 3-D sound on headphones. Aircraft flying overhead, the crunch of footsteps at your feet, someone talking immediately to your left, a car passing in front of you and a train behind you are all possible simultaneously on stereo headphones. But this is what distinguishes a full-blown binaural presentation from the rest, and the effect—especially when heard for the first time—is impressive.

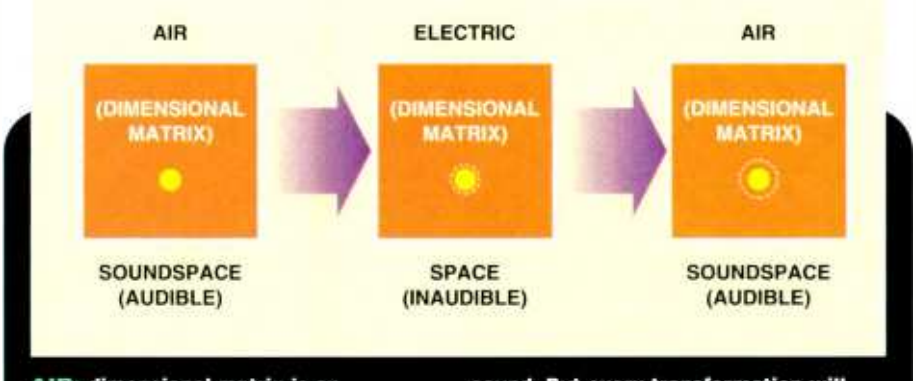
Creative potential is phenomenal but comes at a price (not necessarily purely financial) for it involves sophisticated perceptual encoding, which means that some speaker compatibility must be sacrificed. Reduction to mono can give rise to phasing and tonal distortions which for some material content may be unacceptable. And this is where the advancement of full binaural sound as a commercial proposition is failing at present.

I am confident that it is possible to market a device that would allow the direct recording of full 3-D binaural stereo at a price to take your breath away—and I'm not even talking three figures.

FIRST A LITTLE diversion into the theory of 3-D binaural sound recording.

The perception of 3-dimensional hearing and the recording of binaural sound on two stereo channels are intimately related, it is a combination of psychoacoustics and physics. The trick is essentially the same as the encoding of two stereo 3-D image pairs on a single, flat, 2-dimensional paper surface as found in Magic Eye 3-D pictures. A carrier is required to encode information of a third spatial dimension. Hence a pseudorandom pattern, often with a repeat distance, is used as a carrier and the two stereo images are encoded as discontinuities or interferences within the pattern. Each image is displaced by about 2–3cm and when the 3-D image is viewed, by temporarily shifting the focal plane of your eyes, placing a single finger on the surface of the picture will be perceived as two fingers separated by the image displacement distance. The problem with this technique is that the picture is covered with the carrier pattern, but otherwise it's a great illusion. The innovation is that two physically separate images have been encoded onto one image —this is the incomprehensible pattern that is first seen.

An important consequence of the above visual analogy is that we recognise the essential nature of some form of carrier in the sound information which enables us to



AIR: dimensional matrix is an expression of sound 'potentiality'.
ELECTRIC: dimensional matrix is an expression of sound 'potentiality' transferred into 'electrical space'. (The signal.)
AIR: dimensional matrix is an expression of sound 'potentiality' as audible sound. But every transformation will introduce some error however small.
NOTE: that there must be some transformational loss at every transformation. This information loss gives rise to distortion and noise of various types.

www.americanradiohistory.com

ecstasy

encode the spatial dimensions within conventional stereo.

It is the presence of such a carrier which can lead to both incompatibility between different systems of sound reproduction and tonal distortions if the encoding is not perfect or not optimised, interferences occur at the playback stage or when we attempt further spatial compaction such as reducing to mono.

All the above arise due to 'distortion of spatial encoding', particularly on speaker playback and, as we shall see, are in fact dimensional phenomena. Because of these inherent problems, many electronic 3-D sound-processing systems can suffer phasing and tonal distortions. In a sense this is a consequence of the compaction of three spatial dimensions of the sound space and most manufactures of these devices place restrictions on the encoding to minimise compatibility problems, each manufacturer choosing their own particular compromise with its inherent advantages and disadvantages. For instance, vertical movement inevitably introduces a tonal distortion akin to the gentle use of a 'wah wah' pedal in the upper-mid frequencies. While this may be acceptable for an ascending rocket but it may be disturbing to hear a violin passing heavenward. And the effect is totally devastating if reduced to mono. Because our perception is critically tuned to natural sounds we tend to ignore such tonal distortions when we hear them naturally.

So what is the nature of the information carrier in sound? Any sound source from any location in space must impinge upon each of our ears and the separation distance of the two ears, the shading of the mass and shape of the head, and the interference produced by the asymmetrical conformation of the external ear provides the transformation of the sound wave. This physical transformation, which must be highly dependent upon the location of the source of sound relative to the head, is what the brain then decodes to perceive where the origination of a particular sound was located in real space.

We then have an interference pattern superimposed onto the sound which our brain can decode and determine exactly where the sound originated from. We are attempting to record this interference pattern by placing microphones into the ears of the dummy head. On playback we must reproduce this sound exactly as it would have appeared at our ears but we must avoid any further interference pattern arising on playback from the presence of our head and ears as we are listening. Any such additional encoding on playback I refer to as 'secondary encoding'. In-the-ear headphones are, for this reason, the best means of delivery. Open headphones come a close second but closed headphones can, in some cases, cause spatial distortion due to secondary coding. Note that this is spatial ☞

THE DIMENSIONAL THEORY OF HEARING.

IN A DIMENSIONAL MODEL we consider hearing as a continuous projective process into attributed spaces within the auditory cortex. Each attributed space, or 'audiode' is a specialised function within the auditory cortex which allows the expression of a particular quality of the sound being heard within it. Any other quality of perceived sound cannot be expressed in that particular audiode and hence will not be detected. In conventional physiology we may think of each audiode as a specialised neurone which responds to a single attribute of quality of the the perceived sound, in fact each audiode may consist of a collection of neurones and other unspecified physiology and neurology within the hearing apparatus.

At this level of analysis it may be seen that perception is 'automatic' once the audiodes have been brought into existence, and requires no processing or calculation in the conventional sense. Every aspect of distinction of an audible sound will be projected simultaneously onto a set of audiodes as sound is received by the ear. As each audiode will only allow the detection of one unique characteristic, we may regard the perception of sound as a continuous projection onto the total audiode set. Interrogation by the active consciousness allows the continuous perception of sound.

In the case of binaural hearing, we may consider the perception of the location of a sound source as the sum of the expressions of the sound within a set of spatial audioles which are created at birth as part of our 'hard wired' hearing neurophysiology. The rudimentary audioles may be modified and developed in response to perceived sound as part of the developmental plasticity of the infantile brain. Note the radical difference in the dimensional model. There is no actual 'calculation' involved in spatial sound processing within hearing. The 'attributed spaces' of the audioles will only allow the expression of a particular spatial sound quality within them, so when the sound in the form of neural information is projected onto the audiole set all the perceptual spatial information contained in the original sound is decoded automatically due to the properties of the audioles themselves.

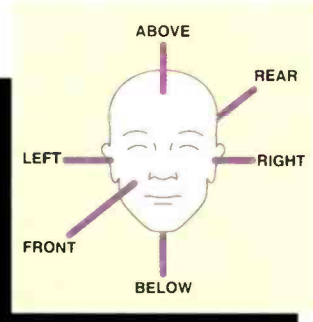
They have been created through evolution to respond to the spatial qualities present in the sound source, which arise as a natural consequence of the intrusion of the human head and ears into a soundspace.

To use a trivial familiar example, the film in a camera does not have to calculate to form the negative when exposed. The negative image arises automatically because of the properties of the film and the effect of subsequent development, and nor does the developer have to 'calculate' the image which forms. The image develops due to the intrinsic physio-chemical properties of the film-developer combination. To use an example familiar to sound engineers, nor does the microphone have to 'calculate' the electrical output in response to a sound-pressure level, the transformation from sound pressure to electrical output is automatic and Intrinsically associated with the physio-electrical properties of the material substances and construction of the microphone.

We may say then, in dimensional terms, that the presence of the substance and material configuration of the microphone in space-time, in the presence of a sound input, provides a transform of that sound in 'airspace' to an expression of that sound in 'electric space', in conventional terms this is the electrical output.

By direct analogy the presence of the 'audiodes' in human consciousness allows the transformation of sound in airspace to the perceived sound in the 'acoustic mindspace' of the listener. But we must also remember that the 'audiode set' comprises a complex physiology including the physical structure of the head, ears, inner ear, auditory nerves and the auditory areas of the cerebral cortex. Also that in the comprehension of language additional audiodes will be involved. The dimensional model is a high level architecture. Each transformation will not be perfect and contain transformational loss in the form of distortion, noise addition, frequency limitation, phase shift, dynamic compression, spatial distortion, etc.

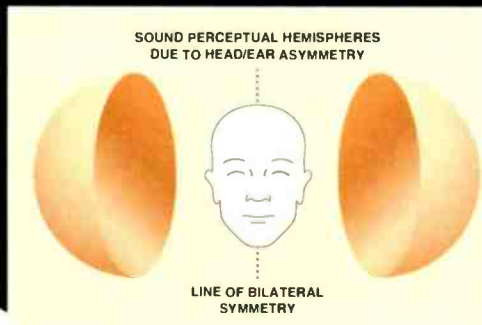
www.americanradiohistory.com



RECORDING SPATIAL SOUND **The human head (see right) has asymmetry about three major axes, (left-right, front-rear, above-below) in fact we can divide the asymmetry into two hemispherical regions (see below) about the vertical line of bilateral symmetry shown by the human body. Within these hemispheres the view of the head, and ears, from any angle is *different and the* left-right halves are mirror images, thus giving the physical spherical transform of sound from any external location onto the the human head and ears and subsequently into the auditory spatial audiodes.**

The dimensional model suggests that the intrusion of the human head as a physical object into the soundspace itself provides the transform to the eardrum. This is known as the 'head transform'. The dummy head as used in binaural recording is successful in this application to the extent to which it emulates the physical properties of the average human head and ears.

In electronic synthesis of spatial sound, the electronic processing must create the effect of sound waves reacting with a real human head and ears, hence the sound must be transformed according to the properties of the head transform and which consists of two major components, the separation distance of the two ears and the physical conformation, that is morphology and modulus of elasticity, of the skin, cartilage, flesh and bone associated with the head and ears.



distortion (a change in the apparent location of the perceived sound), not tonal distortion.

In electronic encoding we eliminate the dummy head and process the sound to create the spatial interference carrier using time delay filtering algorithms as outlined above.

And this is the dilemma. If we are to preserve the best 3-D spherical presentation on headphones there must be no secondary encoding on playback. On speakers the encoded (headphone) transform will be inappropriate because the sound is being presented from two external locations in space and will suffer severe 'secondary encoding' as we listen. In practice the stereo separation reproduced on speakers of a headphone-processed recording is still very good, but the spherical soundfield will obviously be very spatially distorted. In addition, spatial coding (which was optimised for headphones) may now appear as tonal-phasing distortion on speakers, whereas on headphones the brain will correctly interpret the 'distortion' as the spatial information carrier, it will therefore magically disappear, and we hear sound appearing from the empty space all around.

Experiments I have conducted, and this is confirmed by others, suggest that some secondary encoding is unavoidable. It results in some sound sources close centre-front being perceived as disperse and difficult to locate on headphone playback. It depends on many factors including the frequency range of the sound source and the exact means by which recording is effected also the psychoacoustics of the sound itself–we would expect a voice to be at eyelevel in front but an aircraft to be passing overhead. However, with this reservation the sound sphere recorded using my device is complete and centre-front location can be achieved either by recording at a distance of about 1.5m or more. I am sure it is possible to improve the direct-recorded, close-front image but I have no resources at present to develop this.

There is also the question of whether our normal hearing is designed to locate sounds at close-centre front with accuracy, after all in the normally sighted person eyesight would be the sense most appropriate in this situation. So here's an experiment you can try. Find a trusting friend and a pitch black cellar.

Using my recording device, the pin-sharp detail of the side, off-centre and distant-front location has to be heard to be believed, and the rear image is generally good although occasionally there is some front-rear ambiguity. There is also acceptable above and below resolution when using my device. Well, I was impressed for a less than £25 for the prototype.

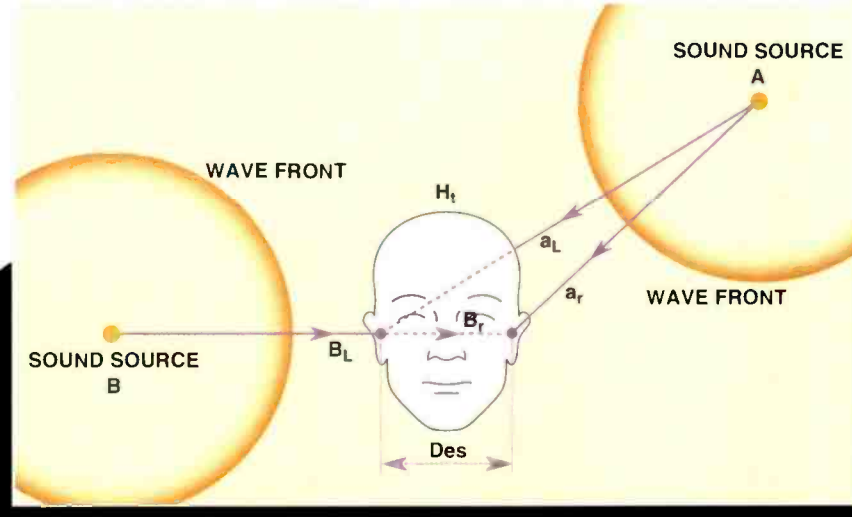
It must also be said that there is some individual variation in perception and not all people perceive the same spatial positioning on playback. This is a common phenomenon–we do not always perceive colour as the same value and frequently each eye will be different.

For the direct recording of full binaural sound a carefully designed dummy head can provide a useful emulation of the human head and excellent 3-D recordings may be obtained. Unfortunately, dummy heads are expensive and can be disturbing in locations where there are people, especially children.

Postproduction techniques using electronic 3-D processing are usually very expensive and the quality of overall effect is variable. A good article dealing with this approach to 3-D recording has appeared elsewhere.

One of the main purposes of writing this article is to communicate the results of my theoretical and practical researches into the nature of reality and creativity. This is particularly relevant to sound art in the New Age of 3-D sound recording.

We do need to carefully consider the nature of the information carrier in music, for, in some instances, there may be little to be gained by spatial expansion into a 3-D soundspace. We must always ask, if the music stands in mono or stereo (processing for increased clarity aside), is there any necessity in dimensional expansion? In musical form the information is carried by rhythm and melody, harmony and dynamic–the basic rules of composition. Apart from separating out the instrumentation most melodic music would stand admirably in mono. We must therefore ask what extra element of information, which is essential to the creative expression, is being conveyed by the extra dimensional expansion of the piece. For if such expansion is simply 'gloss' to attract attention we are in the same category of 'tarting up' a poor photograph with toning or image processing



Des = Distance of ear separation. aL, ar = path lengths of the wavefront from source A to the left and right ears respectively. bL, br = path lengths of the wavefront from source B to the left and right ears respectively. Ht = the head transform which is unique with respect to the left and right ears for any location within the sound perceptual sphere. Note that the human ear has a totally asymmetric conformation in 3-dimensional space, that is it possesses asymmetry in the front-rear, above-below, and left-right axes

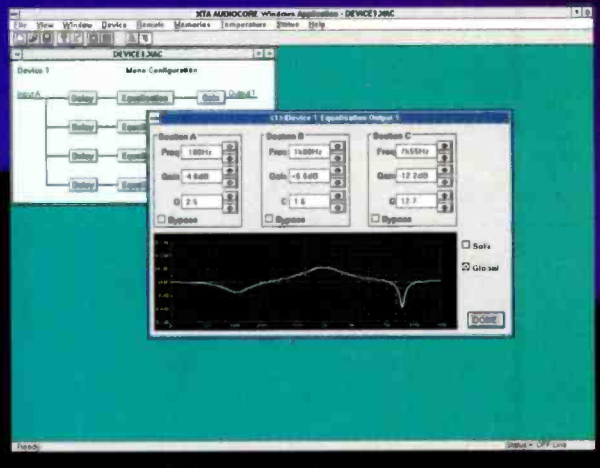
www.americanradiohistory.com

Not all delays are equal
– not all equalisers are delays

The DP100

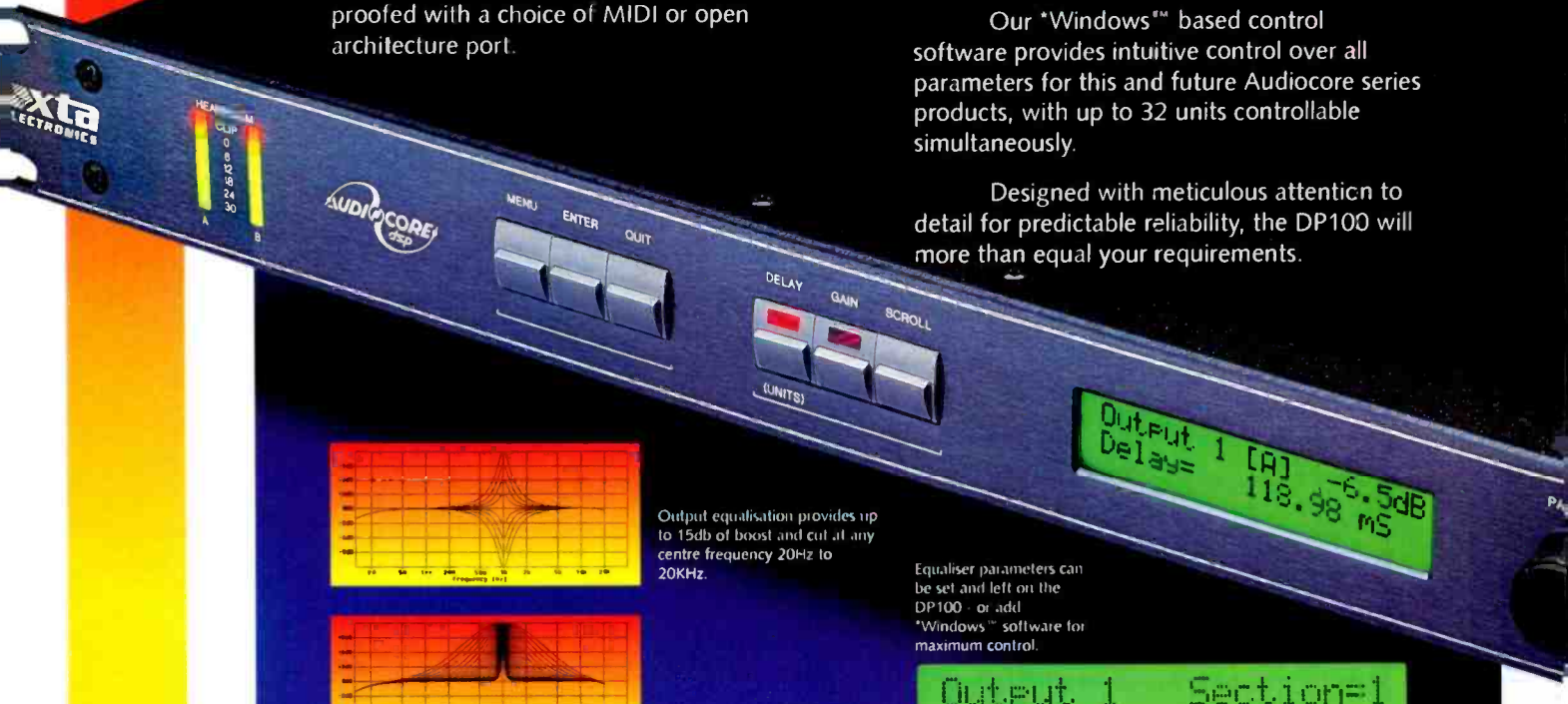
Developed around our proprietary Audiocore dsp technology, the DP100 offers excellent benefits and is incomparably trustworthy. This 2 input 4 output assignable delay features excellent dynamic range, compensation for ambient temperature change and a handy delay measurement function. We even included a flexible 3 band parametric equaliser for each output.

Available with AES/EBU inputs and outputs, plus optical I/O option, the DP100 will integrate into current and future systems - even the external control options are future-proofed with a choice of MIDI or open architecture port.

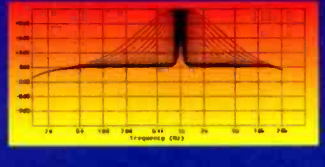


Our *Windows™ based control software provides intuitive control over all parameters for this and future Audiocore series products, with up to 32 units controllable simultaneously.

Designed with meticulous attention to detail for predictable reliability, the DP100 will more than equal your requirements.



Output equalisation provides up to 15db of boost and cut at any centre frequency 20Hz to 20KHz.



A wide range of filter Q is provided for more flexibility.

Equaliser parameters can be set and left on the DP100 - or add *Windows™ software for maximum control.

*Windows is a registered trade mark of Microsoft Inc.

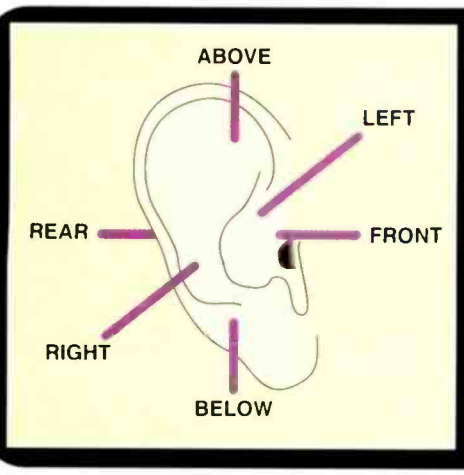
USA: Group One Ltd, 80, Sea Lane, Farmingdale, N.Y. 11735
Tel: (516) 249-1399 Fax: (516) 753-1020

Head Office: XTA, Riverside Business Centre, Stourport, Worcs., DY13 9BZ, England.
Tel: +44 (0)1299 879977 Fax: +44 (0)1299 879969

DP100	Audio delay/equaliser
DS400	Mic/line distribution system
RT1	Spectrum analyser with computer control, RT_{60}, SLM and swept analysis function
GQ600	Dual channel equaliser with HF trim, sweepable high pass filters, long throw sliders and balanced inputs/outputs

Australia: Studio Connections, Tel: (61) 3 964 60544 **Austria:** Technik Design, Tel: (43) 72 426 6633 **Belgium:** Ampco Tel: (32) 3 644 6797 **China:** Winbo Technology, Tel: (852) 260 49382 **Denmark:** Dansk PA Centre, Tel: (45) 32 96 1140 **Finland:** Sound Media, Tel: (358) 0 510 2355 **France:** beyerdynamic, Tel: (33) 1 4409 9393 **Germany:** Trius, Tel: (49) 5451 9408 0 **Greece:** KEM Electronics, Tel: (30) 1 64 78514 **Hong Kong:** Winbo Technology, Tel: (852) 260 49382 **Indonesia:** Multi Audio, Tel: (62) 21 6296009 **Israel:** Sikma Pro Audio, Tel: (972) 3 5101867 **Italy:** Ital C.I.D.A., Tel: (39) 521 690158 **Japan:** Otaritec Corporation, Tel: (81) 3 3332 3211 **Korea:** Pacific CS Electro, Tel: (82) 2 5788480 **Lebanon:** AMAC, Tel: (961) 6 430363 **Malaysia:** Swee Lee, Tel: (65) 3367886 **Netherlands:** Ampco, Tel: (31) 30 414500 **Portugal:** Access All Areas, Tel: (351) 1 478 3826 **Russia:** i.s.p.a., Tel: (7) 503 956 1826 **Singapore:** Swee Lee, Tel: (65) 3367886 **Spain:** Alberdi Pro, Tel: (34) 3 237 1600 **Sweden:** Intersonic LEA8, Tel: (46) 8 744 5850 **Switzerland:** Decibel, Tel: (41) 21 946 3337 **Taiwan:** Winbo Technology, Tel: (852) 260 49382 **Thailand:** Sound System Business, Tel: (66) 2 376 0115 **United Kingdom:** beyerdynamic, Tel: (44) 1273 479411 **USA:** Group One, Tel: (1) 516 249 1399

www.americanradiohistory.com



SOUND ARRIVING from any external location will have a unique transform for a particular angle and distance (its vector), but we also note that the definition, or degree of transformation must be frequency dependent and that mid to high frequencies will show a higher transformation than low frequencies.

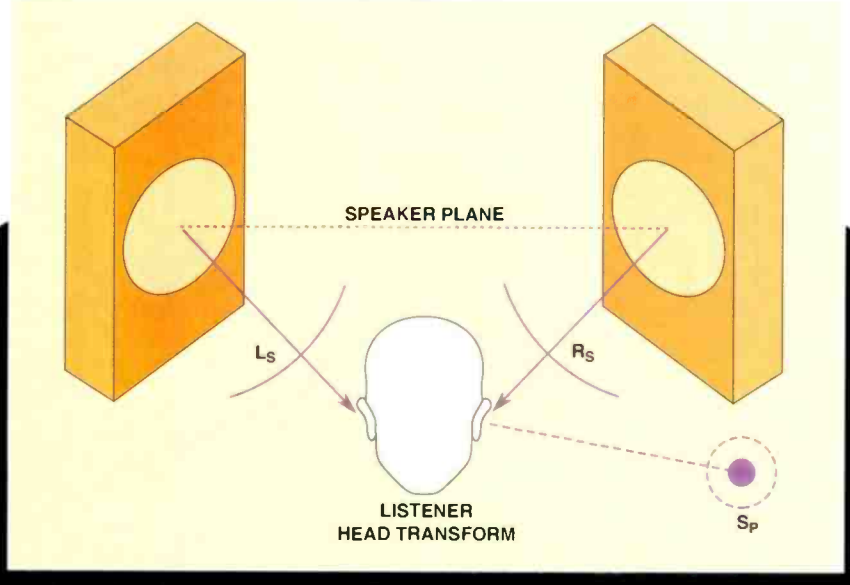
In recording 3-D sound, the sound material must contain dimensional information derived from the real or synthesised interaction of that sound with a human head and ears. All systems that record 3-D sound must employ some means by which this transformation is achieved.

to try to make it better. Sadly in most cases we still have a set of variations on the sow's ear.

AT THIS POINT we need to introduce and define a few terms.

Any reality may be described as a set of potentialities, qualities by which that reality has distinction and can therefore be recognised. If the reality is not expressed it is nonexistent or invisible for any number of reasons. When a set of potentialities is expressed then it has reality. There is a limitation on expression: a set of potentialities can only be expressed in a form in which the dimensional matrix which supports that expression will allow.

In the case of sound, the only form in which any reality has meaning is if it can be expressed in some form of sound. Pictures on the wall of the studio will never be recorded by the microphone –although paper on a wall may alter the reflection of sound and confer unique attributes on the acoustic of a the sound space. The acoustic may be recorded, the picture never. Its visible potentialities in the realm of sound can never be



Sp = Perceived sound location of 3-D encoded sound; Ls = Left hand speaker sound source (encoded); Rs = Right hand speaker sound source (encoded).

THE ENCODING on speaker playback must be such that when the listener head transferral takes place, the projection of spatial information from two sound sources, Ls and Rs, onto the audiodes results in the perception of a single sound source at Sp.

PLAYBACK With stereo speaker presentation we are projecting a plane of sound between the two speakers. Normal stereo perception is the presence of a line of sound between the two speakers. With sophisticated microphone techniques we can present this extended in 2-dimensional space giving the perception of depth, that is front rear spatial definition, relative to the horizontal line between the two speakers.

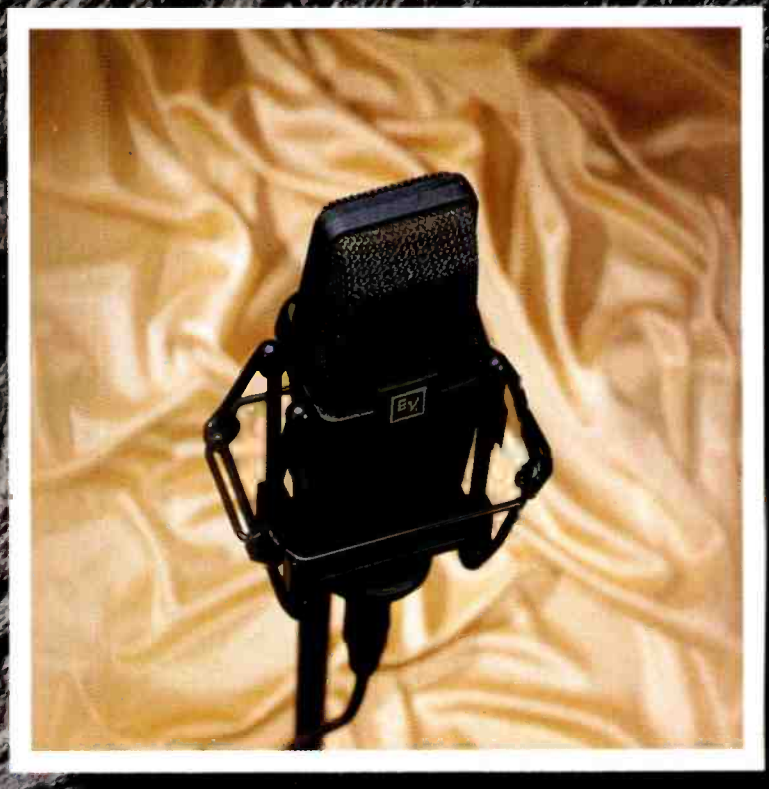
With binaural or 3-D sound expansion, the plane may be extended forward from the speaker baseline forward to (and even behind!) the listener, and also beyond the physical limit of the separation distance of the two speakers, however the spatial information encoded into the stereo signal must be such that when the head transform of the listener occurs the actual sound location in full surround space, is projected into the spatial audioles, rather than the perceived location of the sound plane arising naturally from the two speakers. The practical limitations of this approach have been outlined earlier.

CONDENSER
RE 2000
MICROPHONES
DISTRIBUTORS
AUSTRIA Claus Grothusen OHG
Tel: ++43 662 43 36 88
Fax: ++43 662 43 60 04
BELGIUM EML N.V.
Tel: ++32 89 4. 52 78
Fax: ++32 89 49 16 62
BULGARIA Pro Technica
Tel: ++49 241 87 11 50
Fax: ++49 241 87 50 38
CYPRUS Radex
Tel: ++35 7 216 64 23
Fax: ++35 7 247 365
DENMARK Ascon Trading A/S
Tel: ++45 98 16 50 66
Fax: ++45 98 13 88 32
E. EUROPE Gotele AG
Tel: ++41 547 20 30 30
Fax: ++41 547 20 30 50
EGYPT Alpha Audio
Tel: ++20 2 2 45 61 93
Fax: ++20 2 2 47 89 69
EIRE Shuttlesound
Tel: ++44 181 640 96 00
Fax: ++44 181 640 01 06
FINLAND Hedcom
Tel: ++35 80 68 28 393
Fax: ++35 80 68 28 489
FRANCE Mark IV Audio SA
Tel: ++33 1 64 30 00 90
Fax: ++33 1 60 06 51 03
GERMANY Mark IV Audio
Tel: ++49 94 2 70 60
Fax: ++49 94 70 265
GREECE Audio & Video Systems SA
Tel: ++30 1 883 76 30
Fax: ++30 1 883 36 377
HOLLAND Iemke Roos Import BV
Tel: ++31 20 697 21 21
Fax: ++31 20 697 42 01
ISRAEL RBX International CO Ltd
Tel: ++972 3 29 82 52
Fax: ++972 3 29 64 52
ITALY Texim
Tel: ++39 39 95 65 95
Fax: ++39 39 92 10 015
LEBANON HiFi Services
Tel: ++96 11 35 21 08
Fax: ++96 11 35 21 08
MALTA Olimpus
Tel: ++35 655 41 95
Fax: ++35 656 06 94
MOROCCO Sofem Maroc
Tel: ++212 2 33 41 27
Fax: ++212 2 33 42 64
NORWAY Scandec Systemer A/S
Tel: ++47 66 80 59 60
Fax: ++47 66 80 59 59
POLAND Mega Music
Tel: ++48 58 48 74 11
Fax: ++48 58 48 74 11
PORTUGAL Audium
Tel: ++35 11 793 20 12
Fax: ++35 11 793 47 31
RUSSIA Rutone S
Tel: ++7 812 5 50 09 72
Fax: ++7 812 550 09 77
S AFRICA Prosound (Pty) Ltd
Tel: ++2711 334 65 50
Fax: ++2711 334 68 26
SPAIN Auprosa
Tel: ++34-3-321 77 62
Fax: ++34-3-340 27 66
SWEDEN Audiatur A/B
Tel: ++46 8 98 49 00
Fax: ++46 8 98 49 60
SWITZERLAND Mark IV Audio AG
Tel: ++41 32 51 68 33
Fax: ++41 32 5 12 21
TURKEY SF Ses Ve Isik Sisemleri
Tel: ++90 212 258 82 94
Fax: ++90 212 260 96 54
U.A.E. N.M.K. Electronics
Tel: ++971 462 66 83
Fax: ++971 462 66 82
U.K. Shuttlesound
Tel: ++44 181 640 96 00
Fax: ++44 181 640 01 06
EV
Electro-Voice

www.americanradiohistory.com

CONDENSER
RE 2000
MICROPHONES

EXTRAORDINARY TALENT TELLS ITS OWN STORY



DON'T LET AN ORDINARY MICROPHONE INTERRUPT

Just when you've got a great take from an extraordinary talent you come up against noise, coloration and distortion. The ordinary condenser mic has to have its say. Cue the Electro-Voice RE200C. Plus a discrete (not to mention discreet) computer-grade power supply; plus a regulated operating environment that ignores the real world conditions outside its shock-proof casing; plus a best-of- all-worlds ultrathin gold-laminated diaphragm combining uniformity, wide dynamic range and exceptional transient response. Minus noise and interference.

Enough of the theory. This mic's been tested in practice by some extraordinary engineers, and they've got plenty to say. Like "the perfect mic for recording any acoustic string instrument" (John Beland of the Flying Burrito Brothers), and "the warmth of a tube mic — extremely quiet and sensitive, allowing me to pick up low-level material without adding noise" from Scott Weber of Buena Vista Sound, Walt Disney Studios. Tom Cusic of TM Century, Dallas "used less EQ to achieve what I look for. What goes in...comes out! It's also extremely versatile. .from vocals to acoustic guitars to trumpets and violins", while Roy Thomas Baker (Producer of Queen et al) thinks "it's one of the most versatile I've ever used."

The Electro-Voice RE2000. No noise, no coloration, no distortion. No ordinary condenser microphone.

ELECTRO-VOICE. EXTRAORDINARY ENGINEERING.

Germany
MARK IV AUDIO
D-94315 Straubing
Tel: 09421-706-0
Fax: 09421-706-265

Switzerland
MARK IV AUDIO AG
2563 Ipsach
Tel: 032-51 59 33
Fax: 032-51 12 21

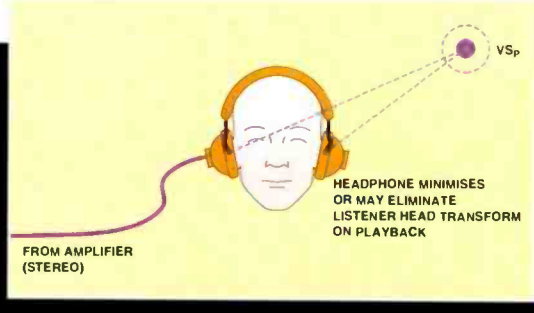
France
MARK IV AUDIO
77322 Marne La Vallée
Tel: 1-64800080
Fax: 1-60065163

Japan
MARK IV AUDIO
Tokyo 168 Japan
Tel: 03-3325-7900
Fax: 03-3325-7788

USA
ELECTRO-VOICE
Buchanan, Michigan 49107
Tel: 616-695-6831
Fax: 616-695-1304

Electro-Voice

www.americanradiohistory.com



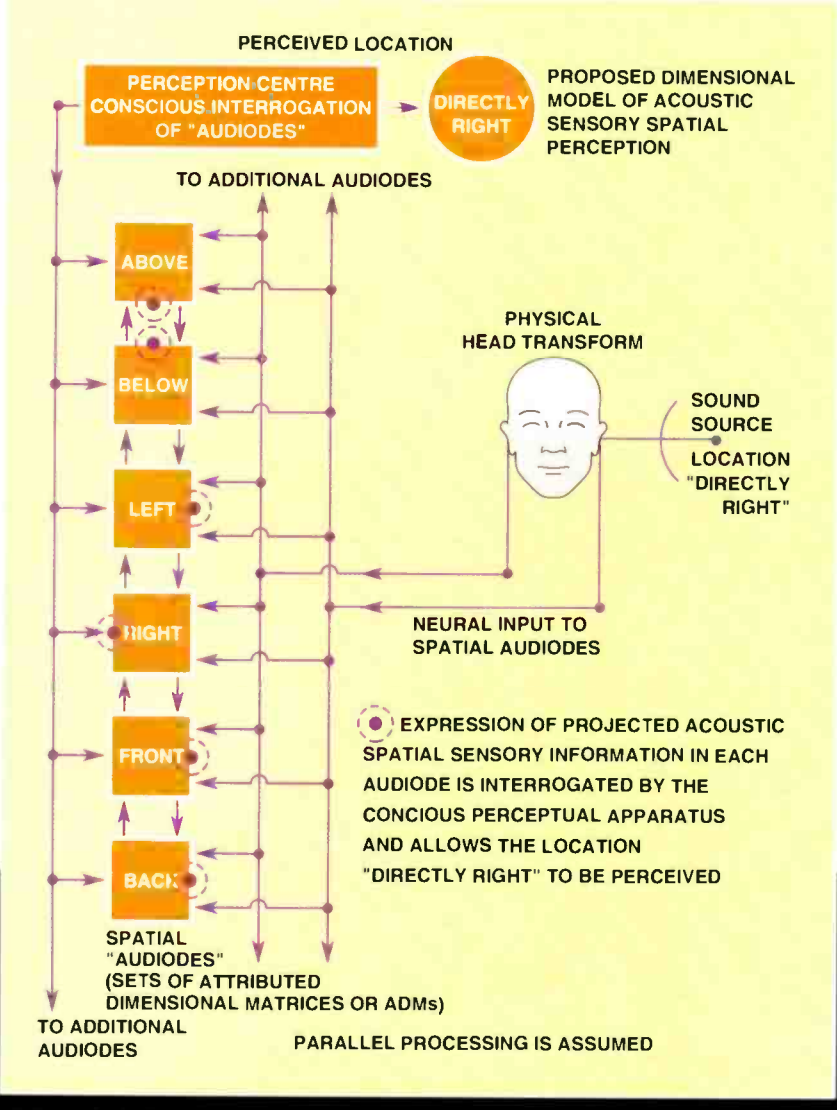
HEADPHONE PLAYBACK Because of the head transform of the listener involved in speaker playback it must be appreciated that 3-D sound presentation by headphones, which can effectively eliminate the head transform, will not be entirely compatible with 3-D sound presentation optimised for speaker playback, which contains information allowing for the head transform of the listener.

It is for this reason that I advocate the adoption of separate speaker and headphone mixes which can be fully optimised for each form of sound presentation.

expressed. In the realm of the soundspace the picture is nonexistent and has no reality, it is unexpressed. The clap of my hands express sound potentialities which can be recorded, but I cannot record the sound of the clap when I take a photograph of my hands clapping. In the realm of the photograph sound potentialities remain unexpressed and have no reality.

This is the dimensional principle of expressed and unexpressed potentialities and it determines the nature of reality. Do not be fooled by the obviousness or simplicity—we can unravel some of the paradoxes of quantum physics using this theoretical dimensional approach.

The form or nature of a set of expressed potentialities is determined by the dimensional attribution of the realm or matrix in which the potentialities are expressed—as outlined above. Dimensional



BLOCK DIAGRAM showing the proposed schematic architecture of the spatial audioles involved in 3-D human sound perception

INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA
Amber Technology Pty Ltd.
Tel. (02) 9751211 Fax (02) 9751368

AUSTRIA
Audio Sales Ges.m.b.H.
Tel. (02236) 26123-22 Fax (02236) 43232

BELGIUM
A. Prévost S.A.
Tel.(02) 2168025 Fax (02) 2167064

CANADA
TC Electronics Canada Ltd.
Tel. (514) 457-4044 Fax (514) 457-5524

DENMARK
John Peschardt A/S
Tel. (86) 240000-Fax (86) 240471

FINLAND
Moderato Oy
Tel. 90 340 4077 Fax 90 340 4082

GREECE
Bon Studios
Tel. (01) 3809605 Fax (01) 3845755

HONG KONG
Dah Chong Hong Ltd.
Tel. 28086111 Fax 28733911

INDONESIA
Multi Audio Perkasa
Tel. (021) 6296009 Fax (021) 6298453

ISRAEL
More Audio Professional
Tel. (03) 69656367 Fax (03) 6965007

ITALY
Audium S.r.l
Tel. (02) 27304242 Fax (02) 27309018

JAPAN
MTC Japan Ltd.
Tel. (03) 5280-0251 Fax (03) 5280-0254

KOREA
Young Nak So Ri Sa
Tel. (02) 5144567 Fax (02) 5140193

LEBANON & SYRIA
AMAC S.r.a.l.
Tel. (06) 430363 Fax (+1 212) 478-1989 (US#)

MALAYSIA
Eastland Trading (M) SDN BHD
Tel. (03) 9845789 Fax (03) 9842288

MEXICO
Electroingenierria en Precision S.A.
Tel. (5) 5597677 Fax (5) 5753381

NETHERLANDS
Electric Sound B.V.
Tel. (036) 5366555 Fax (036) 5368742

NEW ZEALAND
South Pacific Music Distributors
Tel. (09) 4431233 Fax (09) 4432529

NORWAY
Englund Musikk A/S
Tel. (047) 67148090 Fax (047) 67113509

PORTUGAL
Audio Cientifico
Tel. (01) 47543488 Fax (01) 4754373

SAUDI ARABIA
Halwini Audio
Tel.+ Fax (02) 6691252

SINGAPORE
Eastland Trading (S) Pte Ltd.
Tel. 3371021 Fax 3383883

SOUTH AFRICA
EMS
Tel. (011) 482 4470 Fax (011) 726 2552

SPAIN
Media-Sys S.L.
Tel. (93) 4266500 Fax (93) 4247337

SWITZERLAND
Audio Bauer Pro AG
Tel. (01) 4323230 Fax (01) 4326558

TAIWAN
Linfair Engineering & Trading Ltd.
Tel. 2 321 4454 Fax 2 393 2914

THAILAND
Lucky Musical Instruments Co. Ltd.
Tel. 251 3319 Fax 255 2597

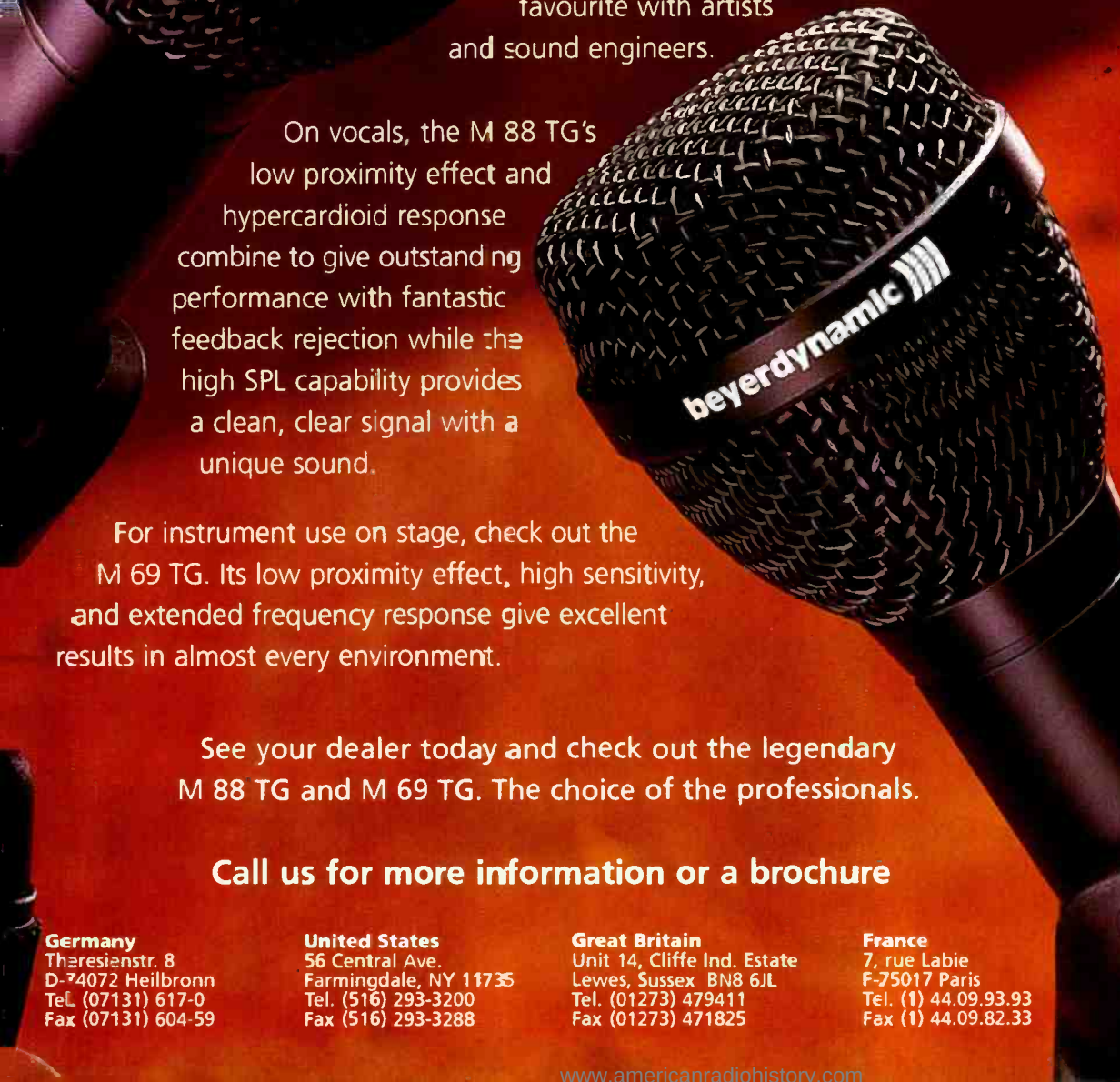
www.americanradiohistory.com

THE BEST DYNAMIC MICROPHONES IN THE WORLD

And that's *not* just our opinion. Why do 70% of world tours specify the M 88 TG in their equipment schedules? Pure quality of sound and dependable performance.

The M 88 TG's stunning performance together with a construction tough enough to cope with the road make it a favourite with artists and sound engineers.

On vocals, the M 88 TG's low proximity effect and hypercardioid response combine to give outstanding performance with fantastic feedback rejection while the high SPL capability provides a clean, clear signal with a unique sound.



For instrument use on stage, check out the M 69 TG. Its low proximity effect, high sensitivity, and extended frequency response give excellent results in almost every environment.

See your dealer today and check out the legendary M 88 TG and M 69 TG. The choice of the professionals.

Call us for more information or a brochure

beyerdynamic

Germany
Theresienstr. 8
D-74072 Heilbronn
Tel. (07131) 617-0
Fax (07131) 604-59

United States
56 Central Ave.
Farmingdale, NY 11735
Tel. (516) 293-3200
Fax (516) 293-3288

Great Britain
Unit 14, Cliffe Ind. Estate
Lewes, Sussex BN8 6JL
Tel. (01273) 479411
Fax (01273) 471825

France
7, rue Labie
F-75017 Paris
Tel. (1) 44.09.93.93
Fax (1) 44.09.82.33

www.americanradiohistory.com

transformation of the potentiality occurs when a set of potentialities in one matrix is expressed within a different matrix.

I alluded to this in the example above. If the expressed potentiality is a set of clapping hands, the sound of the clap is the dimensional transformation of that set of potentialities into the soundspace, the *image of the hands*, but no sound, is the transformation into image space and so forth. Note also that the potentialities of the picture on the wall have no direct transformation into sound. The reality of the picture therefore has no reality in sound. (Moussorgsky?) And from this brief definition we are now in a position to define creativity, all creativity in a simple and unambiguous way.

Creativity is simply the expression or transformation of potentiality by human means. For if we interpret the picture musically we have made a transformation of the visible potentialities into the realm of sound and by definition this is a creative act.

Note carefully the form of the description I am using. The concept appears trivially simple, but in the above I have now given you the means by which any reality may be defined and described—logical, physical, abstract or spiritual.

To return to the problem of creativity in a spatial soundfield, we now have a framework within which we can operate. Certain questions can now be asked, for instance in the case of a picture being transformed into sound what kind of coding of potentialities do we feel is appropriate? We may consider a melodic theme to describe the flow of water, a phrase to represent a character portrayed, or are we simply trying to evoke mood or feeling. This is the stuff of traditional musical composition and will undoubtedly sound great in mono.

As we are dealing with music in space it is important that we consider the properties of space in the context of sound. Here we make an important discovery. Most of the recording done today is totally in the realm of virtual space. The qualities or 'acoustic' of that space is created electronically within the matrix of some electronic processor. In dimensional terms the potentialities of ambience are expressed in an electronic matrix and then transformed on playback to expressed potentialities in our observable 'real' space, at least if speakers are used.

I was interested to read of the latest Beatles 'reunion', that George Martin insisted on using the old, original, echo chamber at Abbey Road, literally a room with a massive pipe in it as '...it gives a colour to the vocals which is unique—its that old EMI Studio Two sound.' ('Get Back to Abbey Road', *Studio Sound*, October 1995, p55.) This is an example of the attribution of space. The presence of matter in space creates a different quality of space, this is the principle of dimensional attribution. It affects the nature of the expression of sound potentialities in that space and therefore the reality of sound expressed is unique. This is a perfect example of dimensional theory. It is the sublime beauty and wonder of matter-acoustic and in this world of electronic processing we seem to have forgotten it.

Let us now consider the unique spatial properties of headphone binaural sound. What is uniquely exciting about this form of sound presentation is that two dimensionally separate soundspaces are available: the external soundspace outside of the head and body, and the internal the sound space in our head between our ears.

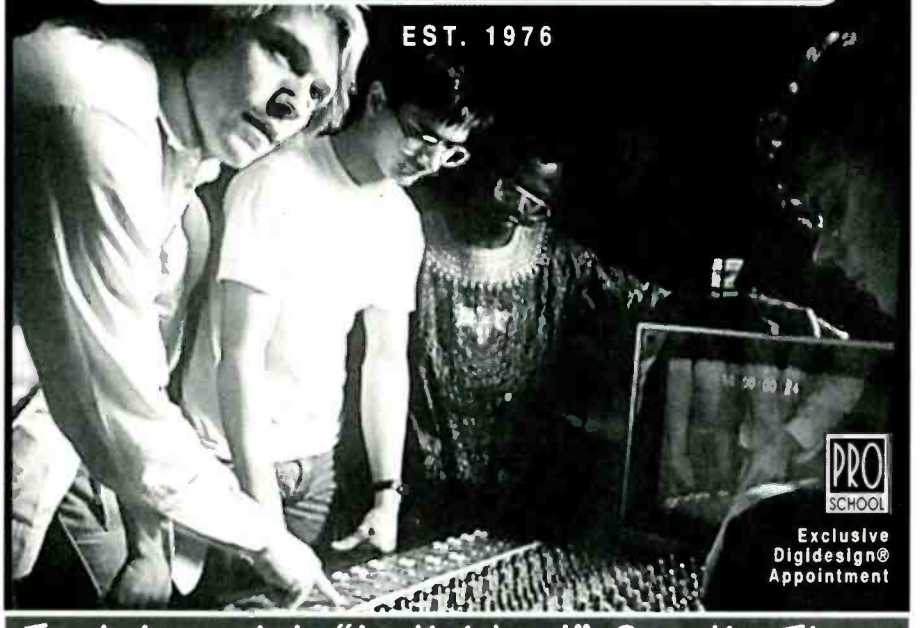
In the headphone presentation of binaural sound we have unique access to both spaces individually and we can pass sound realities between them if we wish. Pure binaural encoding occupies external space on headphone playback, while conventional (unexpanded) stereo and mono occupy the inner space of our mind! Not only that, the presentation is highly uniform and controllable not being significantly affected by listening-room acoustics. Now think of the creative potential here—plays about schizophrenics and ghost stories take on a new meaning. For the creative musician or sound artist we have a veritable explosion of possibilities. For this is pure application of dimension theory. We have two differently attributed spaces in which we can express and transform potentialities of sound—or to use those immortal words: There is an infinity (actually two infinities!) of creative potential available for next to nothing by simply exploring the quality of sound in real spaces and virtual spaces and by applying the principles of dimensional theory to the expression and transformation of sound potentialities within them.

DALLAS SIMPSON has a current patent application for a novel, portable and inexpensive microphone device for the direct recording of binaural headphone sound. It uses neither a dummy head or electronic matrixing

CAREER WITH A SOUND FUTURE

STUDIO - MULTIMEDIA - BROADCAST COURSES

EST. 1976



Training with "Individual" Studio Time

SAE

LONDON 0171 609 2653 AMSTERDAM 020 6894189 PARIS 1-4811 9696 MUNICH 089 67 51 67 SYDNEY 01-2113711 SINGAPORE 65-334 2523 KUALA LUMPAR 03-756 77212 BERLIN 030-456 5137 VIENNA 01-330 4133 AUCKLAND 09-373 4712 HAMBURG 040-23 36 76 PERTH 09-325 4533 ZURICH 01-445 2040 ADELAIDE 08-376 0991 BRISBANE 07-367 0143 GLASGOW 0141-221 3441 FRANKFURT 069-543262 COLOGNE 0221 954 1220 STOCKHOLM 08 730 5100 MELBOURNE 03 534 4403 HOBART 002 315 446

www.americanradiohistory.com

The 528E Voice Processor

Ten years ago we introduced the *first* Voice Processor to the professional audio industry.

Been there, done that.

Today, we give you the 528E - an input channel that needs no mixer.

It's the *only* gear you need between your microphone and your recorder.

Mic Preamp
Direct coupled, discrete front-end, ultra-low noise. Warm, yet transparent. The best mic pre you'll never hear.

Downward Expander
Smooth and seamless. The "smart gate" that won't chop-off the start or end of notes.

Metering
Three dedicated gain reduction meters for "at-a-glance" monitoring.

Parametric EQ
Three-band, state-variable, sweet-sounding, and fully parametric. You'd pay big bucks for a console with EQ this flexible.

De-Esser
Frequency-variable dynamic sibilance reduction. Essential for that "in your face" vocal sound.

Rear Panel
Jacks provide direct access to individual processing modules. Use patch cords to change module order or use each on a completely separate audio signal.

Compressor
Ultra-smooth, soft-knee dynamics control. Interactive release time circuitry automatically tracks program peaks to eliminate pumping and breathing.

And it's not just for voices.

Hear for yourself.

Symetrix

Lynnwood, WA, USA
Phone (206)787-3222/Fax (206) 787-3211
email 102102.1126@compuserve.com

www.americanradiohistory.com

TL AUDIO INTERNATIONAL DISTRIBUTORS

AUSTRALIA
ELECTRIC FACTORY
TEL: +61 3 9480 5988
FAX: +61 3 9484 6708

ASIA & FAR EAST
VW MARKETING
TEL: +44 (0)1372 728481
FAX: +44 (0)1372 724009

AUSTRIA
TON EICHENGER
TEL: +431 4865 165
FAX: +431 4865 165

BALTIC STATES
A & T TRADE
TEL: +371 2 371141
FAX: +371 2 370061

BELGIUM
AMPTEC
TEL: +32 11 28 14 58
FAX: +32 11 28 14 59

CANADA
SASCOM MARKETING GROUP
TEL: +1 905 469 8080
FAX: +1 905 469 1129

CYPRUS
EMPIRE MUSIC
TEL: +357 2 490479
FAX: +357 2 490863

DENMARK
DANISH AUDIO DISTRIBUTION
TEL: +45 3968 2811
FAX: +45 3965 2449

FINLAND
SOUND MEDIA LTD
TEL: +358 0 510 9355
FAX: +358 0 510 9257

FRANCE
MUSIC BUSINESS
TEL: +33 1 43 38 15 95
FAX: +33 1 43 38 70 79

GERMANY
GROOVE MUSIK (S.E.A.)
TEL: +49 5903 93 880
FAX: +49 5903 8141

GREECE
SOUND CONTROL S.A. AUDIO & VIDEO SYSTEM
TEL: +30 1 8833 49930
FAX: +30 1 8836 377

HOLLAND
AUDIO ELECTRONICS MATTUSEN
TEL: +31 20 699 04 80
FAX: +31 20 699 36 41

ICELAND
B.F. PA SYSTEMS
TEL: +354 1 191 44
FAX: +354 1 612 144

INDIA
POST LOGIC
TEL: +91 22 361 7550
FAX: +91 22 363 3280

INDONESIA
MULTI AUDIO PERKASA
TEL: +62 21 629 6009
FAX: +62 21 629 8453

ITALY
PRODUX SRL
TEL: +39 2 393 11571
FAX: +39 2 393 12609

JAPAN
HOOK UP INC
TEL: +81 35 956 2853
FAX: +81 35 256 9836

KOREA
DAI KYUNG ELECT. TRADE CO
TEL: +82 2 747 6187
FAX: +82 2 766 8504

NEW ZEALAND
AZZ TECHNOLOGIES LTD
TEL: +649 875 3085
FAX: +649 875 1860

NORWAY
LYD-SYSTEMER A/S
TEL: +47 22 71 07 10
FAX: +47 22 71 07 19

PORTUGAL
MUNDO MUSIK
TEL: +351 2 200 4616
FAX: +351 2 208 4949

C.I.S.
A & T TRADE
TEL: +7 095 229 7516
FAX: +7 095 956 6881

SINGAPORE/MALAYSIA
SWEE LEE COMPANY
TEL: +65 336 7886
FAX: +65 339 7035

SOUTH AFRICA
8TH AVENUE SOUND CC
TEL: +27 11 792 3892
FAX: +27 11 792 3895

SPAIN
REFLEXION ARTS
TEL: +34 86 48 11 55
FAX: +34 86 48 20 65

SWEDEN
ESTRAD MUSIK
TEL: +46 8 643 20 07
OR: +46 8 640 12 60
FAX: +46 8 709 90 16

SWITZERLAND
ZAP AUDIO
TEL: +41 22 340 05 70
FAX: +41 22 340 05 75

SWITZERLAND
NAGRA - BROADCAST
TEL: +41 21 732 01 01
FAX: +41 21 732 01 00

TAIWAN
TRUE SOUND TRADING CO. LTD
TEL: +886 2 595 8512
FAX: +886 2 594 0039

ADVANCETEK INTERNATIONAL CO LTD
TEL: +886 2 719 2388
FAX: +886 2 716 0043

THAILAND
MULTIMEDIA STUDIO
TEL: +66 2 311 5111
FAX: +66 2 311 6875

USA
SASCOM MARKETING GROUP
TEL: +1 905 469 8080
FAX: +1 905 469 1129

THOROUGHBRED PRODUCTS FOR PROFESSIONAL AUDIO

When you choose TL Audio you're getting a combination of superb design, quality manufacture and un-paralleled audio industry experience.

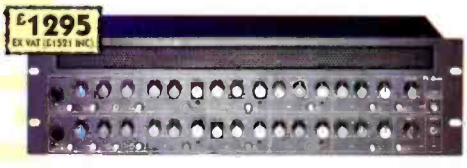
Our key personnel include individuals who have worked with Neve; (9 years research and development project leader), Trident; (11 years chief installation engineer and sales support installing the classic A-Range, B-Range and TSM consoles in many top studios worldwide), and Soundcraft; (5 years as UK Sales Manager).

All in all a total of 50 years sales and engineering experience in professional audio.

VALVE TECHNOLOGY

EQ-1 Dual Valve EQ
2 channels x 4 band valve EQ, balanced mic & lines, +48v phantom power, front panel AUX input, bypass switch.

VI-1 8 Channel Valve Interface
Line amp, balanced ins & outs, unbalanced compatible, level matching for -10dB & +4dB equipment.



EQ-2 Stereo Valve Parametric EQ
4 band parametric, variable filters, mic-amps, +48v phantom power, dual mono or stereo linked modes.

VI-S 8 Channel Switching Unit
8 channel switching unit for use with VI-1 Valve Interface. Offers switching between record and replay modes plus bypass.

C-1 Dual Valve Compressor
Stereo valve compressor, balanced mic & line inputs, +48v phantom power, 2 AUX inputs, variable 'soft knee' compression.

PA-2 Dual Valve Mic Pre-amp/DI
Mic & instrument inputs, peak LED, +48v phantom power, switchable sensitivity, variable gain control, rack ears included.

PA-1 Dual Pentode Valve Pre-amp
Transformer coupled mic input, +48v phantom power, input/output gain controls, front panel instrument input, Phase reverse switch, Filters.

For UK sales: Tony Larking Professional Sales Ltd.
Letchworth, SG6 - 1AN (UK)
Tel: +44 (0)1462 490600 Fax: +44 (0)1462 490700

SASCOM MARKETING GROUP

Canada & USA:
Sascom Marketing Group
Tel: +1 905 - 469 8080
Fax: +1 905 - 469 1129

CLASSIC SERIES

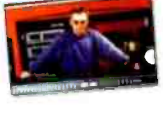
TL Audio

TL Audio would like to thank all the professionals from around the world who have taken time out to express their thoughts about our equipment.

Ian Davidson - Townhouse Studios *(Commercial recording facility). "We own both the EQ-1 Equaliser and C-1 Compressor units and are very happy with them."*

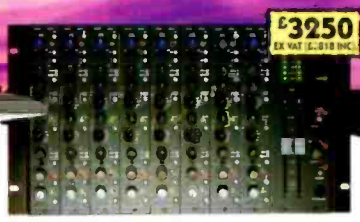
Eric Stewart - 10cc *- "TL Audio equipment is ideal for putting the warmth back into the digital signal chain. I use the EQ-1 Equaliser for recording direct to tape and the difference in quality is quite astonishing."*

Oscar Stewart Van Blandamer - Funk Brothers *- (Artist, songwriter, producer - Paul McCartney, Average White Band, Paul Young). "The C-1 has made an enormous difference to our vocal sound. I just love it."*



Nik Kershaw *- Artist - "I was amazed at how beautifully quiet the units are. I record mikes straight to ADAT using the EQ-1, bypassing the console. The C-1 is great on overall mixes, adding warmth and fattening the bottom end."*

www.americanradiohistory.com



£3250 EX VAT (£3818 INC)

M-1 8:2 Valve Mixer
4 band valve equalisation, balanced busses, valve mix amps, balanced outputs, Link facility providing 16, 24, 32, etc channels.

£4250 EX VAT (£4993 INC)

M-2 8:2 Valve Mixer
As the M-1 plus 100mm faders, 2 AUX's per channel, 2 stereo FX returns, channel direct outs switchable pre/post EQ & post fader, comprehensive link facility

NEW!

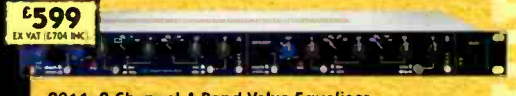
INDIGO SERIES

The new Indigo Series of valve products from TL Audio boasts the same critically acclaimed audio quality as the Classic range, but with an even more affordable price tag - making the unique characteristics of valves available to musicians and project studios for the 1st time.

Each unit comes in a compact 1U 19" package, and features the usual superb TL Audio build quality, un-paralleled sonic integrity, and, of course, that classic valve sound.

£599 EX VAT (£704 INC)

2001 4 Channel Valve Mic Pre Amp
Continuously variable input & output gain controls, 48v phantom power, 90Hz low cut filter, Phase reverse, Peak LED metering.



£599 EX VAT (£704 INC)

2011 2 Channel 4 Band Valve Equaliser
Variable input gain, two channels x 4 bands equalisation, front panel AUX input, EQ bypass switch, peak LED metering.

£599 EX VAT (£704 INC)

2012 2 Channel Parametric Valve Equaliser
Variable input gain, 'mono mode' allows mono 4 band operation, divide / multiply by 10 frequency switching, EQ bypass switch, peak LED metering.

£599 EX VAT (£704 INC)

2021 2 Channel Valve Compressor
Fully variable control of input gain, threshold, ratio and gain make up, stereo link facility, 8 segment LED metering, side chain insert point.

£599 EX VAT (£704 INC)

2031 2 Channel Valve Overdrive Unit
Continuously variable input and output gain, defeatable "Boost" level control, 3-band EQ, high-cut filter, EQ bypass switch.

VALVE TECHNOLOGY

STILL AVAILABLE!

£1595 EX VAT (£1874 INC)

TL Audio Classic Neve EQ
Classic Neve EQ at an affordable price. For a fraction of the cost of new modules, TL Audio brings you 2 used classic Neve EQ modules, tested, refurbished and mounted in a sturdy 19" 1U case.
Stocks of Neve EQ modules will not last forever so unfortunately we can only supply this unit while we still have modules available.

Andy Jackson - Pink Floyd *(Sound engineer) - "All the lead vocals on the "Division Bell" album mix were run through the EQ-1 - I certainly prefer the EQ-1 to other Valve Equalisers for vocals. The new EQ-2 is probably the best all-round EQ I've ever used."*

Mike Exeter - DEP International *(Commercial recording facility owned by UB40) - "The EQ on the M-1 is very smooth. The broad bandwidths are great, with particularly nice results on acoustic guitars and bass sounds."*

David Yorath - Surrey Sound Studios *(Commercial recording facility) - "I tried the PA-1 Pentode Pre-Amps for recording a whole drum kit straight to tape with no EQ. The result was amazing! I have never heard a kit so vibrant."*

Dennis Charles & Ronnie Wilson - 1st Avenue *(Producers - Eternal, MN8, Michelle Gayle, Dana Dawson, Louise) - "The EQ-1 and C-1 units helped us put the power into the EMI album "Power of a Woman" by Eternal."*

Alex Marcou - Abbey Road Studios *(House recording engineer) - "The VI-1 makes hard sounding digital sound like cosy, rounded analogue - a joy to listen to. The control that the EQs, Pre Amps & Compressors give is excellent."*

Chris Porter *(Producer - Take That) - "I bought one of the first EQ-1s and I've enjoyed using it immensely. It gives a unique quality to the vocals in particular - Take That's 'Back For Good' is a typical example of the EQ-1 adding depth and presence to a vocal track."*

www.americanradiohistory.com

Stepping out of

The designated day for humans to look at the paintings on the wall of the digital cave was 8th February 1996. The aim was to spend 24 hours in cyberspace as **KEVIN HILTON** reports

DURING THE LATE 1950s and into the 1960s, there was a fascination with satellites and space travel. They would make the world smaller, hasten communications and bring everyone together. In the 1990s it is telecommunications and the Internet—the Space Age giving way to that of Cyberspace.

For many, one of the defining events in the history of satellite communications was the global television show *Our World*, which was beamed to an audience of 200 million on 25th June 1967. The aim was to spread a message of peace, strengthened by the new technology.

One segment endures today: The Beatles singing 'All You Need is Love' at Abbey Road.

But all the worldwide audience could do was watch these icons perform; those at home couldn't interact or contribute to what was going on. They could only feel that they were a part of something huge simply by watching a series of flickering images on their TV screens.

If the world is truly to come together, then everyone has to take part in such an event as *Our World*, otherwise it is merely a case of fortunate media figures performing for a passive audience. Cyberspace, albeit still in its rudimentary stages and a long way from William Gibson's vision of a virtual, parallel existence, offers the chance for interaction, while also affecting the way people communicate.

THIS THINKING LED to an event and date that could rival *Our World* and 25th June 1967 in the significance stakes (although, depressingly, many of those involved with the more recent project claimed never to have heard of the progenitor). The date chosen was 8th February 1996. Surrounded by the latest communication links, high-powered computing tools, image processing and digital-audio techniques, Rick Smolan, creator of the *A Day in the Life of America* photojournal and the CD-ROM presentation *Passage to Vietnam*, decided to take a look at what was called 'paintings on the wall of the digital cave'. The aim was to spend 24 hours in cyberspace.

Explaining the thinking behind what turned out to be a massive technological and logistical enterprise, Assignment Editor and Audio Director J Carl Gantner says, 'The Internet is extremely interesting but it's a very inhuman place. We decided to take our experience and put a human face on high-speed telecoms, looking at how they're changing people's lives, which is something that we don't get to see.'

With this aim 1,000 photographers,

Left: Dan Augustine, Networking and Systems Manager for Sonic Solutions, edits a piece for inclusion in the *24 Hours in Cyberspace* web site

PHOTOGRAPHS BY J CARL GANTNER

www.americanradiohistory.com

the digital cave

including 100 leading photojournalists, were dispatched all over the world. 'Their brief was to photograph and document this thing called "cyberspace",' explains Gantner.

The assignments were of varying degrees of complexity, the locations ranging from the remote and forsaken to centres of show business and government. One photographer was sent to the jungles of Malaysia to see how elephants are being relocated to new preserves and then tracked by satellite. The information gathered on their progress and habits is then loaded onto the Internet.

A country that has found e-mail and the Internet one of the few reliable forms of communication for several years is Bosnia, whose computer users, in tandem with old-style radio hams, have given an immediate and human edge to events in the former Yugoslavia.

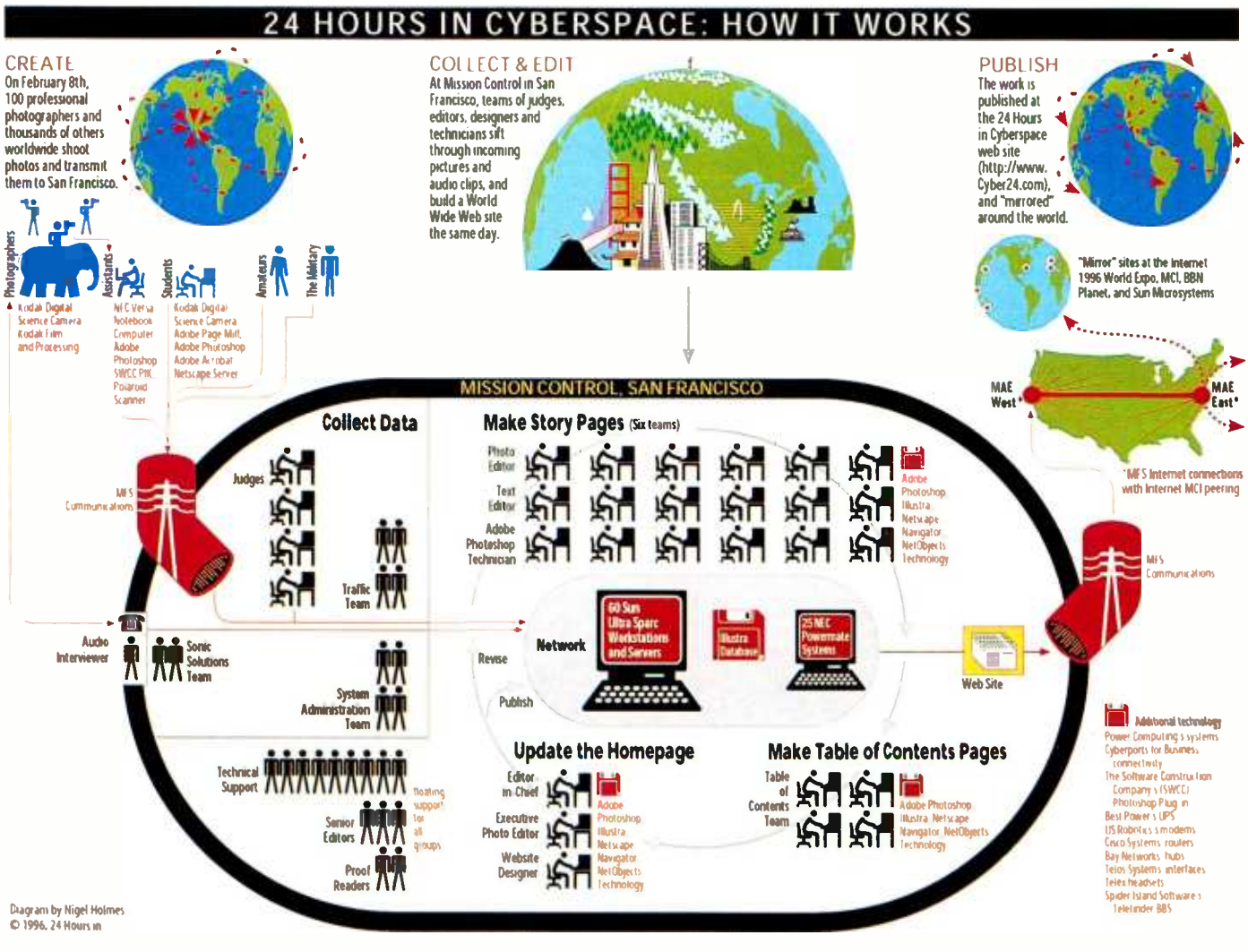
While Bosnians use the Internet to break their conflict-imposed isolation, the Inuit people of North America and Greenland use it to cope with their geographical remoteness. Other assignments saw inner-city school children designing home pages for fat cats in Silicon Valley, while military doctors from Haiti to Bosnia sent details of tough cases down the line to the telemedicine department at Walter Reed Army Medical Centre for consultation.

The photographers were equipped with digital cameras; those in the more outlying sites also had a lap-top computer, a mobile 'phone and a modem, through which they could transmit both the final image and their report back to base.

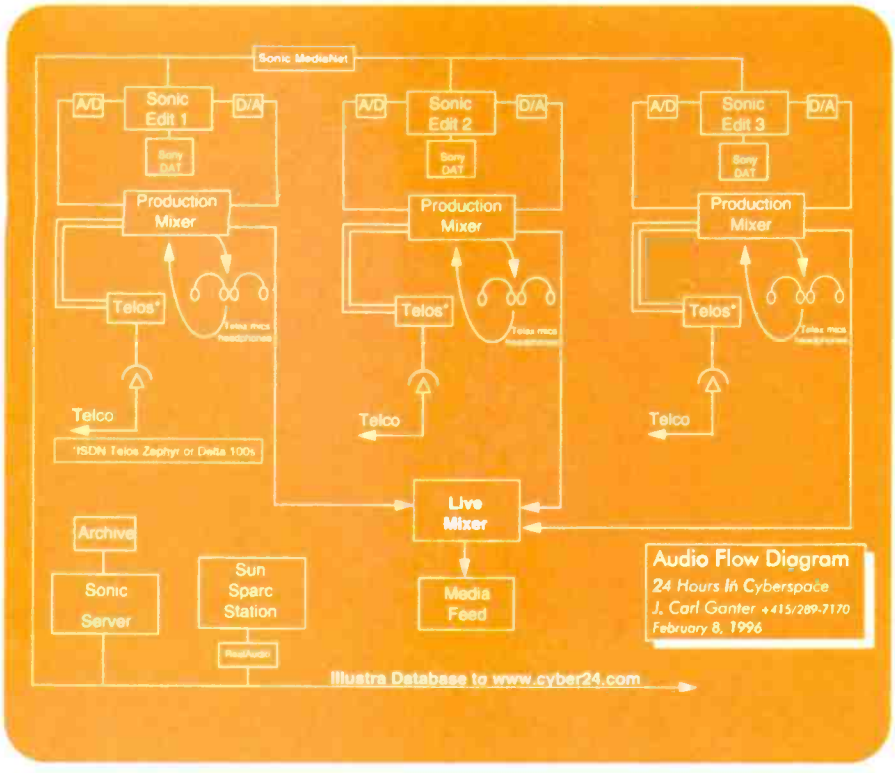
All this was assembled and published on an 'instant' World Wide Web site. Visitors to the page were presented with a photograph and text describing it and the background to the story, while double-clicking on another icon would trigger an audio clip, adding more immediacy and personality to the story.

'It was a newsgathering event as far as looking at how the world is becoming more connected is concerned,' observes Gantner. 'We're using this image of the paintings on the walls of the digital cave and what we mean by that is creating a time-capsule of where we are going on the so-called information highway. I suppose that in five years time people will look back at this and say "Wasn't that crude?".'

Despite the global communication aspect of the Net, it has been dismissed by many (including a large number of writers and columnists) as merely a toy that is only of interest to research scientists or rather sad young men who have no life away from the computer monitor and keyboard. As well as this cheap shot, Net surfers have to put up with cracks about the present technical limitations of the system, particularly with respect to moving images and good quality audio. All this diminishes the Internet as a ☞



www.americanradiohistory.com



potential new form of broadcasting.

Gantner acknowledges these points and says, 'What we tried to do with *24 Hours in Cyberspace* was come up with a mid-denominator, where the site could be viewed with lower speed modems but were also available to those with high-speed units, with better graphics and audio. Once everyone jumps on and there is the provision of higher data flows, then things like mono FM audio will be a thing of the past.'

SOUND WAS A CRUCIAL element to the project, particularly in making *24 Hours in Cyberspace* more than just another computer text page, however compelling the story or graphics. 'Rather than have just a flat, 2-D publication that was transposed to the Web with text and pictures, we wanted sound as well,' explains Gantner. 'An audio element directly from the field adds a unique perspective of having the photographers describe their emotions. For example, the photojournalist sent to Malaysia called in on a cell phone and told us about the privations he encountered.'

PHOTOGRAPH BY SHANE ISEMINGER

J Carl Gantner, *24 Hours in Cyberspace* Audio Editor (left) and Eileen McCann Operations Manager for Interlochen Public Radio

The heart of the operation, rather grandly dubbed Mission Control and staffed by 150 controllers and technicians, was located in San Francisco. All editorial and technical aspects of *24 Hours in Cyberspace* were carried out here and demonstrated the wide and converging nature of those involved with the Internet today. The three main partners supplying equipment and expertise were Eastman Kodak (digital cameras, PhotoCD technology, film and processing), Sun Microsystems (servers, storage and workstations, plus programming and security precautions) and Adobe Systems (graphics, publishing and Internet software).

Given the size of the undertaking a number of other software and Net specialists were also involved, including NEC Technologies (notebook and desk-top computers), while non-computing know-how came from Sonic Solutions (digital-audio workstations), Telos Systems (telephone hybrids and ISDN codecs), Sony (DAT machines) and Telex (combined headphone and mic sets).

THE 150 OPERATORS in Mission Control were divided into technical and editorial departments. Photograph and text editors (many of whom were on loan from publications like *Time*, *NewsWeek* and *Stern*) worked alongside audio technicians, engineers, computer programmers, Internet specialists and security experts.

'With a major Internet project of this kind, we needed virtual security to keep mischievous hackers from trying to

RPG

RPG Europe:
Phone: +32 1622 7661 Fax: +32 1622 7661
Contact: Eric Reniers

Austria: Audiosales
Tel.: +43 2236 261 2322
Fax: +43 2236 43223
Contact: Reinhard Brummer

Belgium & Luxembourg: TEM
Tel.: +32 2 466 50 10 Fax: +32 2 466 30 82
Contact: Raf Lenssens

Finland: Soundata Oy
Tel.: +358 0490322 Fax: +358 0490142
Contact: Juhani Vitikka

France: Pilote Films:
Tel.: +33 1 4900 1350 Fax: +33 1 4774 7727 E-mail: CServe 100013, 35 33
Contact: Véronique Pellerin

Germany: AVM
Tel.: +49 221 6401326
Fax: +49 221 6402184
E-mail: CServe 100537,260
Contact: Clemens Sturm

Greece: Eddy's
Tel.: +30 1 202 7191 Fax: +30 1 202 7191
Contact: Zainea Liviu

Holland: Maarten's Sound & Vision
Tel.: +31 5130 29120 Fax: +31 5130 21146
Contact: Maarten van Kranenburg

Italy: Audio Link
Tel.: +39 521 648723 Fax: +39 521 648848
Contact: Stefano De Stabile

Norway: Cleveland
Tel.: +47 3552 9477 Fax: +47 3552 5572
Contact: Atle Aamodt

Portugal: Audio Pro
Tel.: +351 1353 8331 Fax: +351 1353 8107
E-mail: audiopro@telepac.pt
Contact: Paulo Jorge Ferreira

Spain: Audiosintesis
Tel.: +34 3 6747354 Fax: +34 3 589 6955
Contact: Jorge Peribanez

Sweden: Zima
Tel.: +46 8 653 5710 Fax: +46 8 653 04 33
E-mail: zima@zima.se
Contact: Robert Zima

Switzerland: Gotham
Tel.: +41 1 840 0144 Fax: +41 1 841 0726
Contact: Franz R. Ammann

Turkey: Mars Müzik
Tel.: +90 212 275 5860
Fax: +90 212 266 5303
Contact: Duyal Karagözoglu

UK: GRG
Tel.: +44 1233 770291
Fax: +44 1233 770415
Contact: Anita Cuthbert

USA and International Sales Excl. the EC:
RPG Diffusor Systems, Inc.
Tel: 301 249 0044 Fax: 301 249 3912
E-mail: rpgpda@aip.org
Contact: Troy Jensen

www.americanradiohistory.com

RPG

AcousticTools®

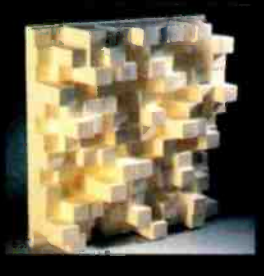
High-Performance, Affordable, Complete Room Solutions From The Music Industry's Leading Acoustical Innovator

The music you hear in your Project Studio is distorted by interfering reflections and the room's low frequency modal response. Even the most sophisticated electronic equipment cannot overcome these acoustic problems. Acoustic Tools® is the first affordable, integrated system which lets you realize the full potential of your hardware investment. Listen to the music, not the room!

Abflector™

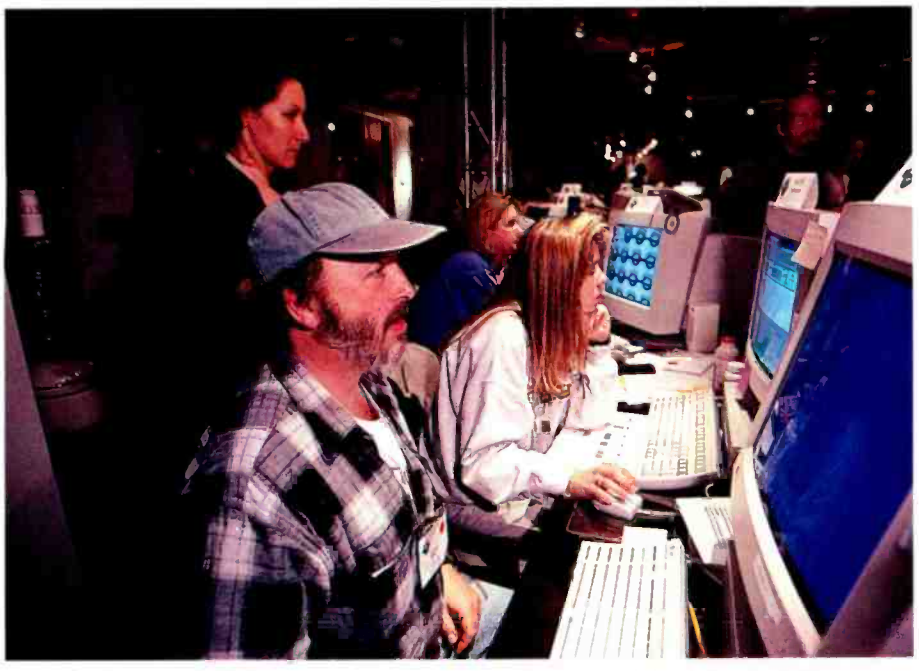
B.A.S.S. Trap

Skyline®



Innovative Acoustics for the Digital Age

www.americanradiohistory.com



'Mission Control': all eyes on screens as 117 finished audio clips are exported via fibre-optic cable over Sonic Solutions MediaNet

wander into the action,' explains Gantner, who reports that there were no intruders. On the activity in the ops room, Gantner says that it was 'like instantly becoming the single air traffic control for O'Hare International.'

With the present technical limitations encountered once material enters cyberspace, the best possible source material was required. Telephone interviews came into Mission Control through a bank of Telos 100 Delta hybrids, which were recorded directly onto one of four Sonic Solutions hard-disk workstations.

The interviews were conducted by either National Public Radio (NPR) correspondents or local Bay Area media figures who were drafted in for the day. Because of the proximity of the workstations, as much separation as possible was needed, so that the journalists and operators could hear what they were doing. Interviewers wore Telex V220 headphone sets, with a MB11 dynamic microphone on a boom. These mics featured noise cancelling technology to cut out as much extraneous background as possible. Audio editors were equipped with the monitoring-only version, the V200.

THE BULK OF audio preparation was carried out on three of the Sonic workstations, which were equipped with NoNoise software (to further clean up the finished clips) and A-D convertors, all hooked up through Sony PCM2600 DAT machines (for dubbing off material), Telos telephone hybrids and the overall production mixer. The fourth DAW was used for minor editing and the exporting of audio files in AEIFF.

Linked together by the MediaNet networking system, the Sonic workstations were also configured for multitask operation, which allowed one workstation to be used for editing material while another interview was recorded onto the same unit. 'Audio was probably the most active department from the get-go,' observes Dan Augustine, the Sonic Solutions Systems Administrator who was responsible for sound operations during the *24 hours in Cyberspace* event.

As well as material coming in via telephone lines, there were some live interviews– including chats with Second Lady Tipper

ONE MAN, FOUR BAND

Normally, the only way to get high quality inputs equipped with full 4-band parametric EQ is as part of a big, expensive console.

Now, uniquely, the compact FCS-916 gives you sophisticated control of a single input with clear, easy-to-use controls and bright indicators. Engineers, musicians and songwriters get all the creativity they've ever wanted – right at their fingertips.

Now one man can have four bands.

1U Rack Height
Mic/Line Input
Sweep High Pass Filter
Sweep Low Pass Filter
4 x Parametric EQ Controls with Notch Mode
Overall Gain Control ±15dB
Bypass Switches on all filters

FCS-916
PARAMETRIC
EQUALISER
PREAMPLIFIER

BSS

INNOVATORS OF THE VARICURVE AND OTHER PROFESSIONAL AUDIO SIGNAL PROCESSING AND DISTRIBUTION EQUIPMENT

A Harman International Company

BSS Audio, Linkside House, Summit Road, Potters Bar, Herts EN6 3JB, England. Tel: +44 (0)1707 660667. Fax: +44 (0)1707 660755. E-Mail: 100046.3321@compuserve.com WWW: http://www.bssaudio.co.uk/bss/
Distributed in the USA by Harman Pro North America, 8500 Balboa Boulevard, Northridge, CA 91329. Tel: 818 894 8850. Fax: 818 830 7825

www.americanradiohistory.com

OTARI RADAR

Paddy Kingsland • David Dundas • Alan Hawkshaw • Brian Bennett • Peter Lawler (Stiltskin) • Gary Stevenson Rick Wright (Pink Floyd) • GMG Music • Rooster Studios Nigel Lowis • Gary Barlow (Take That) • Chris Porter • University of Westminster • Skratch Music • Rokstone Studios • Sound to Picture • Kevin de las Casas (MC Rex) • Mcasso Music • Esselle Beat Co. • George Michael • Trevor Horn • Strongroom Studios

WHAT DO THEY ALL HAVE IN COMMON?

THEY'RE ALL OTARI RADAR USERS

"Radar is the digital 24-track that *everybody* is talking about, and everybody wants to use. Over 720 tracks of Radar have already been installed. Call me now to book your demo on the recording system of the decade."

Garry Robson, Stirling Audio Systems

Stirling

Stirling Audio Systems Ltd., Kimberley Road, London NW6 7SF
Tel: 0171 624 6000 • Fax: 0171 372 6370
Internet: http://www.millhouse.co.uk/~stirling • e-mail: stirlingsales@channel.co.uk

www.americanradiohistory.com

The *24 Hours in Cyberspace* audio team

Gore and the manic Robin Williams–and input from ISDN sources, which were brought in through a Telos Zephyr codec. This unit was also used for out-going interviews, as *24 Hours in Cyberspace* became a news event itself. Among those queuing up for interviews were ABC Radio, the BBC, CNN and NPR, which devoted an hour of its *Talk of the Nation* show to an interview with Project Director Rick Smolan.

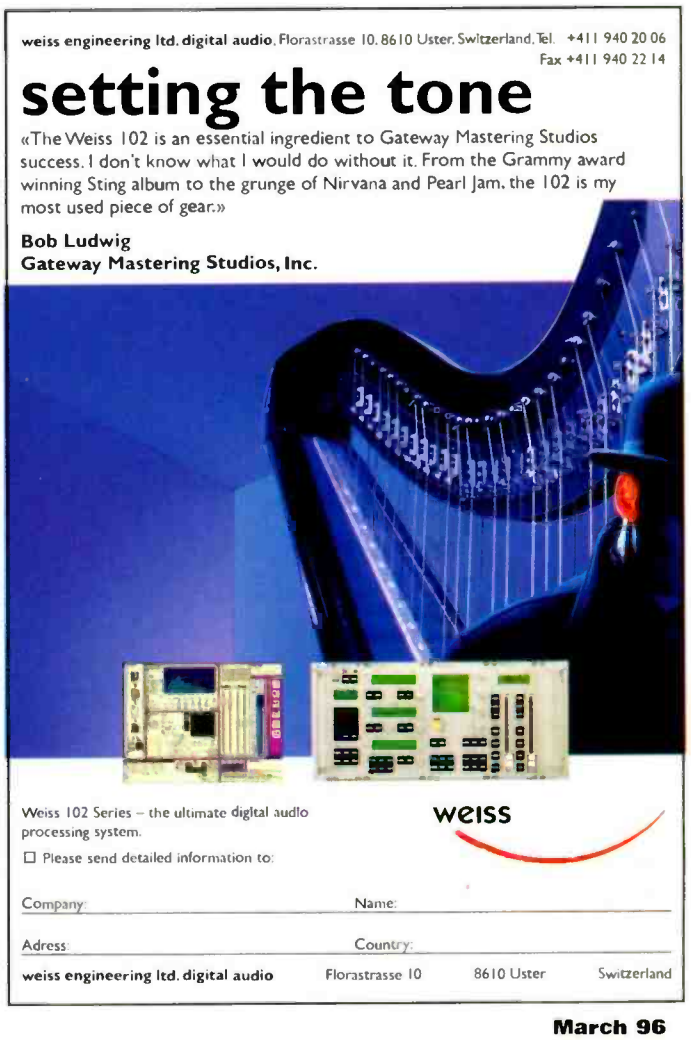
FROM THIS MASS of source material, pertinent audio clips were created, which were then saved as AEIFF files using the latest version of RealAudio software. 'It was AM quality before,' says Dan Augustine, 'but now it approaches FM. The RealAudio package is real picky about what material is put to it, so we had to make sure that the clips were in the best possible condition to start with, which is why we used compression, equalisation and NoNoise. In the end we came up with a recipe that worked quite well.'

After the clips had been saved as RealAudio files, they were exported over the fibre-optic network to one of 60 Sun UltraSparc workstations where they were combined with the text and photographs and then up-loaded to the Web site as a complete package.

During the 24 hours that this massive Web page was operational, approximately one million people called up the site and experienced what was going on in some of the world's most remote regions. After getting plenty of rest, the Cyberspace team will be preparing a permanent Web page, which is due to go on the Net in the middle of March, a CD-ROM and a book.

Carl Gantner acknowledges that this kind of cyberspace broadcasting still has a long way to go but is content to think that a start has been made. 'This was the first step out of the digital cave,' he says, 'proving that it could be done. Somebody has to pick up on it now.'

You can still access the 24 HOURS IN CYBERSPACE site via www.cyber24.com or through a hot link via Sonic Solutions site at www.sonic.com



www.americanradiohistory.com

SUCCESS BREEDS SUCCESS

Soundtracs Solitaire - The most successful production console of 1995

With over 100 sold in its first 12 months, Soundtracs Solitaire console has set the standard in quality, innovation and value, meeting the needs of today's bands, songwriters, music producers and post - production houses.

And it's easy to see what has generated this success.

Features like the assignable dual inputs (max 88), designed around ultra low noise large junction transistors to minimise distortion levels and maximise signal to noise ratios, each with mute and level automation options, flexible EQ, 8 AUX sends (+24!) plus ADP.

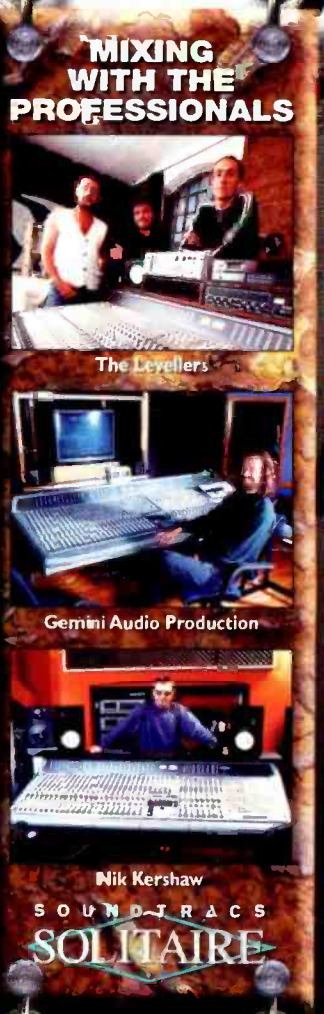
The acclaimed FdB™ Parametric Equaliser provides precise control of all channel frequencies while the monitors have a punchy 2 band EQ with additional access to the mid-band FdB™ Paramterics.

The unique ADP system provides a comprehensive range of gating (5µsec attack), compression, expansion, limiting, modulation, auto and triggered pan, with side-chain keying possible on every channel.

Two high-speed automation systems; VCA on both channels and monitor faders, or Moving Faders on channels and VCA automation on monitor faders are complimented by the option of PC based visual monitoring for display and off line editing.

The Solitaire encompasses the very best automation and ADP without any compromise on the analogue facilities.

Success, after all breeds success.



LARKING AUDIO LIMITED

Distributed in the UK by Larking Audio Ltd.
15 Cam Square . Wilbury Way
Hitchin . Herts . SG4 0TZ
Tel: 01462 422466 . Fax: 01462 421171

SOUNDTRACS

Unit 21-D . Blenheim Road . Longmead Incustrial Estate . Epsom . Surrey KT19 9XN . England. Telephone: (+44) (0)181 388 5000 . Fax (+44) (0)181 388 5050

www.americanradiohistory.com

Digital audio workstation

Xtrack
The Essential Tool for Post Production

Xtrack for Windows: simple and efficient

Features

● Real-time virtual editing ● Simultaneous record and playback on the same track ● Time-stretching ● Noise reduction ● Pitch shifting ● Equalization ● Mixing ● Direct CD-Audio access ● Sound library management (local or remote) ● Time code management in Master or Slave mode ● Control via an RS422 Interface ● Video insertion ● Video management on MO or hard disk ● Network operation ● Dedicated keyboard

Xtrack is user-friendly, flexible and increases productivity. Don't take our word for it, call us for more information.

See us at NAB booth 768

Digigram

Parc de Pré Milliet
38330 Montbonnot - France
Tel : (33) 76.52.47.47 - Fax : (33) 76.52.18.44

PARALLELES

www.americanradiohistory.com

Digital highwaymen

Manufacturers governing the production of hybrid silicon chips containing both analogue and digital electronics may be the gatekeepers of the project recording studio's future writes **CHRIS EDWARDS**

There is no real limit to what you can put on one silicon chip, but there are practical and economic reasons why semiconductor manufacturers refrain from packing everything in. And because of the way that chips are made, there are few plans to combine analogue circuits of pro-audio quality with digital processing.

In terms of project studio work, the more that can be done in the digital domain, the cheaper–in due course–you will be able to build the resulting equipment. It is the analogue circuits that cause the problems for designers. At the same time, these are crucial to the performance of any piece of pro-audio equipment. If you want four channels of audio feeding an effects unit, you need that many A–D convertors. And an equivalent number of D–A convertors unless the unit is going to mux them. For many systems, this cost is worthwhile –just look at the number of multifunction outboard effects units that have appeared on the market. Many of these have used internal conversion to offer a wider range of effects than would be possible using purely analogue circuitry. In the project studio, hard-disk recording is likely to prevail as the cost of disk storage continues to plummet and the ideas of non-destructive editing and recording, without being constrained to tape tracks, take hold. That means more A–D convertors: one on each input to get everything into the digital domain.

THE BEST WAY to reduce the cost of the equipment is to get most of the functions implemented on one chip. The optimum, in principle, is something like an 8-channel A–D convertor coupled with a high-speed 24-bit or 32-bit DSP, or its equivalent.

We are beginning to see in this PC-grade hardware. One of the DSP suppliers is expected to start making a combined A–D, D–A and DSP chip for PC sound cards very soon. But the convertors on this kind of chip are going to be 16-bit devices at the very most. And they may not be the most accurate devices on earth.

Although there are moves to improve the quality of A–D convertors in multimedia PCs, it is very difficult to get the cost down because of the problem of mixing high-quality analogue circuits with digital logic on the same chip. One of the biggest problems lies in the fact that the digital circuits are noisy. Even on a dedicated A–D convertor chip, squeezing every last bit of resolution out of the design when you are dealing with 18-bit or even 20-bit designs becomes progressively more difficult. The digital circuits on a predominantly digital device, which is what a combined DSP and A–D convertor will be, interfere with the analogue circuits, rendering them less accurate. This is exacerbated by the way that sigma-delta A-D convertors are generally designed and they are used in almost all pro-audio equipment.

Although manufacturers often refer to them as oversampling convertors, most designs cheat by simulating part of the oversampling process using relatively sensitive analogue circuits called integrators. It is possible to replace these integrators by boosting the real sampling rate, but this can produce extra noise that affects the input. The problem for combined DSP and conversion is that these integrators are more difficult to implement cost-effectively.

WE ALSO have to contend with the fact that high-quality equipment often uses discrete implementations of these circuits because some common analogue components are very difficult to put onto silicon in the first place and have resisted efforts to get them onto one chip. The price of project studio equipment is falling rapidly, driven by the plummeting price of digital circuitry. But the curve is likely to flatten out as the cost due to analogue electronics begins to dominate the equation. You could anticipate a situation where the cost of an outboard is almost directly proportional to the number of analogue inputs and outputs that it carries, as opposed to the speed of its internal DSP and the amount of memory that it holds. Such a situation may drive efforts to standardise more on digital interfaces for certain types of equipment. Effects units with SPDIF connections in place of analogue jacks are not inconceivable, or even systems based around new cable buses such as IEEE 1394. However, this would fragment a market where analogue signals carried on jacks and XLRs are the lingua franca. That would keep the cost of the purely digital implementations higher than expected for a while.

IN A SIMILAR to way the polarisation in high-end mixing-desk design, we might see a similar split in project studio equipment. We either get highly analogue-orientated studios with the relevant equipment catering for those producers who like the sound. Or we get studios that consist almost entirely of digital equipment, studios made up of DSP farms linked by digital buses intended to capitalise on the lower cost of digital silicon.

Even on a dedicated A–D convertor chip, squeezing every last bit of resolution out of the design when you are dealing with 18-bit or even 20-bit designs becomes progressively more difficult

It is this latter group who could stand to lose the most from the growth of the personal studio where artists can choose to use commercial project studios to record basic live tracks before working on them at home with their high-powered PCs or Macs and banks of synths linked up by digital connections.

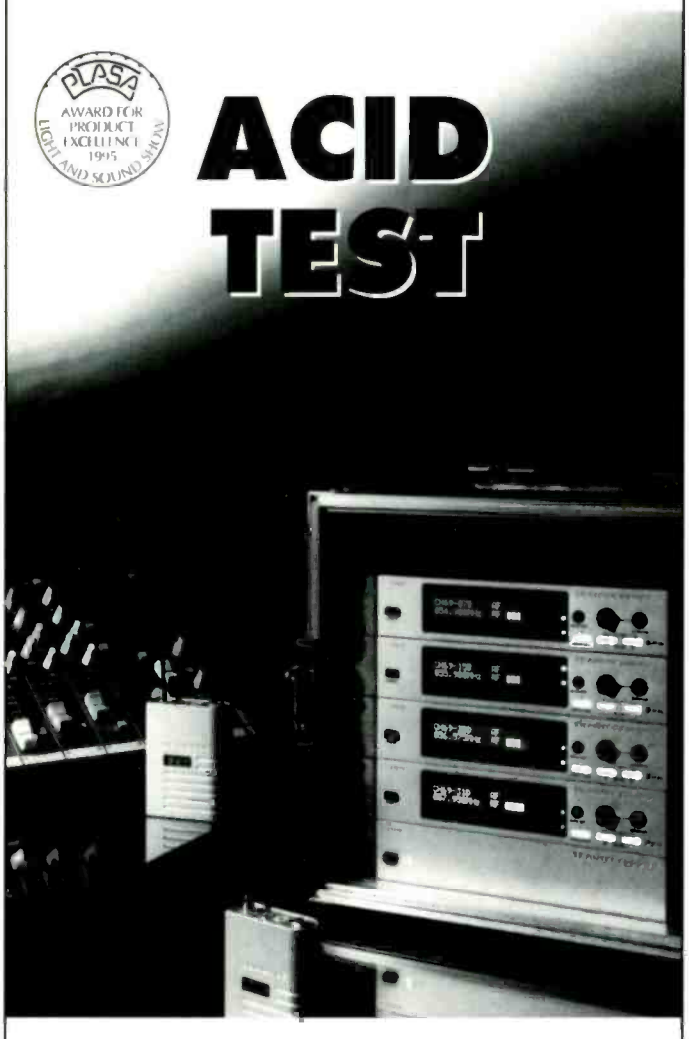
www.americanradiohistory.com

The new S5000 UHF system from Trantec looks good and costs a good deal less than most of it's competitors too, but when it comes to the acid test, just *how good* is it?

The S5000 has also made a name for itself with a number of broadcast and professional theatre companies and has even made its West End début in the Fats Waller musical *Ain't Misbehavin'*. (A big thanks to Orbital)

PLASA AWARD FOR PRODUCT EXCELLENCE 1995 LIGHT AND SOUND SHOW

ACID TEST



If tests are anything to go by, the S5000 is right up there with the best (and in some cases quite a bit better)

In fact, it's so good that two of the UK's leading AV/Conference rental companies recently switched to the S5000 (Hello Delta, Hello Dimension)

In short, the S5000 out-looks, out-prices and most importantly, out-performs almost every UHF receiver around - and there are tests to prove it.

TRANTEC SYSTEMS

28-30 WATES WAY, MITCHAM, SURREY CR4 4HR ENGLAND
TEL: 0181 640 1225 FAX: 0181 640 4896

Calrec Electronics Group Limited

RICHMOND FILM SERVICES

Tel: +44 (0)181 940 6077 Fax: +44 (0)181 948 8326

THE HIRE COMPANY
OTHER HIRE COMPANIES HIRE FROM !

NAGRA-D

Only £60 per day

£240 per week

THE BEST NEED NOT BE EXPENSIVE !

The New SONY WL-800 SERIES UHF Radio Microphones

Your wireless microphone problems solved, with stunning state of the art audio technology.

RAYCOM®

Tel: + 44 (0)1789 400600
Fax: + 44 (0) 1789 400630

www.americanradiohistory.com

JOHN WATKINSON proposes a hypothetical ideal loudspeaker as a yardstick for the assessment of real speakers and draws some conclusions which do not support conventional wisdom

A theory of loudspeakers

WE CAN'T build it but we can draw a lot of useful insights from the study of a hypothetical device. Exactly this approach is taken in the theory upon which other disciplines are based. Take communications theory: what Claude Shannon did was to work out from first principles the maximum amount of information that can be passed down a given channel. Shannon's theory assumes you can make perfect encoders and decoders, but doesn't tell you how to do it. In aerodynamics a similar theory will tell you the maximum thrust you can get from a perfect propeller using a given amount of power, again without giving any constructional hints. Aerodynamics is a useful discipline to study because it has a lot in common with acoustics. As Philip Newell points out in his recent book, supersonic aircraft have to be carefully shaped because stuff moves past at the speed of sound. Now, sound also moves, at the speed of sound, over a loudspeaker, yet most speakers have the aerodynamics (and indeed the styling) of a house brick.

Engineers find the concept of an ideal device extremely useful for several reasons. First, if someone proposes a device which has better performance than the ideal, you know it's a turkey. Second, in engineering, nothing is ever perfect, but a device which gets reasonably close to an ideal is often all that is required. In general, trying to get too close to an ideal model results in the law of diminishing returns where value for money makes a rapid exit.

As a speaker designer, what I'm looking for is a sort of Shannon's theory of loudspeakers so that I can compare the performance of proposed techniques with an ideal. You might call it a turkey filter. Any idea, however bizarre, which gets through the turkey filter might be worth pursuing. This article sets out the progress I have made to date with the theory and some tentative conclusions. I have so far failed to disprove the theory, because loudspeakers which I find sound realistic appear to operate nearer to the ideal and loudspeakers which I find objectionable appear to operate further from the ideal. Naturally, if anyone can rationally explain where I have gone wrong that could only be for the greater good.

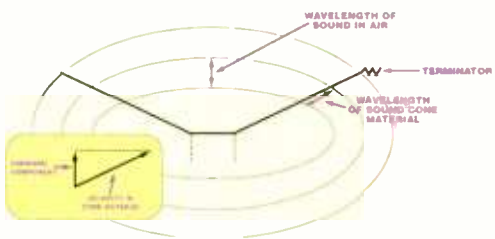


Fig.1a: Suitable cone angle compensates for finite rigidity of cone

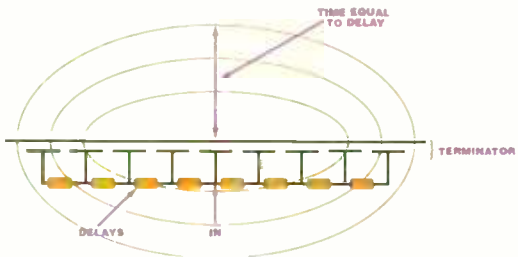


Fig.1b: Delay lines feeding flat electrode system simulates a spherical sound source

AUDIO SIGNALS are waveforms where the voltage is proportional to the desired air velocity. If we intend to control the position of some transducing diaphragm it is necessary to differentiate the input signal. If we could make a sphere whose radius was proportional to the differential of the input signal, life would be great. Such a device would behave as an ideal point source, having frequency-independent dispersion and a frequency response like a ruler. What is more it would be perfectly linear and would not exhibit energy storage, which would also make it perfectly phase linear.

Some of these consequences bear explanation. A pulsating sphere acts as a point source because wherever you stand, the part of the surface nearest to you is moving directly towards and away from you. Consequently, where you stand is irrelevant so the thing is omnidirectional. All points on the surface move in the same phase, therefore there can be no vibrations propagating across the surface of the sphere. Consequently, there is no requirement to suppress such vibrations. Radiation cannot occur after the input ceases. If the output stops when the input stops; the system is phase linear.

In practice, the materials we have are not infinitely rigid, and so a moving-coil transducer cannot meet the requirement that all radiating parts move in phase because the driving force is concentrated at the coil and has to propagate across the diaphragm. An electrostatic loudspeaker can move all points on its diaphragm in phase because it is driven with a uniform electric field. Unfortunately, it is only practicable to make flat electrostatic panels.

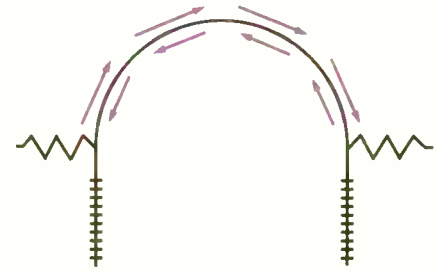
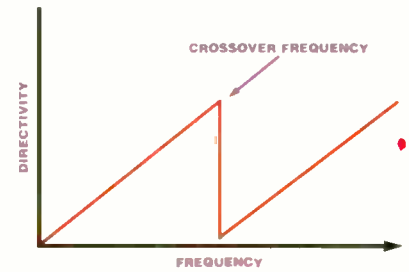
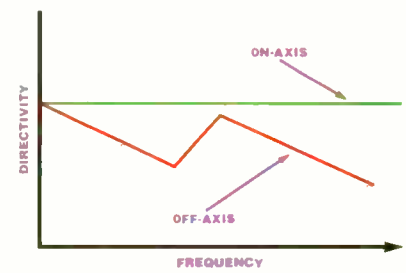


Fig.2a: A dome has no means to terminate vibration reaching the apex





Figs 2b: Crossing over between large and small drivers puts a step in the directivity which makes the off-axis frequency response highly irregular

A spherical diaphragm could not maintain tension and would be nonlinear.

However, all is not lost, because we can get certain moving-coil and electrostatic transducers to approach the ideal if we are devious enough. **Fig.1a** shows that if the flare angle of a cone-type, moving-coil unit is correct for the material, the forward component of the speed of sound in the cone can be made slightly less than the speed of sound in the air, so that vaguely spherical wavefronts can be launched. Whether we like it or not, the cone is acting as a mechanical transmission line for vibrations which start at the coil former and work outwards. If we are even more devious we can introduce frequency-dependent loss ☞

www.americanradiohistory.com

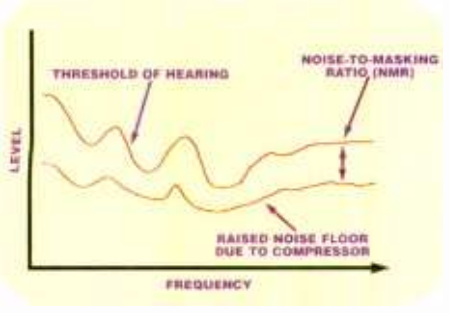


Fig.3: In compressors, the threshold of hearing is calculated allowing for masking in the input spectrum. Noise is added by the compressor in such a way that it is always masked

into the transmission line so that the higher the frequency the smaller is the area of the cone which radiates. If we get this right we can have a constant-dispersion drive unit which simulates a sector of our ideal pulsating sphere. The main violation of the theory is that we have vibrations travelling out across the surface and we must have a cone surround which acts as a matched terminator so that there can be no reflections.

While it is possible to make an electrostatic cell which has single curvature, we are stuck with a flat diaphragm if we want high SPL, low distortion and a wide frequency range. This is why Quad ditched the curved cells of the 57 in favour of the flat cells of the 63. Unfortunately, a large, flat, uniformly moving diaphragm beams dreadfully at HF. The elegant solution of the Quad 63 was to make the mechanically flat diaphragm behave like a sphere by splitting the electrode structure into concentric rings fed by lossy delay lines as shown in **Fig.1b**. The outward propagation of vibrations across the diaphragm again allow us to simulate quite closely a sector of the ideal pulsating sphere. Again matched termination at the perimeter prevents reflections.

The similarity between the dynamics of the Quad 63 and the transmission-line cone driver is striking and led me to believe that it would be possible to build a moving-coil driver which had many of the attributes of the Quad. Having successfully built one I can assure readers that it is. These units share with the Quad the optimal dispersion characteristics which eliminate the sweet spot and allow a large listening zone.

If we consider a dome driver, to the casual observer it looks like a section of a sphere and should therefore be close to the ideal. Unfortunately, as Stanley Kelly has pointed out in Butterworth's *Loudspeaker and Headphone Handbook*, this is a myth. The dome moves on a single axis, and this is not the same thing at all as a pulsating sphere. Domes cannot be rigid, and so the vibrations from the coil must propagate inwards from the circumference to the apex. This gives me two problems as shown in **Fig.2a**. First, when the vibrations arrive at the apex, there is nothing to terminate them, so they must continue on until they arrive back at the coil. Consequently, rigid domes must suffer from energy storage and hangover. The alternative is to use a 'soft dome' which is lossy. In this approach, losses in the dome mean that the amplitude of vibration falls towards the centre. This is the exact opposite of what is wanted for good dispersion. Consequently, domes can only work over a narrow frequency range and need to cross over to smaller units at frequencies where a transparent crossover cannot be achieved. As **Fig.2b** shows, this causes the directivity index to resemble a dog's hind leg. While the on-axis response may be flat at the sweet spot, the reverberant field will be extremely non-uniform.

From the theoretical standpoint the dome has no acoustic merit. The practical advantage of the dome is that it can be fitted with an immense coil which can dissipate a lot of power without cremating itself. Unfortunately, the contrary dispersion characteristics mean that domes can only be used in dead rooms where the inaccurate reverberant field is suppressed. This is self-perpetuating because such dead rooms need a lot of power to get a reasonable SPL. With the availability of new materials and constructional techniques it is possible to raise the efficiency of moving-coil drivers to the point where the dissipation advantage of the dome is superfluous. As an alternative, by removing the low frequency requirement from a phased-array electrostatic panel it is possible to get staggering SPLs in the midrange and treble because of the sheer volume velocity available but without sacrificing the low distortion and near ideal dispersion.

Turning to low frequencies, the wavelength is long compared to the loudspeaker, so that it no longer has to be spherical, and the whole surface area need not move. However, the requirement for all the parts which do move to do so in phase must remain. As far as I can see, reflex, transmission line and ABR speakers violate the requirement. The finite propagation time from driver to port-ABR is unacceptable and must result in energy storage and lack of phase linearity. Again most of these techniques are used for economy or to get high SPL with old-fashioned magnet technology. The only published techniques which do not violate the ideal are the infinite baffle and its relative the isobaric.

Clearly, a loudspeaker cabinet must be totally inert. As the interior of the cabinet is driven by a secondhand signal from the back of the drive units, there is no way that this can be allowed to radiate. Furthermore, the cabinet must assist the surround to dissipate any energy propagating outwards in a cone.

In the case of a practical loudspeaker, non-ideal drivers will be fitted in a non-ideal cabinet. As a result there will be a certain amount of energy storage or delayed resonance in the drivers and the cabinet. Effectively the speaker will radiate a highly coloured version of the input after the input has ceased. On continuous programme, effectively the signal-to-noise ratio is marred by the stored energy. There is no doubt that all loudspeakers do this to some extent. The question is what extent is allowable? It is my view that provided the radiation due to stored energy is always masked by the programme material then the effect can be neglected. When I hear designers saying that the sound of this tweeter doesn't match the sound of that midrange unit because they are made out of different materials I worry. If drive units have a characteristic sound then they are not masking their delayed resonances.

THERE IS a close parallel here with compression technology. Compressors raise the noise floor of the audio in such a way that it will be masked. Compressors are tested using the concept of the noise-to-masking ratio (NMR) shown in **Fig.3**. If the NMR is always positive, the compression artefacts are inaudible. Surely the same test can be made with a loudspeaker. **Fig.4** shows that if the spectrum of the input is known, the masking threshold can be calculated. Cumulative decay (waterfall) data can then be used to predict the amount of delayed resonance which would result from that input. The difference between the input spectrum and the decay spectra at various delays will reveal the NMR. Clearly, this would have to be done with a lot of different programme material. Any time the decay spectrum fails to be masked there is a problem.

A further consequence of the NMR concept of loudspeaker performance is exposed when we try to assess compression systems using loudspeakers. I would maintain that there is no point listening out for unmasked compression artefacts with a loudspeaker in which the delayed resonances are themselves not masked. I believe that some loudspeakers would reveal compression artefacts better than others. The one which revealed the most artefacts would be the cleanest speaker.

I was able to compare two speakers in this way recently when I had access to a variable bit-rate compressor which could be bypassed. I found that the inferior speaker only revealed the use of a substantial amount of compression whereas the better speaker revealed the use of the compressor even at its maximum bit rate. I learned that before you use speakers to audition compressors, you have to use a compressor to audition the speakers.

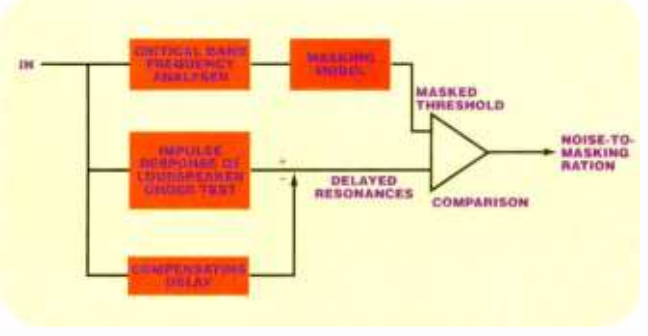


Fig.4: Suitably delayed input is subtracted from speaker simulation to reveal delayed resonances. These are compared with the masking model for that input to establish the noise-to masking ration

www.americanradiohistory.com

From Studiospares

A bit of this

and that..

and plenty of the other

Acoustic Analysers
Acoustic Treatment
A.DAT Tapes
Amalgamating Tape
Amplifiers
Batteries
Books
Cable
Cassettes
CD Players
CD-R
Compressors
Connectors
DAT
DI Boxes
Effects Units
Equipment Stands

Fibre Optical Leads
Fish Poles
Floppy Discs
Fuses

Glands
Goosenecks
Graphic Equalisers

Headphone Amps
Headphones/Headset
Heatshrink

Infra Red Headphone
Isopropyl Alcohol

Littlelites
Leads
Looms

Meters (Volt-Amps)
Microphones
Microphone Stands
MIDI Accessories
MiniDiscs

MiniDisc Recorders
Music Stands

Patch Cords
Patch Panels
Phantom Power Sup

Plastic Spools
Plugs
Pop Screens
Porta Studios
Power Amps
Pre Amps

Racks Lights
Racks Strip
Racks Trays
Radiomics
R-DAT Tapes
Reverbs
RFI Filters
Roadcases
Rockwool

Sleeving
Snakes
Solder and Irons
Speakers
Stack Rack
Stage Boxes
Stools
Strato Rack
Syquest

Tape
Tape Recorders
Tools
Transformers
Turntables

Vent Panels

Wall Boxes
Windshields

Zimmer Rack
Zip Drive Carts

Studiospares

61-63 ROCHESTER PLACE, LONDON NW1 9JU tel 0171 482 1692 fax 0171 485 4168

www.americanradiohistory.com

you can go a long way with a DA-P1

DA-P1

ALL THE WAY from having an idea or capturing a moment...
...to CD quality 44.1kHz mastering in fact.

Better still, you can achieve this feat anywhere. With the lightweight Tascam DA-P1, there are no limits to where you might choose to record (or what you record when you get there).

Even the sky may not be your limit, but this isn't the case for highly dynamic sound sources - the built-in limiter sees to that.

Phono, S-PDIF and XLR connections (with 48V Phantom Power) mean that, short of total aliens, you can connect the DA-P1 to almost anything.

And best of all, total freedom with uncompromised digital quality comes at a surprisingly down to earth price so you'll find your budget going a long way too.

The Tascam DA-P1: one giant leap for portable digital recording.

inspired TASCAM

TASCAM 5 Marlin House The Croxley Centre Watford Herts WD1 8YA
Call Gill Walker on the **BROCHURE HOTLINE 01923 819630 NOW**

www.americanradiohistory.com

March 1996

◆ **March 7th-8th**
Digital Terrestrial Television Summit
Marriott Hotel, London, UK.
Tel: +44 171 637 4383.

◆ **March 11th-14th**
DSPx 96, San Jose Convention Centre, San Jose, US. Tel: +1 203 840 5652.

◆ **March 12th**
UK AES Section Meeting: Noise Reduction Techniques, Imperial College, London, UK.
Tel: +44 1628 663725.

◆ **March 12th-15th**
Aseanplas 96, Jakarta, Indonesia.

◆ **March 13th-15th**
The Television Show
Business Design Centre, London, UK.
Tel: +44 171 344 3861.

◆ **March 13th-17th**
Musikmesse and Pro Light & Sound, Messe, Frankfurt, Germany.
Tel: +49 69 7575 6662.

◆ **March 13th-17th**
ITA Seminar: Rapidly Changing Technologies in the Late 90s, Arizona Biltmore Hotel, Phoenix, Arizona, US.
Tel: +1 212 643 0620.

◆ **March 29th-30th**
Multichannel Audio Alliance Conference, Los Angeles, US.
Tel: +1 213 743 1759.
www.tmhlabs.com/tmhlabs

◆ **March 14th-16th**
USITT, Fort Worth, US.

◆ **March 20th-21st**
European Cable & Satellite 96, Le Grand Hotel, Paris, France.
Tel: +44 171 915 5103.

◆ **March 24th-27th**
SIB, Rimini, Italy.
Tel: +44 1323 442747.

◆ **March 25th-26th**
UK AES Section Conference: Audio for New Media.
Tel: +44 1628 663725.

◆ **March 26th-30th**
The Pro Audio Show
The Holiday Inn Crown Plaza, Karachi, Pakistan. Tel: +9921 498 4012.

◆ **March 28th-29th**
Conference: Consumer Access to Multichannel and Interactive TV, Four Seasons Hotel, London, UK.
Tel: +44 171 637 4383.

April 1996

◆ **April 4th-7th**
Broadcast Thailand
Queen Sirikit National Convention Centre, Bangkok, Thailand. Tel: +66 2 503 2199.

◆ **April 10th-11th**
ABTT Show
Royal Horticultural Halls, London UK. Tel: +44 171 403 3778.

◆ **April 14th-18th**
NAB '96/Digital '96
Las Vegas Convention Centre, Las Vegas, US.
Tel: +1 202 775 4970.

◆ **April 16th-18th**
REPLITech Europe 96
Jaarbeurs Congress and Convention Centre, Utrecht, The Netherlands.
Tel: +1 914 328 9157.

◆ **April 21st-23rd**
Mideab & Midsat 96
Abu Dhabi Exhibition Centre, UAE. Tel: +971 4 310551.

◆ **April 23rd-25th**
Entech 1996, Sydney Exhibition Centre, Sydney City, Australia.Tel: +61 2 876 3530.

◆ **April 23rd-27th**
Information Super Highway China 96, Beijing Exhibition Centre, China.
Tel: +86 841 5250.

May 1996

◆ **May 2nd-3rd**
UK AES Section Meeting: DAB The Future of Radio, Kensington Town Hall, London UK. Tel: +44 1628 663725.

◆ **May 5th**
National Vintage Communications Fair
NEC, Birmingham, UK.
Tel: +44 1398 331532.

◆ **May 11th-14th**
100th AES Convention
Bella Centre, Copenhagen, Denmark. Tel: +45 9785 1122.

◆ **May 12th-14th**
NAMM, St Louis, US.

◆ **May 14th-16th**
Midem Asia, Hong Kong.
Tel: +33 1 44 34 454 44.

◆ **May 17th-20th**
MTV China, China Foreign Trade Centre, Guangzhou, China. Tel: +852 2862 3460.

◆ **May 25th-28th**
Pro Audio Light & Music China 96, Beijing Exhibition Centre, Beijing, China.
Tel: +852 2861 3331.

◆ **May 28th-30th**
7th Conference and Exhibition on Television and Audio Technologies, Thermal Hotel Helia, Budapest, Hungary. Tel: +36 1 153 0127.

◆ **May 29th-June 1st**
Expo Show 96, St Petersburg, Russia.
Tel: +7 812 271 4147.

June 1996

◆ **June 1st-4th**
Nightwave 96, Exhibition Centre, Rimini, Italy.
Tel: +39 541 711249.

◆ **June 4th-6th**
REPLITech, San Jose. US.
Tel: +1 914 328 9157.

◆ **June 4th-7th**
Broadcast Asia, World Trade Centre, Singapore.
Tel: +65 338 4747.

◆ **June 5th-8th**
Third Annual Latin American Pro Audio & Music Expo
World Trade Centre, Mexico.
Tel: +541 864 4036.

◆ **June 6th-9th**
Radio Montreux, Montreux, Switzerland.
Tel: +41 21 963 52 08.

◆ **June 6th-9th**
Montreux International Radio Symposium and Technical Exhibition including 1st Interactive Media Symposium and Exhibition, Montreux, Switzerland.
Tel: +41 21 963 52 08.

◆ **June 10th-15th**
Americas TELECOM 96
Rio de Janiero, Brazil.
Tel: +41 22 730 6161.

◆ **June13th-15th**
Intelcomm International
Philadelphia, US.
Tel: +1 703 273 7200.

◆ **June 19th-21st**
Audio 96: Technology & New Media (APRS), Olympia, London, UK.
Tel: +44 1734 756218.

◆ **June 20th-22nd**
World Lighting Fair 96, Pacifico Yokohama Exhibition Hall, Yokohama. Japan.
Tel: +81 3 3706 5687.

◆ **June 25th-30th**
ITS 9th Annual Forum and Exposition, Chicago, US. Tel: +1 212 629 3266.

July 1996

◆ **July 10th-12th**
Pro Audio & Light Asia 96, World Trade Centre, Singapore. Tel: +65 227 0688.

◆ **July 12th-14th**
Summer NAMM, Nashville, US. Tel: +1 619 438 8001.

August 1996

◆ **August 7th-10th**
MacWorld Expo, Boston. US.

◆ **August 15th-18th**
Popkomm, KölnMesse, Cologne, Germany.
Tel: +49 221 8210.

◆ **August 26th-29th**
Windows Solutions Expo & Conference
San Francisco, US.

September 1996

◆ **September 3rd-6th**
Broadcasting China 96 Exhibition & Symposium, Beijing, PR China.
Tel: +86 10 609 3775.

◆ **September 4th-8th**
CEDIA, Dallas, Texas, US.

◆ **September 6th**
International Monitor Awards, Beverley Hilton Hotel, Beverley Hills, California, US. Tel: +1 212 629 3266.

◆ **September 7th-10th**
British Music Fair, Earls Court, London, UK.
Tel: +44 1442 215435.

◆ **September 8th-11th**
Plasa, Earls Court, London, UK. Tel: +44 171 370 8179.

◆ **September 10th-12th**
6th Australian Regional AES Convention, World Congress Centre, Melbourne, Australia. Tel: +61 3 9682 0244.

◆ **September 12th-16th**
IBC 96, RAI, Amsterdam, The Netherlands.
Tel: +44 171 240 3839.

◆ **September 16th-20th**
Seventh International Symposium on Electronic Art (ISEA 96), Rotterdam, The Netherlands.
Tel: +31 10 477 8605.

◆ **September 17th-19th**
Interactive Multimedia Association Expo, New York, US.

◆ **September 18th-23rd**
photokina, KölnMesse, Cologne, Germany.
Tel: +49 221 821-0.

◆ **September 21st-23rd**
cinec, MOC Events Centre, Munich, Germany.
Tel: +49 89 51070.

◆ **September 24th-29th**
Live 96, Earls Court, London, UK. Tel:+44 181 233 9306.

October 1996

◆ **October 24th-26th**
Broadcast India 96 Exhibition & Symposium, World Trade Centre, Bombay, India.
Tel:+91 22 215 1396.

Studio sound
Incorporating Broadcast Engineering
March 1996. Vol 38. No 3. ISSN 0144 5944

EDITORIAL Editor: Tim Goodyer Production Editor: Peter Stanbury Editorial Secretary: Deborah Harris US Representative: Debra Pagan Consultants: Francis Rumsey; John Watkinson Columnists: Dan Daley; Chris Edwards; Barry Fox; Kevin Hilton; Jim James Regular Contributors: Jim Betteridge; Simon Croft; James Douglas; Ben Duncan; Dave Foister; Bill Foster; Tim Frost; Yasmin Hashmi; Philip Newell; Terry Nelson; Stella Plumbridge; Martin Polon; Zenon Schoepe; Sue Sillitoe; Keith Spencer-Allen; Patrick Stapley; Simon Trask; Andy Wood Publishing Editor: Joe Hosken Executive Editor: Nick Smith **ADVERTISEMENT SALES** Executive Ad Manager: Steve Grice Deputy Ad Manager: Phil Bourne Business Development Manager: Georgie Lee Classified Advertisement Manager: Rebecca Reeves Advertisement Production: Angela Skinner PA to the Publisher: Lianne Davey Managing Director: Doug Shuard Publisher: Steve Haysom.

Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, 8th Floor, Ludgate House, 245 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 9UR, UK. Tel: +44 171 620 3636. Fax: +44 171 401 8036. E-Mail: cz73@cityscape.co.uk

© Miller Freeman plc. 1996. All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic or mechanical including photocopying, recording or any information storage or retrieval system without the express prior written consent of the publisher. The contents of Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering are subject to reproduction in information storage and retrieval systems. Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering incorporates Sound International and Beat Instrumental. Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering is published monthly. The magazine is available on a rigidly controlled requested basis, only to qualified personnel. The publisher may pass suitable reader addresses to other relevant suppliers. If you do not wish to receive sales information from other companies, please write to Circulation and subscription at the address below. Subscription Rates. UK annual: £36.00. Europe: £50.00/US$80.00. Overseas airmail. American continent : £62.50/US$100.00. Rest of the World: £62.50/US$100.00. Refunds on cancelled subscriptions will only be provided at the publisher's discretion, unless specifically guaranteed within the terms of the subscription offer. Circulation and subscription Assistant Circulation Manager: Joanna Southward UK: Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, Royal Sovereign House, 40 Beresford Street, London SE18 6BQ. Tel: 0181 855 7777. Fax: 0181 317 3938. US: Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering Magazine, 2 Park Avenue, 18th Floor, New York NY 10016. US Postmaster Please send address corrections to: Studio Sound and Broadcast Engineering Magazine, c/o Mercury Airfreight International Ltd Inc, 2323 Randolph Avenue, Avenel, New Jersey NJ 07001. US second class postage paid at Rahway, NJ. Origination by Craftsmen Colour Reproductions Ltd, Unit 1, James Street, Maidstone, Kent ME14 2UR, UK. Printed in England by St Ives (Gillingham) Ltd. 2 Grant Close, Gillingham Business Park, Gillingham, Kent ME8 0QB, UK. Newstrade Distribution (UK) UMD, 1 Benwell Road, London N7 7AX, UK. Tel: 0171 700 4600. Fax: 0171 607 3352.

ABC AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS BUSINESS PRESS
BPA
Total average net circulation of 18,981 copies July 1994–June 1995. (UK: 6,917. Overseas: 12,064. (ABC audited)
Miller Freeman
A United News & Media publication

www.americanradiohistory.com

For information and assistance:
contact the Bella Center – Tel: +45-32.52.88.11 - Fax: +45-32.52.96.36
or the AUDIO ENGINEERING SOCIETY at U.S. Office:
Tel: +1-212-661.8528 - Fax: +1-212-682.0477
E-Mail: HQ@aes.org Internet: http://www.aes.org

www.americanradiohistory.com

Advertisers Index

AES Pro Audio 99
Alesis 13
Amek 41
AMS Neve 33
Aphex . . . . . IFC
APT 19
BeyerDynamic 76, 77
BPM 67
Bruel & Kjaer 54
BSS 86
Calrec 55
D Weiss 88
DCS 30
Deltron 22
Digidesign 68, 69
Digigram 90
Digital Audio Concepts 30
Electrovoice 74, 75
Euphonix . . . . . OBC
Fairlight 45
Focal Proline 38
Focusrite 64, 65
Ghielmetti 30
HHB 25
HHB 48, 49
Junger Audio 88
MARK IV Pro Audio Group 15, 37
Lexicon 34
Mackie 52, 53
Meyer Sound 8
Micron 40
Milab 36
MTA 39
Neutrik 58
Penny & Giles 10
Pro Audio & Light Asia 89
Quantegy 23
Raycom 92
Re Broadcast 50
Richmond Film Services . . . 92
Roland 59
RPG 84, 85
Schoeps 32
School of Audio Engineering . 78
Soundscape 42, 43
SSL 4, 29
Stirling Audio 87
Studer 107
Studio Spares 95
Switchcraft 24
Symetrix 79
Teac 96
TL Audio 80,81
Trantec 92
Turbosound 61
XTA 73

Studio Sound
Classified Ad. Department
Has Moved!

Appointments, Equipment For Sale,
Duplicating + Mastering,
Products + Services + Much More.

Contact: Rebecca Reeves

Classified Advertisement Manager

Studio Sound
Ludgate House
Blackfriars Road
London
SE1 9UR

Tel: +44 171 620 3636

Fax: +44 171 401 8036

NEVE 8068. CONFIGURED 32/16/32 REMOTE PATCHBAY FITTED 32 x 31102's, 8 x 33264A COMP/LIMITERS 24 METERBRIDGE.

NEVE 8036. CONFIGURED 24/8/16 R/PATCHBAY FITTED 24 x 1064's, GRP MODULES 1943/1's 4 REV RTNS 2 x 2254A COMP/LIMITERS. 16 METERBRIDGE.

NEVE 8058. CONFIGURED 28/16/24 REMOTE PATCHBAY (PRESENTLY UNDER FULL REFURBISHMENT) FITTED 1073 EQ's.

NEVE 5305. CONFIGURED 36/8/2 REMOTE PATCHBAY FITTED 30 x 33114's (MORE AVAILABLE), 36 x 33752's, SEPARATE 24 TRACK NEVE MONITOR BOARD AVAILABLE WITH IT.

NEVE 12/8 SUB FRAME FITTED 12 x 33114's AND 12 x 33752's INBUILT LINE AMPS AND PATCHBAY.

NEVE BCM10 FRAME FITTED 10 x 1073 EQ's.

NEVE BCM10 FRAME FITTED 10 x 1066 EQ's.

2 x NEVE 8/2 (THE SUITCASE CONSOLE) FITTED. EACH FITTED 8 x 34128 MODULES.

NEVE 5402B BROADCAST CONSOLES BOTH FITTED 6 x 34133's AND 3 x 34132's, ONE CONSOLE FITTED 33141 STEREO MODULES.

NORMALLY IN STOCK: A LARGE RANGE OF NEVE EQ's.

NEVE 1081's/NEVE 1064's/NEVE 1066's/NEVE 33114's/NEVE 33115's.

COMPRESSOR/LIMITERS NEVE 2254/2254A/2254E's.

LARGE STOCK OF NEVE SPARES.

SSL4040E FITTED 30 x 611E MODULES, VU METERING, TOTAL RECALL. E SERIES COMPUTER (WILL UPGRADE TO G SERIES AT CUSTOMER'S REQUEST) SUPPLIED WITH ALL MANUALS AND TEST JIG. LEFTHAND PATCHBAY.

LARGE SELECTION OF SSL SPARES AND POWER SUPPLIES IN STOCK.

PLEASE NOTE ALL STOCK IS OWNED BY AES PRO AUDIO - WE DO NOT BROKER.

AES PRO AUDIO

TELEPHONE: 01932 872672
FAX: 01932 874364
TEL: INTERNATIONAL 44 1932 872672
FAX: INTERNATIONAL 44 1932 874364

A UNITED KINGDOM BASED COMPANY

www.americanradiohistory.com

Studio Sound CLASSIFIED

RATES: All sections £30 per single column centimetre (minimum 2cm X 1)
Box number £10 extra per insertion
Published: monthly
Copy deadlines: contact Rebecca Reeves,
Classified Advertisement Manager

To place an advertisement contact: Studio Sound (Classified),
Miller Freeman Entertainment Ltd, Ludgate House,
245 Blackfriars Road, London SE1 9UR, UK.
Tel: 0171 620 3636 Fax: 0171 401 8036
All box numbers reply to the address above

APPOINTMENTS

dynaudioacoustics

TECHNICAL SALES MANAGER

Dynaudioacoustics is a company dedicated to making the finest monitor systems for recording studios, broadcast facilities and post production.

We blend British acoustic design skills with the Danish flair for precision transducer manufacture.

If you have a strong technical background, combied with good communications skills, a flair for marketing and experience of professional monitoring, either in a studio or manufacturing context then you are our ideal candidate.

Although based in London, your work will frequently take you to studios and exhibitions all over the world and considerable use will be made of our technical and training facilities in Denmark.

Salary and benefits will be appropriate to your experience and qualifications.

Please reply, including full CV to:

Andy Munro, Managing Director, Dynaudioacoustics A/S, Riverside, 28 Park Street, London SE1 9EQ.

Information may be faxed, in confidence, to DA, at 01580 850992 or Email at Compuserve 100624,3605.

Millennium Interactive Ltd is a fast growing entertainment software developer working for large international games publishers.

An Audio Engineer is required to operate and maintain our in-house 24 track studio
The studio is based around Digidesign ProTools III on Mac and a DDA console
Tasks to be undertaken will include:-

- Live recording of instruments and voice
- Location recording of sound to camera
- Sequencing and recording of MIDI based tracks using synthesizers and samplers
- Hard disk editing
- Sound to Picture (to include spotting of sound effects)
- Mixdown (including surround sound)
- Mastering for CD
- File format conversion to target platform

To apply please send a CV with covering letter to:
Pete Murphy, AV Manager
Millennium Interactive Limited
Quern House
Mill Court
Great Shelford
Cambridge CB2 5LD
Tel: 01223 844894
Fax: 01223 844918

AKAI Musical Instrument Division

Embedded 'C' and 80x86 Assembler Programmer

We are looking for a self-motivated programmer to join our UK team developing new electronic musical instruments. The work will involve writing well structured and efficient code in cooperation with our existing team.
As well as a good working knowledge of C and 80x86 assembler, applicants should have detailed programming experience of some of the following: MIDI, SCSI, Digital Audio, Disk Operating Systems and Digital Signal Processing.
Applicants must be prepared to work from home. Good remuneration is available for the successful candidate.

Please send your CV to:
Mr. T. Orr, 16 Palewell Park, East Sheen, London SW14 8JG.

COCONUT RECORDS GMBH

Successful German record company (located between Cologne/Bonn) with it's own recording studios are looking for a

YOUNG TAPE-OP/ASSISTANT

Aged between 18-24. Applicants must be enthusiastic with an outgoing personality and willing to move to Germany should they be chosen.

Please apply in writing and include a photo of yourself to:

Coconut Records GmbH,The Studio Manager Nachtigallenweg 34, 53773 Hennef/Germany

PROFILE STUDIO
is looking for a
MASTERING SOUND ENGINEER
who wants to move to ITALY for a long period.

The studio is equipped with an AMS Audiofile+, a Logic 1 and a Sonic Solutions and is considered to be the most advanced and important mastering studio in Italy.

PROFILE STUDIO SRL, Via Ricordi 13, 20131 Milan, Italy
Ph. 2+29515061 · Fax 2+29515601
Contact:
Francesca Cominelli/Mauro Orlandelli

COURSES

Become a digidesign certified
"Pro Tools Operator"

"Hands-On training" "Exclusive UK & European Appointment"

Call for FREE brochure:
Digidesign Pro School
United Hse, North Rd. N7 9DP
Tel : 0171 - 609 2653

Est. 1976

www.americanradiohistory.com

APPOINTMENTS

PRECO

Workshop Supervisor

Do you have:

- Good technical knowledge of pro audio with relevant qualifications,
- The ability to organise and supervise staff pleasantly and efficiently,
- Good computer literacy with some knowledge of digital audio hard disc systems,
- Lots of enthusiasm, energy and a genuine interest in pro audio and radio?

If so, you are the person we are looking for, to supervise our workshop, building and testing audio systems and components. Some installation work and technical assistance on demonstrations would be required, making a clean current driving licence essential.
Salary negotiable and will be commensurate with the importance we attach to this position.

Please apply, with CV, in confidence to:
Tony Costello, Managing Director
PRECO (Broadcast Systems) Limited
3 Four Seasons Crescent, Kimpton Road
Sutton, Surrey SM3 9QR.

BUSINESS FOR SALE

FOR SALE

SSL Residential Studio

Very long lease, excellent client list, superb location, enthusiastic and competent staff.

£185,000
to include all equipment, fixtures & fittings.

Might consider equipment/premises split.

Tel: 01495 750539
Fax: 01495 769920

PRIVATE RECORDING STUDIO/RESIDENCE

Detached property situated South London/Surrey borders, comprising of good sized purpose built control room and studio area, fully sound-proofed, acoustically treated, and currently wired for 24 track/16 track slave, plus large desk (equipment not included). Air conditioning, planning consent and no parking problems.
Separate living accommodation comprises of 2 reception rooms, 3 bedrooms/office, modern kitchen, large bathroom with jacuzzi and shower. Double garage. Property recently completely refurbished. Easy access to central London.

Price £225,000 freehold

Contact: Sue on 0181 668 3457

DUPLICATION & MASTERING

Compact Discs · Pro-Mastering · Digibin Cassettes · Reprographics · Print
32 Bit Technology · ISDN Lines · MD2 · 3 Band DSP · One-off CDs

HILTONGROVE

where sound advice counts . . .

Tel: 0181 521 2424 http://www.knowledge.co.uk/xxx/hiltongrove/ Fax: 0181 521 4343
Alpha Business Centre, 60 South Grove, Walthamstow, London E17 7NX

ONE OFF CD's £20.00 + VAT

Up to 74 Mins

500 CD Singles Complete £690 + VAT.
500 CD Albums Complete £820 + VAT.
1000 CD Singles Complete £995 + VAT
1000 CD Albums Complete £1190 + VAT

Sadie Digital Editing (over 3hrs storage), Editing To Score, Post Mastering, Artwork, PQ Encoding.

Telephone C.R.S. 01424 436426

- **Hard disk CD mastering**
- **One-off CDs from £10.00**
- **Real time cassette copying**
- **Copy masters, digital editing**
- Laser printed labels and inlays
- Every copy individually checked
- Excellent quality and presentation
- Unparalleled service, best prices
- Fast turnaround – hours not days

Magnetic Image Mastering
0181-960-7222

Make it with us . . .

Sound Recording TECHNOLOGY

•D•I•R•E•C•T•

- COMPACT DISCS
- HIGH END MASTERING
- LATEST 32-BIT DSP
- SUPER BIT MAPPING
- 20 BIT DIGITAL RECORDING STUDIO
- 20 BIT EDITING
- SOUND RESTORATION, DE-CLICK etc
- COPY MASTERS
- DIGITALLY DUPLICATED CASSETTES
- PRINT/REPROGRAPHICS

MARKET LEADERS
☎ 0181 446 3218 LONDON
☎ 01480 461880 CAMBRIDGE

Our clients tell us our CDs & Cassettes
Sound Better !
It's all down to the mastering!

CD Mastering to Exabyte
One off CDs & replication
Real Time Cassette duplication

DTP design service
short run printing in colour / monochrome
600 sq. ft recording studio
Full location recording service
Fast turnround - overnight delivery

K.G.
DIGITAL MASTERING
01803 813833

REAL RECORDINGS

THE CASSETTE DUPLICATING SPECIALISTS
Real time & high speed loop bin duplication, printing & packaging. Blanks wound to length.
TEL: 0161 973 1884 FAX: 0161 905 2171

jbs records
MUSIC and SPEECH
REAL-TIME/HIGHER-SPEED Quality Cassette Duplication and Blanks from 1-1000.
Computer printed Labels.
Solo, ¼" reel, Sony Betamax or R-DAT recording. Fast Security Delivery service.
FILTERBOND LTD, jbs records div, FREEPOST
19 SADLERS WAY, HERTFORD, SG14 2BR
01992-500101

Ground Bass Productions

SPECIALISTS IN EDITING CLASSICAL MUSIC TO SCORE

DIGITAL MASTERIN SUITE
24-BIT DIGITAL EDITING
SOUND RESTORATION
ONE-OFF/CD DUPLICATION

NEW IN LONDON

PAUL LIBSON AUDIO SERVICES
SADiE digital post-pro
NEW! Up to 17 hours hard-disk storage
NEW! EXABYTE
THE Post Production Service for your project at our premises of yours.
Hire also available.
Tel: 0378 060646 or 0171 428 0381

Panton Music

Audio Cassette & CD Duplication Services including Blanks - Compilation Editing - Printing etc
Call Dave Panton
+44 (0) 121 558 8338
between 10am-4pm Mon-Sat

www.americanradiohistory.com

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

SOUNDS Incorporated

Sounds Incorporated

☎ 44 (0) 1892 861099

nick ryan

fax: 44 (0) 1892 863485

Re-selling Quality Recording Equipment
to Studios throughout the World

Europe's Leading Used Equipment Specialists

Suppliers of the Best in New Equipment

Worldwide Export Facilities

AUDIO TOYSHOP

USED EQUIPMENT LIST

PHONE +44 (0) 1225 447222 • FAX +44 (0) 1225 447333

CONSOLES

SSL 4056G+ 1992, Ultimation, b/g, immaculate £165k
SSL 6032 E/G 28 channels fitted, G computer, prog eq etc £call
SSL 5336 16 mono, 4 stereo, instant reset, dynamics, bar-graphs, 1989, spares kit £95k new £19k
Neve VRP Legend 48 channels in 48 frame, flying faders, dynamic metering. Latest model 1993 £120k
Neve DSP 48 48/48 all digital console with 48 A-D, D-A, AES/EBU digital interface. Immaculate £call
Neve 54 Series 12/2/1 quality, compact 12 channel Neve + mono output £2,995
Neve 8108 56 channels, in line, bar graphs £40,000
Amek Hendrix 56 channel, Supermove (flying faders), 15m old, £107k new, interesting history! £55,000
Amek Mozart 56 frame, loaded 37, 33x MX11's + 4 MZ15RN's. Pristine condition £40,000
Amek Mozart 40 frame, Supertrue £37,000
Amek 2500 48 + 4 stereo, private use only one of the best, Mastermix automation £22,500
DDA AMR 24 44 frame fully loaded, A-K Reflex automation. Private use only. BARGAIN! £call
DDA AMR 24 44 frame loaded 24, 4 years old, latest model £17,500
Midas Pro 5 recording console 24/4/16, immaculate, great sound p/b £4,995
Midas 24/8 theatre console, ext. p/b, superb £2,500
TAC Scorpion 24/16/2 £2,500
Soundcraft 200B 8/4/2 rack mount, blue, very good condition £595
Tweed Audio 12/2 broadcast console £1,750
AMEK MODULES FOR Recall, 501, Magnum, SR 9000/6000 and Scorpion in stock - brand new & bargain prices!!!

ANALOGUE TAPE MACHINES

Otari MTR 90 Mk 2 rem/loc 3,500h £11,500
Otari MTR 90 Mk 2 rem only v. low hrs £10,000
Studer A 80 Mk2 24 track, rem/loc £6,500
Studer A 80 Mk2 8 track, 16 frame £1,500
Studer A 810 + sync box excellent £1,150
Studer B62 in stock £375
Otari MX 5050 1/4" 2T, good condition £495
Ampex ATR 800 1/4" £500
Dolby SP 8 8 tracks of Dolby A £495
Audio Kinetics Pacer & Pad £750
SRC AT+ The best SMPTE-MIDI sync box, 1 left £450

DIGITAL RECORDERS

AMS Spectra M16 call for full details £call
AMS Audiophile head ideal for sharing 2 rooms with 1 Audiophile £750
Sony 3324 with 'A' upgrades, 2 available private use, flightcased £call
Mitsubishi X850 full remote etc. £call
Studer Dyaxis System with synchroniser 2 T can use any format, excellent quality £1,250
Panasonic SV3700 brand new £call
Panasonic SVC 3700 v. low hours £895
HHB PRO 1 DAT portable £550

OUTBOARD

Neve Classic rack 6 x 33135 + 2 x 33314 compressors racked in blue with all psu's, refurbished and MINT of course! £3,995
Neve 2253 pair of limiters in rack, psu £795
RCA BA 86A This is the next Fairchild. Only 100 or so ever made, built in the 40's, refurbished in the 90's with MIT Wonder Caps, all new tubes etc + spare set all NOS. Try this one on your vocal - fasten your seat belt and grease your wallet!! £call
RCA BA6 pair, similar to above, mounted in rack with stereo link. Seriously immense stereo limiters! £call
Neve/Amek 9098 £call
Neve spares psu, modules etc., loads £call
Neumann PV 76 discrete mic amps, 14 in stock £175
Neumann PEV 1 discrete eq's, rare 5 in stock £350
Calrec PQ 1161-02 eq mic amps, very similar to Neve £call
Audio & Design Scamp call for details £495
MXR Mini Limiters very rare and fierce! £200
Valley Autogate like Drawm 2001 but goes faster! £350
TC 1128 with all options fitted £795
TC 1128+1128X bang prog. graphic + slave unit £1,500 pr
Urei 537 27 band graphics, pair in stock £395 pr
BSS DPR 502 dual MIDI gate £325
Aphex Expressor psycho compressor! £295
Aphex Expander Gate stereo, excellent £395
White 4000 eq 3 in stock £295
MXR Dual Limiter pumps like hell! £195

MICROPHONES

AKG C12 excellent condition, amazing sound £call
Neumann CMV-3 with 4 capsules, 1938 'Hitler' bottle from the vice chancellors (Goebbels) dept in Berlin during WW2! 2 of the capsules are brand new and the mic has been fully serviced £2,995
Neumann U 47 tube VF 14 original including suspension mounts, 2 in stock £2,850
Neumann SM 69 stereo, with sus. Mount £1,250
Neumann UM 57 all original tube £1,400
Neumann KM 64 2 in stock 701 valve £750
Neumann KM 831 2 in stock £295
Coles 4038 classic BBC ribbon, several in stock £350
RCA 77 DX good condition £750
RCA 44 big and lovely £call
Neumann KM 74 MINT £295
Calrec CB20c w. CC50 caps £195
AKG C 28C £350
AKG C 30 MINT, case £395
AKG D 12E £125
AKG D 222 4 in stock £125
AKG D202 1 in stock £100
AKG D 190E £45
AKG D900 like a 202 w. CK9 shotgun £225
AKG 451EB/CK9 big brother shotgun £275
AKG D58 buckets of them, cheap! £19.99
AKG D541 on gooseneck £55
AKG D 190 E & C £65
AKG C567 Lavalier mics £95
Sennheiser MKH 815 long shotgun £395
Sennheiser MKH 40 mint £495
Sony C 47 with psu, f/c £495
Amcrown 30GPD PZM one left £95
Shure SM 87 2 left £125
Shure SM 62 baby £75
Shure SM57 *NEW* £90
Shure SM 57 3 in stock £60

FX

Roland RSS System full system 4 in 8 our, digi + anal £7,500
AMS DMX 15.80S 6.5s A+B; dual harmonizer, de-glitch with keyboard interface £1,995
AMS RMX 16 remote, 2 in stock £250
RSP Technologies Intellverb £550
EMT 240 Gold Foil 2 in stock £795
EMT 140 Valve classic plate £950
MDB Window Recorder last, simple sampler £450
SPL Vitaliser pro balanced SX2 model £495
TC M 5000 IN STOCK, on demo £call
TC ATAC IN STOCK £call
TC 2290 IN STOCK £call
Yamaha R 1000 crusty! £120
AKG BX 20 spring reverb 2 in stock £295

FOCUSRITE RED & BLUE RANGE IN STOCK

VARIOUS

Klark Teknik DN 60 spectrum analyser, MINT £395
Quested UM-3 2x15, 3 way monitor £2,995
360 Systems MIDI Bass American bass box Midi £150
Akai XE 8 MIDI drum expander £95
Otari EC 101 MTR 90 synchroniser £250
Neve/Coutant psu's in stock large range £call

Prices exclude VAT. • E.&O.E.

This is only a selection of the equipment we have in stock. Call to receive our regular mail shots.
Similar equipment wanted for cash. Part exchange welcome . Government & Educational orders welcome.

www.americanradiohistory.com

EQUIPMENT FOR SALE

funky junk Ltd.

505-507 LIVERPOOL ROAD,
LONDON N7 8NS
Tel: 44 (0) 171 609 5479
Fax: 44 (0) 171 609 5483

Mark Thompson
Helen Rider
Steve Lane
Clive Richards

VONBELIEVABLE NOW OPEN - 4000 SQUARE FEET TEA ROOMS AND . . .

STUDIO ONE Soundproofed, air-conditioned demonstration facilities for the best in new equipment by JOEMEEK, FOCUSRITE, GENELEC, TLA, TUBETEC, TC and featuring MTA 980 Console, AUDIOMATE Moving fader systems.

STUDIO TWO Mountains of used outboard and mics including: Lexicon (224XL/PCM80/PCM70/PCM60), EMT (140/240/245), Drawmer (1961/DS201) Pultec, Fairchild, Lang, Urei and more.

DISPLAY AREA Large desks and multitracks including Soundcraft 3200 with Optifile/Soundcraft DC2000 with moving faders, MCI JH600 (36 i/p with automation), Soundtracks In Line 36, Soundcraft 1600 producer, Neve 5106 and more; machines include MTR90/2, Tascam ATR80, MCI JH114, Otari MX70, Fostex G24S with sync, Fostex G16 with sync, Studer A80 half inch, Studer A807 half inch and much more . . .

BOFFIN ISLAND 1300 square feet of service area and FUNKY JUNK galore, including modules (Neve, Calrec, APSI, Audix etc) Spares (Studer heads, cards, and bits for most machines/desks) Desk channels (AMEK Angela Amek Hendryx, Amek Mozart, Amek BC2, Neve 51 series, Trident 70 series), Metalwork, connectors and more.

NEW THREE PAGE LIST OF USED BARGAINS INCLUDING SALE LIST NOW AVAILABLE ON REQUEST: PHONE OR FAX FOR YOURS, AND DON'T FORGET . . . BOFFIN THE BEAR, HE SAY . . . *'IF THE TEA DON'T SLAY YA, THE PRICES WILL'*

MORE BLAH THAN THE SCOTT ENQUIRY . . .

TONY LARKING
PROFESSIONAL SALES LIMITED

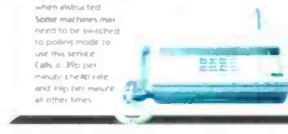
WORLDWIDE DELIVERY

•FOR SALE•FOR SALE•FOR SALE•FOR SALE•

NEVE! 1081, 1064, 1066 & 33135
◆ EQ MODULES PLUS API EQ MODULES
◆ ALSO SSL & NEVE CONSOLES

CALL NOW! TEL: 01462 490600 FAX: 01462 490700

DIAL A FAX
FOR A COMPLETE UP TO DATE EQUIPMENT LIST ON YOUR FAX



WANTED
NEVE, SSL
STUDER, OTARI

GM STUDIO *equipment*

YAMAHA DMR 8 DIGITAL MIXER/RECORDER (88 hours used)	£16,000
YAMAHA DRU 8 DIGITAL RECORDER (30 hours used)	£7,000
YAMAHA RC 8 REMOTE CONTROLLER/LOCATOR	£1,000
YAMAHA PROMIX 1 DIGITAL MIXER (new)	£1,500
YAMAHA YPDR601 PROFESSIONAL DISC RECORDER	£5,000
YAMAHA RC601 REMOTE CONTROLLER FOR YPDR	£1,000
YAMAHA AD8X ANALOG-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER	£1,500
YAMAHA P4050 4 CHANNEL POWER AMPLIFIER	£600
YAMAHA S450S SPEAKER SYSTEM (pair)	£2000
YAMAHA Y10 ACTIVE SERVO-PROCESSOR FOR S450S	£600
YAMAHA NS10M STUDIO MONITORS (pair)	£300
YAMAHA SY99 SYNTHESIZER (two pieces new)	£3,500
YAMAHA SAMPLE DISCS FOR SY99 (10 pieces)	£300
YAMAHA TG500 SOUND MODULE (64 poly voices)	£400
MIDI EXPRESS MARK OF UNICORN (4in-6out)	£200

ALL CABLES, RACK KITS, EXPANSION BOARDS, LIBRARIES
40 pieces YODR63 DISCS and 10 pieces MPX20 TAPES INCLUDED

The equipment has been used only in the studio and has a ONE YEAR GUARANTEE by YAMAHA PROFESSIONAL DIVISION WORLDWIDE.

Contact Gabriel Mendez
Tel: Home 358.72.5562294 (after 6 pm CET); Studio 358.72.5523705, 358.72.5523709
Fax: 358.72.5523712 Monday to Friday 10 am - 5 pm (CET)

USED EQUIPMENT WANTED: BEST PRICES PAID

LEXICON AMS EVENTIDE VALVE ADAT

River PRO-AUDIO

NEUMANN STUDER AKG DIGITAL OTARI

TEL: 0171·237 1424

SONY 3324

DIGITAL MULTITRACK COMPLETE WITH REMOTE, SSL INTERFACE,TAPES AND MANUALS ETC
3,500 hours – £15,500 ono –Contact Rick Barducci
0171-354 3737

EQUIPMENT WANTED

VINTAGE MICS (NEUMANN etc.)
WANTED!!!
PLEASE CONTACT
LONDON U.K. 0171 224 2090
FAX: 0171-486 4696

STUDER 48 TRACK D820MCH
Digital Recorder/Pre-owned
GERMAN VINTAGE TUBE EQUIP!
Telefunken/Siemens/Tab Mic Pre's V72, V76, V78, Neumann Tube Mics, Compressors, EMT, more
ASTROMAN LONDON
Phone: +44-171-224-2090 Fax: +44-171-486-4696

WAY OUT WEST
MUSIC COMPANY
THE UK's BEST UP-AND-COMING PRO-AUDIO DEALER
Call for price list
47 London Road, Twickenham, Middlesex TW1 3SA
TEL: 44 (0) 181-744-1040/50 FAX: +44 (0) 181-744-1095

WANTED NEUMANN CUTTING
LATHE VMS 66 - valve or similar
also EMT 927 Turntable and TANNOY Autograph, GRF, York etc
Tel: 44 (0) 171 372 3724

www.americanradiohistory.com

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

PressIT™ is made in Europe. Patent pending.

You've recorded your CD
Now make it look professional!
PressIT™ CD Labelling System

The quick, effective, sale way to print and apply circular labels to CD ROMS and Audio CDs using laser and inkjet printers.

PressIT™ comes complete with: 200 white, 113mm circular labels; layout templates for Mac and PC; and The PressIT™ label applicator.

Introductory price: £79.95 + £5 shipping and handling + VAT

Additional labels: 200 white £28; 200 coloured £30; clear plastic labels available.

Credit card orders freephone:
0500 026103
enquiries tel: +44 (0) 171 794 5546
fax: +44 (0) 171 209 0645

Cheques or Postal Orders to:
Rocky Mountain Traders Ltd
PO Box 9446, London NW3 2WG

VIDEO CLIPS

Music demos filmed using the latest technology and providing cost effectiveness beyond your wildest dreams by award-winning English and Russian film directors in Russia.
Also: highly competitive quality sound recording, photos & publishing. Call us!

OMEGA PLUS
TV & Advertising Production, Moscow, Russia.
Tel: 7(095)298-4833, 298-4822, 298-4360
Fax: 7(095)913-6955
England: Tel/Fax: +44 171 630 6120
EPICA award winner 1995

Mark Griffin Furniture

CUSTOM STUDIO FURNITURE

Design and installation of racking, storage & accessories

Please call for a brochure.
Contact: MARK GRIFFIN
Byrebrook Studios, (Lower Farm), Northmoor, Oxford OX8 1AU, UK.
Tel/Fax: 01865 300171

AIR CONDITIONING & VENTILATION TO SOUND STUDIOS IS OUR SPECIALITY

We provide design only or design and installation for many well known clients. Whether it be for displacement, free cooling, V.A.V., V.R.V., split, unitary or centralised call Mike Hardy of

Ambthair Services Ltd on
01403 250306 or Fax 01403 211269

Web:http://www.pncl.co.uk/~ mhardy/as.html
Email: mhardy@pncl.co.uk

Lockwood Audio

THE TANNOY Authorised Specialists

SPARES AND REPAIRS

Long established dealer in used equipment and records

Phone: +44 (0) 181 - 207 4472
Fax: +44 (0) 181 - 207 5283

SPECIALIST LABEL MANUFACTURERS TO THE RECORDING INDUSTRY

STOCK LABELS FOR COMPACT DISK VHS VIDEO & AUDIO CASSETTE

- On A4 sheets for computer printing by laser printer.
- As continuous roll with holes for dot-matrix printers.
- Supplied blank white with next day delivery from stock.
- 48 hour delivery on a wide range of coloured labels.
- Custom printed labels supplied to client specification.

Superfast Labels Ltd
Unit 15, Church Road Business Centre
Sittingbourne, Kent ME10 3RS England
☎ (01795) 428425 Fax (01795) 422365

MOBILE

2 mobiles • 48 channels • 32 digital tracks (TASCAM DA88) • digital edit system (AKAI DD1000) • QUANTEC, EMT, DBX, ... • air condition • more than 80 microphones (NEUMANN, AKG, etc.)

HEINEN Studio

Professional Audio Engineering
BROADCAST • LIVE-RECORDING • PRODUCTION

Telefon 0049 (0) 271 332042 • Fax 0049 (0) 271 336914
Radschläfe 27 • 57074 Siegen • Germany

---

48 TRACK MOBILE

LIVE RECORDING

The Van STUDIO

TEL : 0031 (0)33 2983150
FAX : 0031 (0)33 2987246

THE NETHERLANDS

MLSSA room analysis .. Studio design & build

We have the expertise and equipment to solve all your isolation and acoustics problems.

Our facilities include:
* Construction teams
* Air conditioning install
* Audio/Video wiring

SM acoustics
Tele:01952 510508 Mob: 0850 292440
Call us now for a complete solution or just a little advice!

[EUROPE AUDIO RENT BV]

we rent out recording equipment for:
- music production
- broadcast
- filmsound
- AV-projects

Sony-DASH 24 & 48, ADAT, DA88, DAT, Otari, HHB, Betacam, DDA, Studer, SSL, Lexicon, Eventide, TC, Neumann, Schoeps, B&K, Tubetech, Focusrite, Drawmer, Orban, Dolby, Genelec, Akai, Emu, Harddisks, etc etc

Phone Holland (31) 3465.70670 · or Fax (31) 3465.72707

FOR ALL YOUR RECORDING NEEDS

AMPEX-BASF-MAXELL-3M-SONY-KAO
AUTHORISED NATIONAL DISTRIBUTOR
Spools, boxes, blades, splicing and leader tape
Custom wound cassettes C1 120, labels, library cases, inlay cards.
Bulk audio C-Os, cases, pancake. Broadcast cartridges.

SOUND & VIDEO SERVICES
Shentonfield Road, Sharston Industrial Estate, Manchester M22 4RW. Tel: 0161 491 6660
FOR QUALITY PRICE AND SERVICE

HEAD TECHNOLOGY

NEW TAPE HEADS
Supplied for most makes,
Tape Head Re-Lapping/Re-Profiling.
Same day turn round.

HEAD TECHNOLOGY
11 Brittania Way, Stanwell, Staines, Middx, TW19 7HJ.
TEL: 01784 256046

JOEMEEK

Voice Channel

Tel: +44 181 446 5298
Fax: +44 181 446 6035
Email: sales@interstudio.co.uk

The essential, rich, super-full voice sound that will survive the mix!

InterStudio Limited
http://www.interstudio.co.uk/isl/

THE STUDIO WIZARD

Will Design, Supply, Build, Train, Install, Debug and save you money! So if you want a studio that works like magic call me!

0860 666532

FROM A LITTLE ADVICE – TO A COMPLETE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT – AT THE RIGHT PRICE

email – studio.wizard.@ paston.co.uk

We repair:
Fostex- Tascam - Soundcraft Studiomaster - M&A - Sony - Akai - Neve - Studer - MCI - 3M - Quad - Allen & Heath

Heads relapped, new heads fitted, line-ups, calibration, distortion analysis.
Fostex 8T - service £40, Line-up £50, Re-lap £75
Fostex 16T - service £50, Line-up £50, Re-lap £95
Mixers - service £40

K-Tek
PO Box 172A, Surbiton KT6 6HN
(Send 2x24p stamps for catalogue)
Tel: 0181 337 5987 Fax: 0181 335 3484 Vodaphone: 0831 875 876

Panic Music Services

AUTHORISED HI-TECH SERVICE CENTRE
FOR: AKAI TEAC – TASCAM
REPAIRS TO ALL MAKES OF KEYBOARDS - SYNTHS MODULES - SAMPLES AND AMPLIFICATION.
REPAIRS TO ALL TAPE MACHINES
DAT, DIGITAL SYSTEMS & ALL STUDIO EQUIPMENT
ALL WORK TO BS5750 QUALITY INSPECTED
CALL us on 01954 231348 or Fax 01954 231806

Pro Tools, Sonic Solutions Editing & Hire

Contact: Digital Gratification
Tel: 0171 483 3506

KEYBOARD STUDIO

0181 361 0949
24 TRACK RECORDING STUDIO
★ GREAT DEALS NOW AVAILABLE! ★
★ CALL NOW FOR FURTHER SPACE IN THE DIARY! ★

STUDIOHIRE

0171 – 431 – 0212
0171 – 431 – 0212

★ PROTOOLS 3 NOW AVAILABLE FOR HIRE
★ ONLY £200 PER DAY, £800 PER WEEK.
★ DENON DN990R MINIDISC RECORDER £60.

NEUMANN MICROPHONE CAPSULES

U47, U67, U87, M49, SM69
Nickel: KM54, KM56, SM2
Re-diaphragmed to the highest standards
Tel/Fax: 44 (0) 171 231 5989

ADVANCED SOUNDS LTD

(Hire & Sales)

- Musical & Studio Equipment Hire
- New & Used Equipment Sales - Part/Ex

LOW RATES/GOOD SERVICE
0181 462 6261 (or 8621)

www.americanradiohistory.com

PROJECT PRODUCTS & SERVICES

VWT

Virtual World Technology

Phone: 44 (0)181 944 5685
Fax: 44 (0)181 879 3184

The premier UK supplier for all New & Used Pro-Audio Equipment.

From individual items, to the complete installation and integration of Project and Commercial studios please call us for help and advice.

We installed over 35 project studios, both in the UK and Worldwide in 1995, please call us and let us help you with your requirements.

Analogue Tape Machines

Amek - Tascam - MCI - Studer A800 - Studer A80 - Otari MTR90 - Otari MX5050 - Otari MX80

Consoles

Fostex E & G series - Behringer Eurodesk - Mackie - Soundtracs - Soundcraft - TAC - Yamaha Pro Mix 01/02R

Direct to Disk and Digital Recorders

Alesis ADAT XT - DAT from Panasonic, Sony, Tascam - Akai Dr4d/DR8 DR16 - Emu Darwin - Fostex RD8 - Digidesign - SoundScape

Monitors & Mics

AKG - Audio Technica - Genelec - DynAudio - JBL - Neumann

Midi & Samplers

Akai S2000, S3000XL, S3200 - EMU, Proteus, Vintage & Classic keys - Korg keyboards & Racks - Kurzell K2000/K2500 sampiers - Roland keyboards & racks - Yamaha Keyboards & racks

BEST PRICES
BEST ADVICE

Digidesign Session 8
Digidesign Sample Cell II
Digidesign Audio Media II
Soundscape V/T.17
E-Magic Logic Audio
Steinberg Cubase Audio
PC & Mac™ Based Midi Recording
Authorised Apple™ Reseller
Yamaha 02R
CD Recording Systems
Digital & Hard Disk Recording
Pro Sampling
Pro Synthesizers

Call us now for the best advice and prices on all aspects of pro audio equipment including analogue and digital mixers, digital recorders, computer based recording and more.

MULTI MEDIA MUSIC
Tel. 44 (0) 1623 422668
Fax. 44 (0) 1623 24283

PREVIOUSLY ENJOYED SOUNDTRACS CONSOLES!

FOR SALE

High spec' Consoles that will give you years of Sonic Security!

SOUNDTRACS CONSOLES

QUARTZ 32/32 (64>Remix) MIDI MUTE 6 Aux/TT.P/Bay(Prod)	£10,000
IN LINE 36/32 8 FX Rets (80>Remix) 8 Aux(TT.P/Bay (Prod)	£11,500
CMX 32/12/24 (56>Remix) digi route/6 Aux/TT.P/Bay (Prod)	£3,500
CM4400 32/12/24 similar to CMX (predecessor)	(when avail) £2,800
CM4400 28/12/24	(when avail) £2,500
MR 32/8/16 (48>Remix) 6 Aux	£2,000
MR 24/8/16 (40>Remix) 6 Aux	£1,500
MIDI PC 32/32 8 FX Rets (72>Remix) MIDI MUTE	£2,500
MIDI PC 24/24 (48>Remix) MIDI MUTE	£1,700
MIDI PC 16/16 (32>Remix) MIDI MUTE	£1,200
SOLO 32 (72>Remix) MIDI MUTE/6 Aux/18 mnths old	£2,800
TOPAZ 24/24 m/bridge/Stand (56>Remix)/6 Aux/1 yr old	£1,800
FM 12/2:2* RIAA ins/balanced/Fdr start/R/mount (Broadcast)	£500

All consoles are serviced to full spec', guaranteed, and will give yours of sonic security!

THE SOUNDTRACS CENTRE
"THE HOME WHERE THE SOUNDTRACS ROAM"

We have had over 12 years experience dealing with the Soundtracs range and carry virtually every spare part in stock. If you already own a Soundtracs and have a service query we can usually guide you to the problem by phone, or a call out service is available.
If you would like to SELL YOUR SOUNDTRACS console then call us.
Tim Jones' Soundtracs Centre "The home where the SOUNDTRACS roam".
WATFORD 01923 267733 CELLNET 0850 373964

The Digital Village

• Pro Tools • Drawmer • Lexicon • Akai •
• TLA • Eventide • Joe Meek • Adat •
• Tube Tech • Mackie • Nev Mann •
• Rode • AKG • Sennheiser, etc, etc.

Studio Equipment Wanted
Outboard, Desks, Mks
Call Nick 0181 440 3440

PHUTURE SOUNDS
01344 780008

Phuture SOUNDS

ANALOGUE SYNTHS
SIMMS & MEMORY
SCSI DEVICES
MASS STORAGE

Wir geben den Ton an.

We call the tune.

VERBAND DEUTSCHER TONMEISTER e.V. VDT

19. Tonmeistertagung

International Convention on Sound Design

Karlsruhe **15.-18. Nov. 1996**

Bildungswerk des VDT · Organisationsbüro

Am Zaarshäuschen 9 · 51427 Bergisch Gladbach

Telefon 02204-23595 · Fax 02204-21584

http://www.bkm.net/vdt

www.americanradiohistory.com

Farewell to arms

Dynamic mix automation is coming of age and winning converts at every turn. One such convert, **KEITH SPENCER-ALLEN** discusses its perception and its potential applications

TOTAL DYNAMIC Automation is a wondrous tool. Over the last six months I've had the opportunity to experiment with a couple of console-automation systems that go far beyond levels, mutes and a few extra switches. I'm a complete convert. However to take full benefit you need to take a fresh look at how you approach mixing and possibly the design of mixers.

If you were to describe a simple musical sound to a colleague over a telephone there would be many aspects to put into words, all of which create the character and nature of the sound we hear. If we look at the mixing process, how many of those sonic parameters used to describe that sound are we really able to fully control? For most, average automation systems bring us control of just level and mutes. What about everything else? Isn't it like a cooking recipe that just lists the ingredients (channel mutes) and quantities (levels) yet ignores all the other aspects of a successful dish.

Okay you say, most automation systems control levels and mutes because that is the bulk of the automation requirements. The reply has to be that if there has been no easy way to access and dynamically automate other parameters then how can it be argued that there is no need for full automation of what are seen as secondary features in a mix?

MANY WILL tell you that you don't need TDA. But this must be challenged. If you look at a mix that has taken some time to complete it is frequently due to individual tracks being inconsistent in a range of parameters with level being only one of them. If the performance is synth or sampler derived and is parameter consistent, then it may be that you need to introduce variation in parameters to make it fit within a mix. Unfortunately for years we have frequently tried to solve all mix problems with control of levels but in so many cases it is just this limitation that takes mix time. A more realistic attitude to mixing should encompass dynamic variations in EQ, dynamics, delay, panning, ambience, and, of course, level.

Take a simple example and some alternative solutions to a common mix problem. You have a featured item that will just not cut through enough at a certain point in the mix. Traditionally, there are, perhaps, three solutions–increase the level of the item; decrease the level of the other items; or turn to the EQ to find a frequency to boost to add an edge. In so many cases the problem is not in the level domain and adding an EQ adjustment for audibility reasons rather than taste frequently doesn't work artistically.

TDA offers some solutions not otherwise available. Changes made to the featured item need to be gentle due to the audibility, so the first stop could be to look at the dynamics of the item. With a little time and a flexible digital dynamics section it is possible to reshape changes in dynamics –variations in compression, the threshold and release over the passage of the track can sound quite natural and can be added carefully with no real audible change.

Because it is as easy to control many channels as a single one we could look to reshaping the mix under the featured item. In the same way that you can duck levels behind a featured item, with TDA you can do a similar action with EQ or dynamics. Under the featured part, the EQ could gently slide into attenuation. Spread over a number of channels and with a little experimentation the effect is inaudible, masked by the featured item, and then returning to normal either side of the difficult area. Where the featured item is very similar to others in the mix, such as electric guitars, rather than cutting EQ, the frequency curve could change to a less competitive position on the secondary tracks to allow the featured item to cut through and then slide back. The background tracks need to be treated on a one-by-one basis or changes will be audible. This is closest to the way that musicians control their own internal balance when playing together.

A similar option is to use a small amount of compression or limiting behind the featured item that literally just slides into use on several channels under the critical area and then back to normal. Stereo positioning could also be considered. In a solo situation, conflicting sounds could gently move a couple of steps to the left or right. In stereo this frees up the centre stage for the featured item while in mono, there will be a slight level drop in those items moving away from the centre. Again spread over many channels the effect is subtle.

Dynamic control of channel delays offers immense musical possibilities. If all channels are delayed by a fixed amount say 20 milliseconds, it is then possible to move tracks both forward (reduce delay) and back in time (increase delay). This allows the creation of differing musical emphasis in choruses or correction of fine timing errors.

These are just a few of the new tools that can be employed with TDA. If you can think in terms of the multiple sound parameters available to you and that the solution may not just be a level adjustment then the possibilities are endless. The increasing availability of TDA on consoles at all levels will open the possibilities of totally new ways of solving mix problems.

Unfortunately you will also find that a knob is not the easiest of controls to adjust dynamically with precision and with most of these new control capabilities using them, the next step has to be a fresh look at mixing console design. But that's a further battle.

It could have gone one of two ways: technology stepped in where Roger Dean's 1973 vision of evolution failed to deliver

www.americanradiohistory.com

V E R S A T I L I T Y

The new CD-Recorder D741 opens the window to CD-Audio and CD-ROM

AES / EBU • SPDIF • SF-Converter 32 ... 48kHz • SCSI-2 • CAL / UNCAL Inputs • CD-ROM • Multisession • Track at once • Disc at once • Sigma delta A/D with 64 times over-sampling & 5th order noise shaper • Manual track- / index-increment • Auto track increment from CD, DAT • Auto track threshold • Definable audio delay • ISRC-, UPC / EAN-code • Definable copy-bit • Monitor Speaker • Optimum power calibration • Dynamic laser control • Master CD for glass mastering • One Button / One Function • User friendly • Low media price

STUDER D 741
Professional CD Recorder

STUDER
PROFESSIONAL AUDIO EQUIPMENT

H A Harman International Company

STUDER Professional Audio AG, Althardstrasse 30, CH-8105 Regensdorf-Zurich Switzerland,
Telephone +41 1 870 75 11, Telefax +41 1 840 47 37

Direct-Subsidiaries:
Austria: +43 1 866 54-0
France: +33 1 45 14 47 86
Germany: +49 30 72 39 34-0
U.K.: +44 181 207 50 50
Canada: +1 416 510 13 47
Japan: +81 3 34 65 22 11
Singapore: +65 481 56 88
USA: +1 615 391 33 99

www.americanradiohistory.com

Euphonix family values

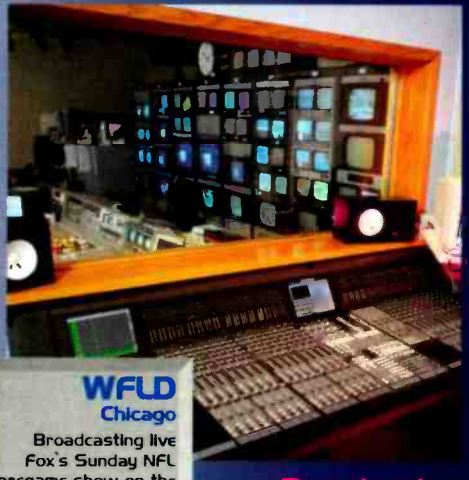
Digital	-	Automated Control
Sound Quality	-	Unsurpassed
Operating speed	-	Like Lightning
Business	-	Makes Money
Console	-	Euphonix CS2000

Break away from the old way of working and join the family of the present and the future. Euphonix is new technology, pure sound and application specific features in a package no other manufacturer can duplicate...

AT ANY PRICE!

Sarm
London
Mixed Seal's "Kiss from the Rose" from the Batman Forever" soundtrack on one of their CS2000M systems

Music

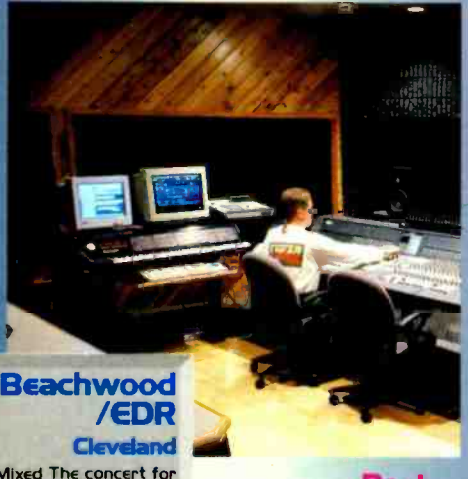


WFLD
Chicago
Broadcasting live Fox's Sunday NFL pregame show on the first CS2000B

Broadcast

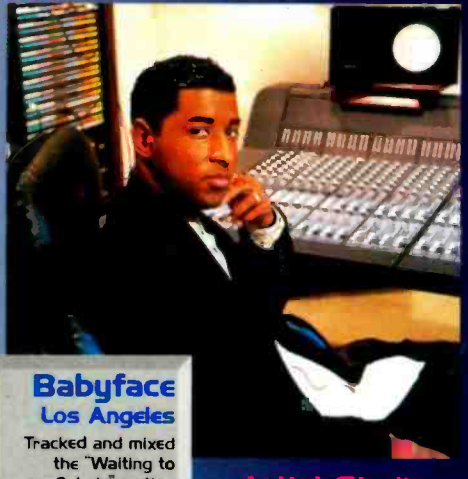
Crawford
Atlanta
The first film system, a two operator CS2000F now being used to mix TV spots for The NBA on TNT

Post



Beachwood /EDR
Cleveland
Mixed The concert for the Rock 'n' Roll Hall of Fame Grand Opening with their CS2000D

Post



Babyface
Los Angeles
Tracked and mixed the "Waiting to Exhale" motion picture score on his CS2000D

Artist Studio

Electronic Arts
Vancouver
Scores of all their interactive entertainment software on a CS2000D

Multimedia

Headquarters
220 Portage Avenue
Palo Alto CA 94306
(415) 855 0400
Fax (415) 855 0410

LA (West US & Int'l)
11112 Ventura Blvd
Studio City CA 91604
(818) 766 1666
Fax (818) 766 3401

New York (East US)
2 West 45th St Suite 605
New York NY 10036
(212) 302 0696
Fax (212) 302 0797

Nashville (Central US)
1102 17th Ave Suite 202
Nashville TN 37212
(615) 327 2933
Fax (615) 327 3306

London (Europe)
16 Bergham Mews Blythe
London W14 0HN
(171) 602 4575
Fax (171) 603 6775

Euphonix

www.americanradiohistory.com